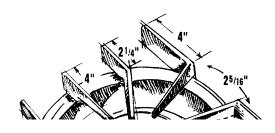
#### **TECHNICIAN TESTED**

# TECHNIQUES

BY

Viking Preferred Service Oct.2003







### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I GENERAL
- II RANGES
- III RANGETOPS / COOKTOPS
- IV WALL OVENS
- V MICRO-CHAMBERS / WARMING DRAWERS
- VI WASTE DISPOSER / TRASH COMPACTOR
- VII DISHWASHERS
- VIII VENTILATORS
- IX REFRIGERATORS
- X OUTDOOR GRILLS (BBQ)

### 1. GENERAL

|        | Center Grate Kits                     | 101                |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
|        | Serial Number Location                | - 104              |
|        | Orifice Chart for Viking Gas Products | - 106/113          |
|        | Stainless Steel / Cleaners            | -114 (A through H) |
|        | Refrigeration (Food Quality)          | 115 (A through G)  |
|        | Knobs (USA)                           | 116                |
|        | Knobs (CE)                            | 118                |
|        | Handles                               | 119                |
|        | Product Packaging                     | 120                |
|        | Serial Number Logic                   | 121                |
|        | Serial Plate Location                 | 122                |
|        |                                       |                    |
| NOTES: |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |
|        |                                       |                    |

### X. OUTDOOR GAS GRILLS (BBQ)

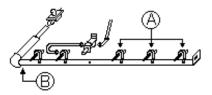
|         | Valve Grease                                           | 1001  |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|         | Painted Canopies                                       | 1001  |
|         | Minimum BTU's                                          | 1001  |
|         | Side Burner Covers                                     | 1001  |
|         | High Altitude Orifice Sizes                            | 1001  |
|         | Gas Odors                                              | 1001  |
|         | "H" Burner Replacement                                 | 1001  |
|         | Flashback                                              | 1002  |
|         | Grill Canopies                                         | 1003  |
|         | "S" Series Outdoor Grill                               | 1004  |
|         | "S" Series Grill Carts                                 | 1004  |
|         | New Rotisserie Motor Assembly                          | 1004  |
|         | VGBQ Conversion Kits                                   | 1005  |
|         | Wind Break Installation                                | 1006  |
|         | Grill Cart Modification                                | 1007  |
|         | SB2001-05 / VGBQ "T" Series Install onto<br>Grill Cart | 1008  |
|         | VGBQ "T" Series Cutout Dimensions                      | -1010 |
|         | "T" Model Spark Module Kit #5007971                    | -1011 |
| NOTES:_ |                                                        |       |
|         |                                                        |       |
|         |                                                        |       |
|         |                                                        |       |
|         |                                                        |       |
|         |                                                        |       |
| NOTES:  |                                                        |       |

#### **OUTDOOR GRILLS (BBQ)**

- Q. What is the freezing temperature of the Grill Valve Grease?
- A. The temperature range of the Valve Grease is from -20 to +300 F.
- Q. Is the Rotis Motor approved for outdoor use?
- A. The Rotis Motor is approved for outdoor use and the Motor is water proof.
- Q. Is the painted Canopy Stainless Steel with the regular powder coat paint?
- A. The Canopy is painted Stainless Steel.
- Q. What is the minimum BTU's on the BBQ burner set at the lowest setting?
- A. The Max. BTU 's for Nat. Gas is 25,000--the min.BTU's for Nat. Gas is 1,250. The Max. BTU 's for L.P. Gas is 22,500--the min. BTU's for L.P. Gas is 1,125.
  - Outdoor grill burner: Low 400 degrees--High 750 degrees.
  - The temperature for outdoor grills using infrared grill burners will range from 1000 / 1650 degrees F.
  - VGSB121--Side Burner Cover part #B2003756
  - High Altitude Orifices for:

|                | Sto | ock | 4000' |     | 6000' |     | 8000' |     |
|----------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|-------|-----|
|                | NG  | LP  | NG    | LP  | NG    | LP  | NG    | LP  |
| Grill Burners  | #41 | #54 | #42   | #55 | #43   | #55 | #44   | #56 |
| Smoker Burner  | #58 | #74 | #60   | #75 | #62   | #75 | #63   | #75 |
| Side Burners   | #49 | #57 | #50   | #59 | #51   | #60 | #52   | #62 |
| Small I/R Bur. | #52 | #62 | #53   | #64 | #53   | #65 | #54   | #66 |
| Large I/R Bur. | #49 | #57 | #50   | #59 | #51   | #60 | #52   | #62 |

For unexplained GAS ODORS check the position of the orifice (A) in relationship to the burner venturi. The orifice should lood straight down the venturi tube. Also the burner valve control shaft should be level and in the center of the control panel cutout. The rotation of the manifold may have been rotated too far at the elbow (B).



• "H" Burner replacement assembly G3204547 Includes:

"H" Burner

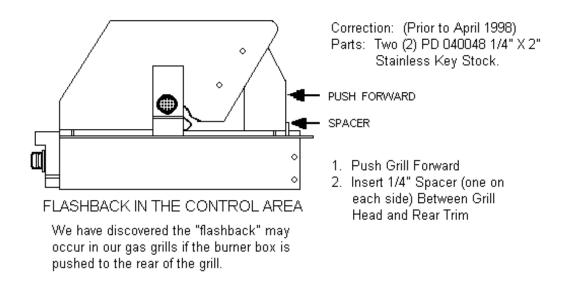
Shield

Spacers

Screws

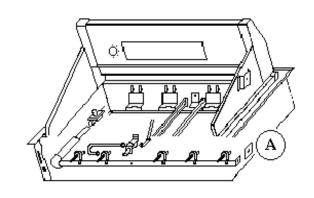
"H" burner mounting screw

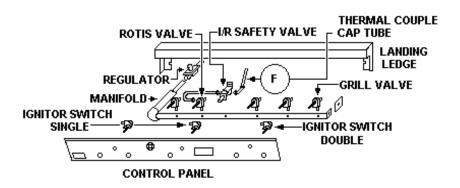
#### FLASHBACK IN THE CONTROL AREA



The screw holding the Manifold to the Grill frame (A) on the right side may be loose or missing. The Manifold is attached to the Control Panel in the middle which pulls the Manifold forward. Pulling the Manifold forward moves the valve on the right Burner away from the Orifice Hood.

Remove the Control Panel and inspect the mounting bracket screw. Position the Manifold so the Burner Orifice is correctly positioned in the Burner. Tighten the mounting screw and replace the Control Panel.





#### **OUTDOOR GAS GRILL CANOPY**









30" W. Grill

30" W. Grill / Rotisserie

41" W. Grill / Side Burner 41" W. Grill / Side Burner / Rotisserie

GRILL CANOPY ASSEMBLY NUMBER - G3203216 (ADD COLOR - SS - FG - VB - SSBR - FGBR - VBBR)

30" W. Grill and 41" W. Grill with Side Burners Use the Same Size Canopy



41" W. Grill



41" W. Grill / Rotisserie



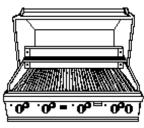
53" W. Grill / Side Burners



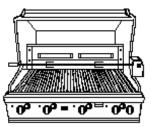
53" W. Grill / Rotisserie / Side Burners

GRILL CANOPY ASSEMBLY NUMBER - G3203333 (ADD COLOR SS - FG - VB - SSBR - FGBR - VBBR)

41" W.Grill and 53" W. Grill with Side Burners Use the Same Size Canopy







53" W. Grill / Rotisserie

GRILL CANOPY ASSEMBLY NUMBER - G3205739 (ADD COLOR - SS - FG - VB - SSBR - FGBR - VBBR)

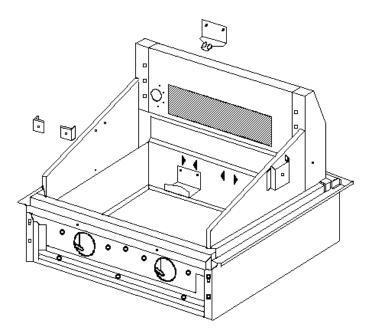
53" W. Grill (No Side Burners) Use Same Size Canopy

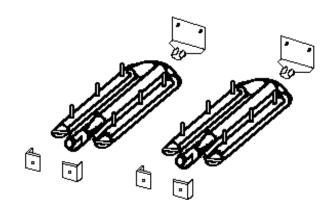
#### "S" SERIES OUTDOOR GAS GRILL

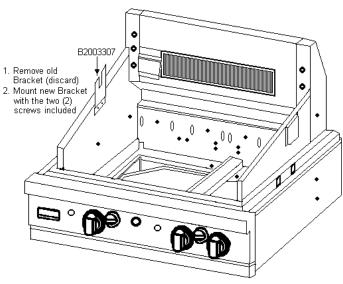
- Features Stainless Steel "H" Burners.
   Replacement Burner Assembly ("H" burner kit)
   #G3204548. {Burner and mounting brackets.}
- Conversion kits for the "S" Series grill introduced in Feb. '99 will be a sales item.
  - LPK-VGBQ (Nat -- LP)
  - NK-VGBQ (LP -- Nat)

#### • "S" Series Grill Carts Model Numbers

SCS31SS (30" W) SCS41SS (41" W) SCS53SS (53" W)







# Has a **NEW RETISSERIE MOTOR ASSEMBLY** (G3204910). The assembly includes the same motor assembly with changes to the external housing. Replaces (G3203346).

- The replacement rotisserie includes a rotisserie bracket.
- PE070184—motor only
- G3204910—complete rotisserie
- B2003307—rotisserie bracket
- "S" Series models shipped after 3/07/99 will have the new bracket.

<sup>\*</sup>Order through sales.

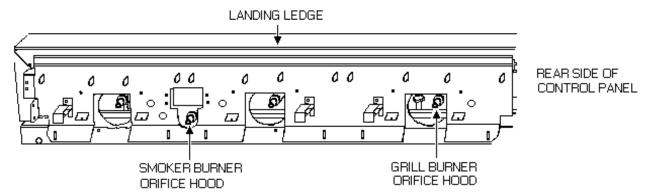
#### **VGBQ SERIES CONVERSION KIT**

GAS CONVERSION: To convert a grill from natural to LP/Propane gas or LP/Propane to natural, you must use the conversion kit supplied by the manufacturer. When converting to Natural Gas, use NK-VGBQ conversion kit. When converting to LP/Propane, use the LPK-VGBQ conversion kit. Conversions should only be done by an authorized service technician.

To convert grill burners and smoker burner:

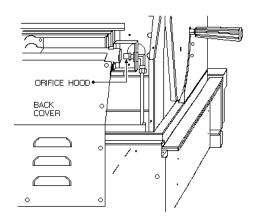
- 1. Remove all grates, flavor generators and Steel burners from the unit.
- Look into the burner box back toward the Control panel in order to locate the orifice Hoods. Remove the gas orifice hoods located On the grill from burner valves.
- 3. Replace the orifice hoods with the gas orifice hoods supplied in the conversion kit.
- 4. Replace the stainless steel burners, flavor Generators and grates.

|                  | Natural<br>Orifice Hood | LP/Propane<br>Orifice Hood |
|------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| Grill Burner     | (4) #40                 | (4) #53                    |
| Smoker<br>Burner | (1) #58                 | (1) #74                    |



To convert the infrared burner:

- Remove the back cover from the unit to Expose the orifice hood to the infrared Burner.
- 2. Remove the gas orifice hood located on The grill.
- Replace the gas orifice hood supplied in The conversion kit.
- 4. Replace the back cover.

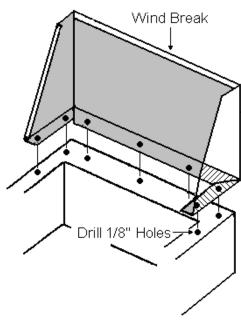


| Infrared<br>burner | Natural<br>Orifice Hood | LP/Propane<br>Orifice Hood |
|--------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| 15"                | (2) #51                 | (2) #63                    |
| 20"                | (1) #49                 | (1) #57                    |

### WIND BREAK INSTALLATION

### **VGBQ Wind Break Assemblies**

| G5004562 | Wind Break Assembly 30"           | Quantity |
|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|
| B2005277 | Wind Breaker - 30"                | 1        |
| PD020055 | #10 X 1/2" Pan. Phil SMS Tek *SS* | 7        |
| F1808    | Wind Break Installation Sheet     | 1        |
| G5004563 | Wind Break Assembly 41"           |          |
| B2005276 | Wind Breaker - 41"                | 1        |
| PD020055 | #10 X 1/2" Pan. Phil SMS Tek *SS* | 7        |
| F1808    | Wind Break Installation Sheet     | 1        |
| G5004564 | Wind Break Assembly 53"           |          |
| B2005275 | Wind Breaker - 53"                | 1        |
| PD020055 | #10 X 1/2" Pan. Phil SMS Tek *SS* | 7        |
| F1808    | Wind Break Installation Sheet     | 1        |



(1) Mount wind break to rear of grill. (2) Drill (7) holes on each side. (3) Install screws securing wind break to grill.

#### SB99-02 (4/12/99)

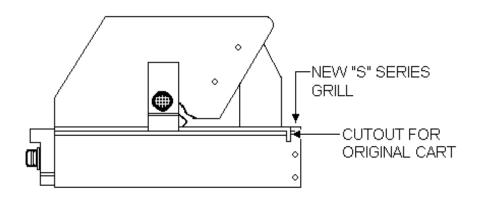
#### Modification to SC30"/41"/53" Grill Carts

In order to improve the stability of grill / cart installations, modifications have been made to the "S" series grill and cart. Extra support has been added to the outside trim of the grill head to provide more stability around the perimeter of the unit. A slot has been added to the cart to provide a positive fit / location for the grill head. This gives the grill head a more secure seat and provides solid support.

**IMPORTANT:** Both grills (non "S" models and "S" models) will fit on the new "S" series carts; the "S" series grills (manufactured before 3/05/00) will fit non "S" carts when modified as illustrated below.

All "S" series 30" grills manufactured after 3/19/99 and all 41" / 53" grills manufactured after 3/05/99 will fit both carts without modifications.

**MODIFICATIONS:** For copied of the templates needed for modifications call Viking Preferred Service. There is a slot to be cut in the cart to allow for the added support to the outside trim.



# Viking Range Corporation • 5601 Viking Road-CR525 • Greenwood, Mississippi (MS) • 38930 • (662) 451-4133 • Fax: (662) 451-4386

#### **Service Bulletin**

No: 2001-05

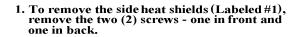
Date: 5/15/2001

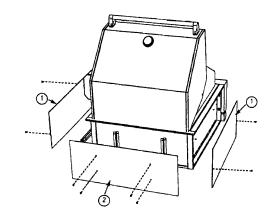
#### **Model Numbers**

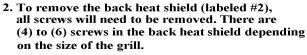
All VGBQ "T" Series Grills

#### Installation of the grills onto the carts

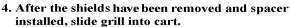
To install the grill on the cart, remove the side heat shields and back heat shield on the grill as illustrated below.





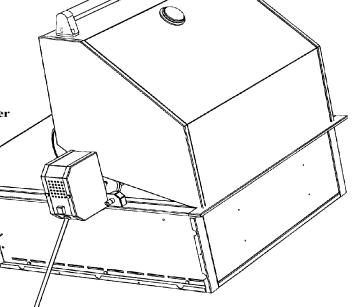


3. Insert screw spacer into front screw hole where the heat shields were removed on the left and right side of grill.



G5007235 Spacer Kit Spacer→

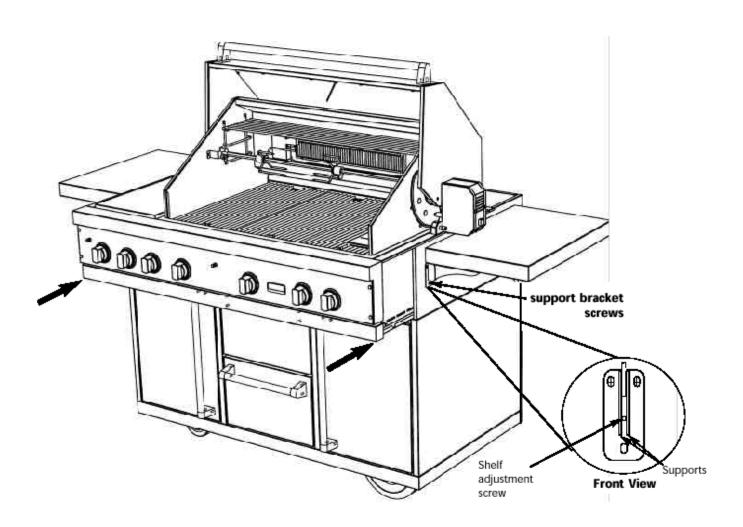
Screw



#### VGBQ "T" SERIES GRILL

#### To mount grill to cart:

Always wear gloves when handling the gas grill. Although the grill is deburred prior to shipment, some edges may still be sharp enough to cause injury during handling. With a minimum of two (2) people, place the grill in the cart with about 3 to 4 inches hanging out the front making sure that the male fitting on the bottom of the grill is inside the cart. Push the grill back until the front sides of the cart are flush with the back of the landing ledge on the grill. Be careful: the grill unit is very heavy!



#### To remove side shelves:

The side shelves on the cart can be removed if needed. This **must** be done before installing the grill on the cart. With the shelf in the up position, remove the screws in the shelf support bracket. This will allow you to remove both the brackets and the shelf.

#### **Leveling Side Shelves**

To level the side shelves, lift the shelf so that the shelf adjustment screw is visible between the two supports on the shelf brackets. Turn the screw with a 3/32" (.2 cm) alan wrench counter clockwise to raise the shelf and clockwise to lower the shelf.

#### **CENTER GRATE KITS**

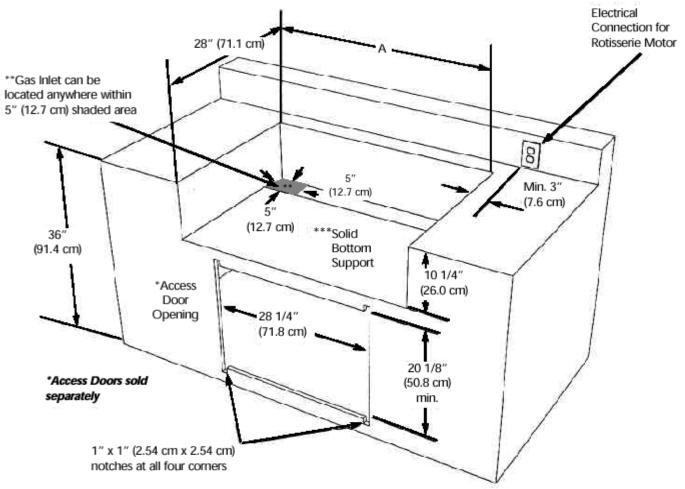
#### PART NUMBER DESCRIPTION LIST PRICE DISTRIBUTOR COST CENTER GRATE KIT \*AL\* G5004568AL G5004568BK **CENTER GRATE KIT \*BK\*** CENTER GRATE KIT \*BT\* G5004568BT **CENTER GRATE KIT \*BU\*** G5004568BU G5004568CB **CENTER GRATE KIT \*CB\*** G5004568EP **CENTER GRATE KIT \*EP\*** CENTER GRATE KIT \*FG\* G5004568FG G5004568GG **CENTER GRATE KIT \*GG\*** CENTER GRATE KIT \*LE\* G5004568LE G5004568MJ CENTER GRATE KIT \*MJ\* G5004568SG **CENTER GRATE KIT \*SG\*** G5004568VB CENTER GRATE KIT \*VB\*

CENTER GRATE KIT \*WH\*

G5004568WH

### **VGBQ "T" SERIES GRILLS**

#### **Cutout Dimensions**



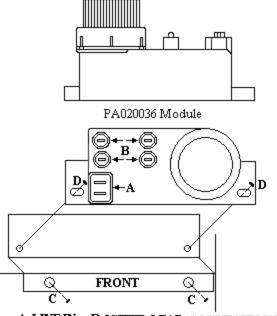
\*\*\*Important: Cabinet cutout must have a solid bottom to support the full weight of the unit.

| Model    | A                  |
|----------|--------------------|
| VGBQ300T | 28 5/8" (72.7 cm)  |
| VGBQ410T | 40 1/4" (102.2 cm) |
| VGBQ412T | 40 1/4" (102.2 cm) |
| VGBQ530T | 52 1/4" (132.7 cm) |
| VGBQ532T | 52 1/4" (132.7 cm) |

#### OUTDOOR GRILLE "T" MODEL KIT # 5007971

Kit consists of:
PA020036 Module
B2009896 Bracket – Spark Module
PD020055 Mounting Screws
2
F90134 Instruction Sheet
1

- 1. Remove burner control knobs.
- 2. Remove the four (4) screws that hold the control panel in place.
- 3. Remove the lower bezel screw that aligns the control panel to the manifold.
- 4. Disconnect the wires to the push button igniter switch.
- 5. Lay aside the control panel being careful not to scratch the panel or mar the customers property.

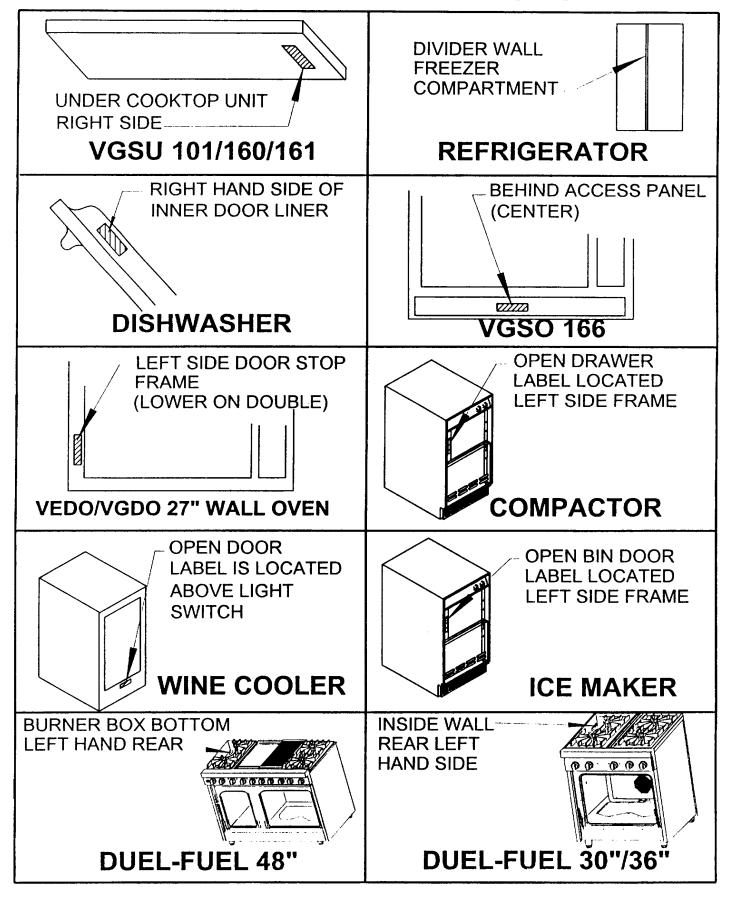


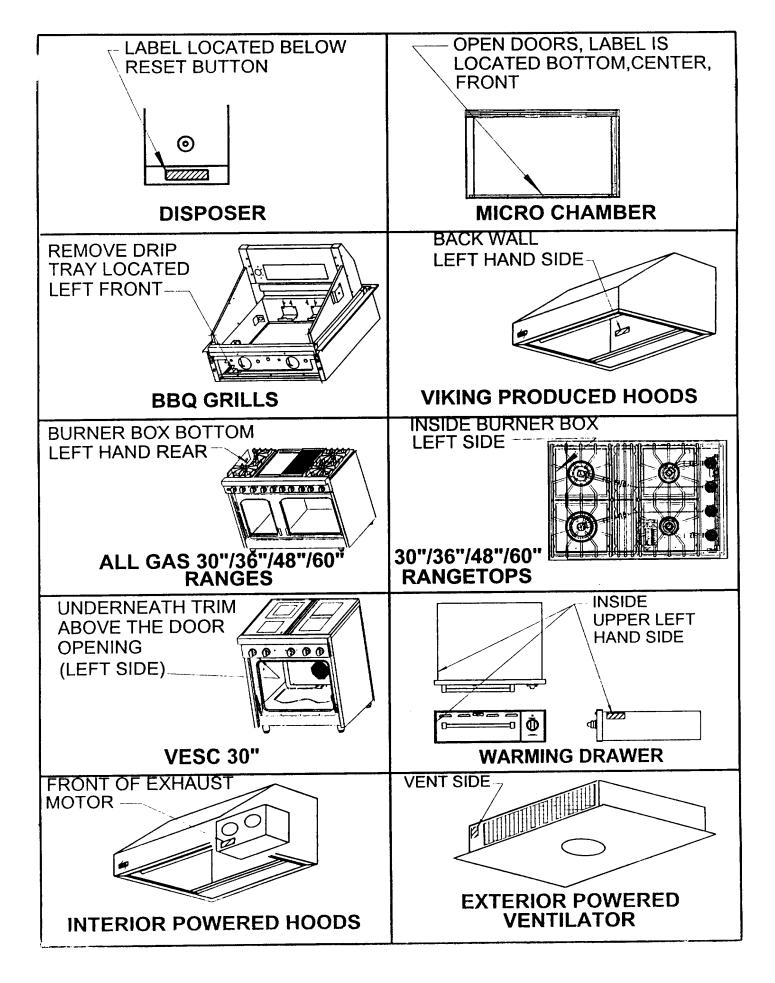
- A-LINE IN B-IGITER LEAD CONNECTIONS
- 6. For easy access to the Spark module and bracket, remove the drip tray.
- 7. Remove the two (2) screws holding the Spark module to the mounting bracket. Pull the module toward you and disconnect the wires.
- 8. Bend the existing mounting bracket down toward the front of the BBQ to gain access to the screws that hold the bracket to the burner box.
- 9. Using a stubby Phillips screwdriver or an offset Phillips screwdriver to remove the two (2) screws. Remove the bracket and discard.
- 10. Mount the new bracket in the same location as the discarded bracket. Drill two (2) holes ( C ) to secure the bracket to the burner box.
- 11. Mount the new Spark module on the bracket using the longer screws packed with the kit.
- 12. Place the igniter wires on the new Spark module. (B) Spark igniter lead connection and (A) Line connection. (Pressing any Spark button causes all igniters to spark.)
- 13. To restore grille to working condition. Reverse disassembly procedures.

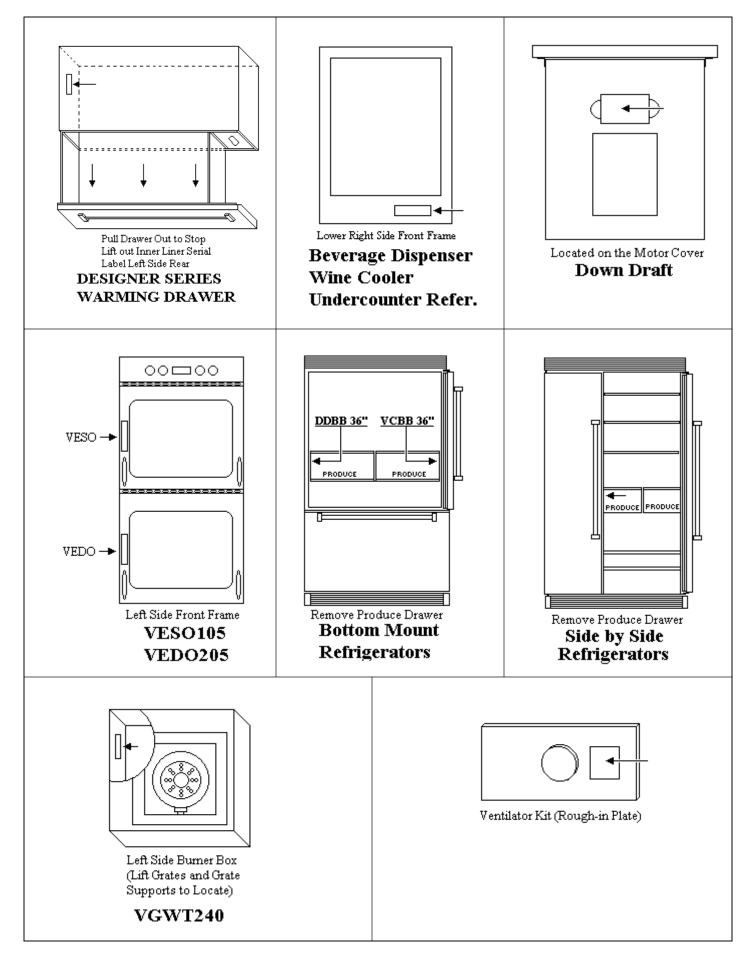
Note: The green ground wire must be attached beneath one of the screws that mount the module to the mounting bracket.

F90134 1011

### VIKING PRODUCTS SERIAL LABEL LOCATIONS







104 5-14-01

| Model #                                                                                                             | Burners                                                                                | Hood/Spud Size                                                                                                                                            | BTU's                                                                                                 | 4 – 6,000                                                                                                                                                                   | 6 – 8,000                                                                                                                                              | 8 – 10,000                                                                                                                        |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC                                                                                                 | Top burner                                                                             | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                         | 15K                                                                                                   | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                                                           | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                                      | #53<br>(PB040067)                                                                                                                 |  |
| VGIC/IS360                                                                                                          | Top burner                                                                             | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                         | 15K                                                                                                   | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                                                           | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                                      | #53<br>(PB040067)                                                                                                                 |  |
| VGIC/IS480                                                                                                          | Top burner                                                                             | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                         | 15K                                                                                                   | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                                                           | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                                      | #53<br>(PB040067)                                                                                                                 |  |
|                                                                                                                     | Grill burner                                                                           | #48<br>(PB040061)                                                                                                                                         | 18K                                                                                                   | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                                           | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                                      | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                 |  |
| 12" G                                                                                                               | riddle burner                                                                          | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                         | 15K                                                                                                   | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                                                           | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                                      | #53<br>(PB040067)                                                                                                                 |  |
| 24" G                                                                                                               | riddle burner                                                                          | #50 (2)<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                     | 15k (2)                                                                                               | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                                                           | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                                      | #53<br>(PB040067)                                                                                                                 |  |
| VGIC/IS                                                                                                             | Broil burner                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                           | 18K                                                                                                   | #49<br>(PB040103)                                                                                                                                                           | #50<br>(PB040065)                                                                                                                                      | #51<br>(PB040104)                                                                                                                 |  |
| VGIC/IS300                                                                                                          | Oven burner                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                           | 15K (2)                                                                                               | #49<br>(PB040060)                                                                                                                                                           | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                      | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                 |  |
| VGIC/IS360                                                                                                          | Oven burner                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                           | 15K (2)                                                                                               | #49<br>(PB040060)                                                                                                                                                           | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                      | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                 |  |
| 48" R.H                                                                                                             | . Oven burner                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                           | 15K (2)                                                                                               | #49<br>(PB040060)                                                                                                                                                           | #50<br>(PB040034)                                                                                                                                      | #51<br>(PB040035)                                                                                                                 |  |
| 48" L.H                                                                                                             | . Oven burner                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                           | 15K                                                                                                   | #51                                                                                                                                                                         | #51                                                                                                                                                    | #52                                                                                                                               |  |
| L. P. (PROPANE) GAS                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   |  |
|                                                                                                                     |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                           | `                                                                                                     | ,                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Model #                                                                                                             | Burners                                                                                | Pin/Spud Size                                                                                                                                             | BTU's                                                                                                 | 4 – 6,000                                                                                                                                                                   | 6-8,000                                                                                                                                                | 8 – 10,000                                                                                                                        |  |
| VGIC/IS300/                                                                                                         | Burners  Top burner                                                                    | Pin/Spud Size                                                                                                                                             | `                                                                                                     | 4 – 6,000<br>#60                                                                                                                                                            | #62                                                                                                                                                    | #63                                                                                                                               |  |
| -                                                                                                                   |                                                                                        | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                                                                  | BTU's                                                                                                 | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                                                                                    | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62                                                                                                                               | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                                                          |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC                                                                                                 | Top burner                                                                             | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                                             | BTU's                                                                                                 | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                                                               | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62                                                                                                          | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                                     |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360                                                                                   | Top burner Top burner                                                                  | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                        | BTU's<br>13.5K<br>13.5K                                                                               | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                                          | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62                                                                                     | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480                                                                     | Top burner Top burner Top burner                                                       | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040061)<br>#57                                                                   | BTU's<br>13.5K<br>13.5K<br>13.5K                                                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                     | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62                                                                | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480                                                                     | Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner                                          | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040061)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)                                          | BTU's<br>13.5K<br>13.5K<br>13.5K<br>15K                                                               | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)                                                  | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                           |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480                                                                     | Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner riddle burner                            | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040061)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56                     | BTU's<br>13.5K<br>13.5K<br>13.5K<br>15K<br>12.5K                                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                  | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)                             | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)        |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480                                                                     | Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner riddle burner                            | #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040061) #57 (PB040036) #57 (2) (PB040036) #56 (PB040027) #54                           | BTU's  13.5K  13.5K  13.5K  15K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K                                           | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)                             | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)<br>#56                      | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#56 |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480<br>12" G<br>24" G<br>VGIC/IS                                        | Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner riddle burner riddle burner              | #57 (PB040036) #54 (PB040059) #54                               | BTU's  13.5K  13.5K  13.5K  15K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K                                           | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)        | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)        | #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #66 (PB040109) #56 (PB040062) #56       |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480<br>12" G<br>24" G<br>VGIC/IS<br>VGIC/IS300<br>VGIC/IS360            | Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner riddle burner riddle burner Broil burner | #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040061) #57 (PB040036) #57 (2) (PB040036) #56 (PB040027) #54 (PB040059) #54 (PB040059) | BTU's  13.5K  13.5K  13.5K  15K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K (2)                                              | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)<br>#55 | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#56 | #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #60 (PB040109) #56 (PB040062) #56       |  |
| VGIC/IS300/<br>VDSC<br>VGIC/IS360<br>VGIC/IS480<br>12" G<br>24" G<br>VGIC/IS<br>VGIC/IS300<br>VGIC/IS360<br>48" R.H | Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner riddle burner riddle burner Oven burner  | #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040036) #57 (PB040061) #57 (PB040036) #57 (2) (PB040036) #56 (PB040027) #54 (PB040059) #54 (PB040059) | BTU's  13.5K  13.5K  13.5K  15K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040086)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)                             | #62 (PB040084) #62 (PB040084) #62 (PB040084) #62 (PB040084) #62 (PB040084) #62 (PB040084) #65 (PB040084) #59 (PB040062) #56 (PB040062)                 | #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #63 (PB040085) #60 (PB040109) #56 (PB040062) #56       |  |

| Model #  | Burners                             | Hood/Spud Size                                             | BTU's             | 4 – 6,000                                                   | 6 – 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                  |
|----------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| VGSC305  | Top burner Bake burner Broil burner | #50<br>(PB040034)<br>#46<br>PB040057)<br>#47<br>(PB040040) | 15K<br>30K<br>18K | #51<br>(PB040035)<br>#48<br>(PB040061)<br>#49<br>(PB040103) | #52<br>(PB040065)<br>#49<br>(PB040060)<br>#50<br>(PB040065) | #53<br>(PB040067)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)<br>#51<br>(PB040104) |
| 26.11//  | D                                   |                                                            | P. (PROPA         | ,                                                           | 6 0 000                                                     | 0 10 000                                                    |
| Model #  | Burners                             | Pin/Spud Size                                              | BTU's             | 4 – 6,000                                                   | 6 – 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                  |
| VGSC305  | Top burner                          | #57<br>(PB040034)                                          | 13.5K             | #60<br>(PB040035)                                           | #62<br>(PB040065)                                           | #63<br>(PB040067)                                           |
|          | Bake burner                         | #54                                                        | 30K               | #55                                                         | #56                                                         | #56                                                         |
|          | Broil burner                        | (PB040059)<br>#56                                          | 16K               | (PB040068)<br>#57                                           | (PB040062)<br>#59                                           | (PB040062)<br>#60                                           |
|          | Bron ourner                         | (PB040027)                                                 | 1010              | (PB040066)                                                  | (PB040108)                                                  | (PB040109)                                                  |
|          |                                     |                                                            | NATURA            | L GAS                                                       |                                                             |                                                             |
| Model #  | Burners                             | Hood/Spud Size                                             | BTU's             | 4-6,000                                                     | 6 – 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                  |
| VGSC306/ | 366 Top burner                      | #50<br>(PB040034)                                          | 15K               | #51<br>(PB040035)                                           | #52<br>(PB040063                                            | #53<br>(PB040067)                                           |
|          | Oven burner                         | #31                                                        | 30K               | #33                                                         | #36                                                         | #38                                                         |
|          | Broil burner                        | (PB040180)<br>#47                                          | 18K               | (PB0400 )<br>#49                                            | (PB040072)<br>#50                                           | (PB040074)<br>#51                                           |
|          | Griddle burner                      | (PB040040)<br>#50                                          | 15K               | (PB040103)<br>#51                                           | (PB040065)<br>#52                                           | (PB040104)<br>#53                                           |
|          | Grill burner                        | (PB040034)<br>#49                                          | 18K               | (PB040035)<br>#51                                           | (PB040063)<br>#52                                           | (PB040067)<br>#52                                           |
|          |                                     | (PB040060)                                                 |                   | (PB040035)                                                  | (PB040063)                                                  | PB040063)                                                   |
|          |                                     | L.                                                         | P. (PROPA         | ANE) GAS                                                    |                                                             |                                                             |
| Model #  | Burners                             | Pin/Spud Size                                              | BTU's             | 4-6,000                                                     | 6 – 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                  |
| VGSC306/ | 366 Top burner                      | #57<br>(PB040036)                                          | 13.5K             | #60<br>(PB040082)                                           | #62<br>(PB040084)                                           | #63<br>(PB040085)                                           |
|          | Oven burner                         | #31<br>(PB040180)                                          | 30K               | #31<br>(PB040180)                                           | #36<br>(PB040072)                                           | #38<br>(PB040074)                                           |
|          | Broil burner                        | #56                                                        | 16K               | #57                                                         | #59                                                         | #60                                                         |
|          | Griddle burner                      | (PB040027)<br>#57                                          | 12.5K             | (PB040166)<br>#51                                           | (PB040108)<br>#52                                           | (PB040109)<br>#53                                           |
|          | Grill burner                        | (PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                            | 16K               | (PB040082)<br>#51<br>(PB040082)                             | (PB040084)<br>#52<br>(PB040084)                             | (PB040085)<br>#52<br>PB040085)                              |

| Model #                                                                                 | Burners                                                                                                                | Hood/Spud Size                                                                                                                                                                                                     | BTU's                                                                                        | 4 – 6,000                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 6 - 8,000                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8 – 10,000                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VGRC365                                                                                 | Top burner                                                                                                             | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K                                                                                          | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #52                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #53                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                              | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040067)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VGRC485                                                                                 | Top burner                                                                                                             | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K                                                                                          | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #52                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #53                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| VCD CCO.                                                                                | TD 1                                                                                                                   | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1.517                                                                                        | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040067)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VGRC605                                                                                 | Top burner                                                                                                             | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K                                                                                          | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #52                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #53                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         | C :: 11 1                                                                                                              | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1017                                                                                         | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040067)                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                         | Grill burner                                                                                                           | #49<br>(DD040061)                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 18K                                                                                          | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #52<br>(PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                              | #52                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 12" (                                                                                   | Griddle burner                                                                                                         | (PB040061)<br>#50                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 15K                                                                                          | (PB040035)<br>#51                                                                                                                                                                                              | (PB040063)<br>#52                                                                                                                                                                                              | (PB040063)<br>#53                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 12                                                                                      | Officiale buffler                                                                                                      | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13K                                                                                          | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040067)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24" (                                                                                   | Griddle burner                                                                                                         | #50 (2)                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 15k (2)                                                                                      | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #52                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #53                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 24 (                                                                                    | Griddic burner                                                                                                         | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 13K (2)                                                                                      | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040067)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VGRC36".48                                                                              | 8" 60"                                                                                                                 | (1 D040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                              | (1 D040033)                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (1 0040003)                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (1 D040007)                                                                                                                                                                               |
| VGRC50 .40                                                                              | Broil burner                                                                                                           | #47                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 18K                                                                                          | #49                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #51                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         | Dion burner                                                                                                            | (PB04040)                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 1010                                                                                         | (PB040103)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040065)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040104)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| VGRC365                                                                                 | Oven burner                                                                                                            | #46                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K (2)                                                                                      | #49                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #51                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| . 3110303                                                                               | C , on ourner                                                                                                          | (PB040057)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 1511 (2)                                                                                     | (PB040060)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 48" 60" R                                                                               | H.Oven burner                                                                                                          | #46                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K (2)                                                                                      | #49                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #51                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | (PB040057)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (=)                                                                                          | (PB040060)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 48" L.H                                                                                 | H. Oven burner                                                                                                         | #49                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K                                                                                          | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #51                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #52                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | (PB040061)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                              | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040063)                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 60" R.I                                                                                 | H Oven burner                                                                                                          | #46                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15K (2)                                                                                      | #49                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #50                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #51                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | (-)                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                | (PB040035)                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | (PB040057)                                                                                                                                                                                                         | .P. (PROPAN                                                                                  | (PB040060) NE) GAS                                                                                                                                                                                             | (PB040034)                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (PB040033)                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | L                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | •                                                                                            | NE) GAS                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Model #                                                                                 | Burners                                                                                                                | L. Pin/Spud Size                                                                                                                                                                                                   | BTU's                                                                                        | NE) GAS<br>4 – 6,000                                                                                                                                                                                           | 6 – 8,000                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8 – 10,000                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                         |                                                                                                                        | L. Pin/Spud Size #57                                                                                                                                                                                               | •                                                                                            | NE) GAS<br>4 – 6,000<br>#60                                                                                                                                                                                    | 6 – 8,000                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 8 – 10,000<br>#63                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Model # VGRC365                                                                         | Burners Top burner                                                                                                     | Pin/Spud Size  #57 (PB040036)                                                                                                                                                                                      | BTU's                                                                                        | NE) GAS  4 - 6,000  #60 (PB040082)                                                                                                                                                                             | 6 – 8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                                                                                                                           |
| Model #                                                                                 | Burners                                                                                                                | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                                                                                                                           | BTU's                                                                                        | ME) GAS  4 - 6,000  #60 (PB040082) #60                                                                                                                                                                         | 6 - 8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62                                                                                                                                                                          | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                                                                                                    |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485                                                                 | Burners Top burner Top burner                                                                                          | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                                                                                                                                             | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K                                                                      | ME) GAS  4 - 6,000  #60 (PB040082) #60 (PB040082)                                                                                                                                                              | 6 - 8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                                                            | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                                                                                                      |
| Model # VGRC365                                                                         | Burners Top burner                                                                                                     | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                                                                                                      | BTU's                                                                                        | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                                                                                                  | 6 - 8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62                                                                                                                                                     | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                                                                               |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485                                                                 | Burners Top burner Top burner Top burner                                                                               | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                                                                                                                        | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>12.5K                                                             | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                                                                                                                    | 6-8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                                         | 8-10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                                                                                   |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485                                                                 | Burners Top burner Top burner                                                                                          | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                                                                                 | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K                                                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                                                                             | 6-8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                                         | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                                                                        |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605                                                         | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner                                                              | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                                                                                                   | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>16K                                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                                                                                               | 6-8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                                         | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                                                                          |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605                                                         | Burners Top burner Top burner Top burner                                                                               | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                                                                                                                            | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>12.5K                                                             | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60                                                                                                                        | 6-8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                    | 8-10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                                                            |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605                                                         | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner                                              | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                                                                              | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>16K<br>12.5K                                             | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                                                                          | 6-8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                                    | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                                                            |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605                                                         | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner                                                              | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                                                         | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>16K                                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                                                     | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                          | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63                                                                              |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605                                                         | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner                                              | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                                                         | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K                                         | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                                                     | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                                                          | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                                                     |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48                                 | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner                                              | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)                                                                                     | BTU's<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>12.5K<br>16K<br>12.5K                                             | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57                                                                              | 6-8,000<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)                                                                          | 8-10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                                                    |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60"                             | Burners Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner Griddle burner Griddle burner                                    | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)                                           | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)                                                                                     | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)                                                                | 8-10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)                                                    |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48                                 | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner                                              | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)<br>#46                                                         | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K                                         | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#48                                                         | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#69<br>(PB040108)<br>#49                                                                              | 8-10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50                                             |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60" VGRC365                     | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner  Griddle burner  Oven burner                 | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)                                           | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)                                                                | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)                                                                | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)                                           |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60" VGRC365                     | Burners Top burner Top burner Top burner Grill burner Griddle burner Griddle burner                                    | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)<br>#46<br>(PB040057)                                           | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K                                      | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#48<br>(PB040061)                                           | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)<br>#49<br>(PB040060)                                           | 8-10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50                                             |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60" VGRC365 48" 60" R.:         | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner  Griddle burner  Oven burner                 | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)<br>#46<br>(PB040057)                                           | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#48<br>(PB040061)                                           | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)<br>#49<br>(PB040060)                                           | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)                                           |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60" VGRC365 48" 60" R.:         | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner  Griddle burner  Oven burner  H.Oven burner  | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)<br>#46<br>(PB040057)<br>#54<br>(PB040059) | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5k (2)  16K  15K (2)                         | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#48<br>(PB040061)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)                      | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#59<br>(PB040060)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#61                                    | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#62 |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60" VGRC365 48" 60" R.: 48" L.H | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner  Griddle burner  Oven burner  H.Oven burner  | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57 (2)<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)<br>#46<br>(PB040057)<br>#54<br>(PB040059) | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  15K (2)  15K (2)  15K (2)                | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040066)<br>#48<br>(PB040061)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)                      | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#69<br>(PB040060)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)                                           | 8 – 10,000<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)        |
| Model # VGRC365 VGRC485 VGRC605  12" ( 24" ( VGRC36"/48 60" VGRC365 48" 60" R.: 48" L.H | Burners  Top burner  Top burner  Top burner  Grill burner  Griddle burner  Griddle burner  Oven burner  H. Oven burner | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#56<br>(PB040027)<br>#46<br>(PB040057)<br>#54<br>(PB040059)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)     | BTU's  12.5K  12.5K  12.5K  16K  12.5K  16K  12.5k (2)  16K  15K (2)                         | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)<br>#48<br>(PB040061)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)<br>#60<br>(PB040082) | #62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#62<br>(PB040083)<br>#59<br>(PB040108)<br>#49<br>(PB040060)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#61<br>(PB040083) | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)<br>#56<br>(PB040084) |

| Model #                            | Burners                        | Hood/Spud Size                          | BTU's          | 4 – 6,000                              | 6 - 8,000                              | 8 – 10,000                             |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| VGRT300, V                         | GRT380, VGR                    | T420, VGRT480,                          | AND VGRT       | 600                                    |                                        |                                        |
| VGRT 36" (<br>VGRT 48" (8          | 6) Top Burner 8) Top Burner    | #50<br>(PB040034)<br>#50                | 15K<br>15K     | #51<br>(PB040035)<br>#51               | #52<br>(PB040063)<br>#52               | #53<br>(PB040067)<br>#53               |
| ì                                  | 0) Top Burner                  | (PB040034)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)         | 15K            | (PB040035)<br>#51<br>(PB040035)        | (PB040063)<br>#52<br>(PB040063)        | (PB040067)<br>#53<br>(PB040067)        |
|                                    | ) Grill Burner                 | #49<br>(PB040060)                       | 18K            | #51<br>(PB040035)                      | #52<br>(PB040063)                      | #52<br>(PB040067)                      |
| 12" Griddle (1<br>24" Griddle (2   |                                | # 50<br>(PB040034)<br>#50<br>(PB040034) | 15K<br>15K(2)  | #51<br>(PB040035)<br>#51<br>(PB040035) | #52<br>(PB040063)<br>#52<br>(PB040063) | #53<br>(PB040067)<br>#53<br>(PB040067) |
|                                    |                                | L.                                      | P. PROPAN      | E GAS                                  |                                        |                                        |
| Model #                            | Burners                        | Pin/Spud Size                           | BTU's          | 4-6,000°                               | 6-8,000'                               | 8-10,000'                              |
| VGRT 36"/ (6<br>42"<br>VGRT 48" (8 | 6) Top Burners (i) Top Burners | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57                | 13.5K<br>13.5K | #60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60               | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62               | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63               |
| `                                  | Top Burners     Grill Burner   | (PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57  | 13.5K<br>16K   | (PB040082)<br>#60<br>(PB040082)<br>#60 | (PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62 | (PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63 |
|                                    | (1) Griddle Bur                | (PB040036)                              | 12.5K          | (PB040082)<br>#60<br>([B040082)        | (PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)        | (PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)        |
| 24" Griddle (1                     | ) Griddle                      | #57 (2)<br>(PB040036)                   | 12.5K(2)       | #60 (2)<br>(PB040082)                  | #62 (2)<br>(PB040084)                  | #63 (2)<br>(PB040085)                  |
|                                    |                                |                                         | NATURAL        | GAS                                    |                                        |                                        |
| Model #                            | Burners                        | Hood Size                               | BTU's          | 4 – 6,000                              | 6 - 8,000                              | 8 – 10,000                             |
| VGWT240                            | WOK                            | #37<br>(PB040073)                       | 27.5K          | #40<br>(PB040076)                      | #42<br>(PB040077)                      | #43<br>(PB040033)                      |
|                                    |                                | L.                                      | P. PROPAN      | E GAS                                  |                                        |                                        |
| Model #                            | Burners                        | Pin Size                                | BTU's          | 4 – 6,000                              | 6 - 8,000                              | 8 – 10,000                             |
| VGWT240                            | WOK                            | #52<br>(PB040063)                       | 27.5K          | #53<br>(PB040067)                      | #54<br>(PB040059)                      | #54<br>(PB040059)                      |

| Model #    | Burners         | Hood Size                       | BTU's     | 4 - 6,000                       | 6 - 8,000                       | 8 – 10,000                      |
|------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| "S" Series | s VGBQ AND VO   | GSB122                          |           |                                 |                                 |                                 |
|            | Side burner     | #50<br>(PB040034)               | 15K       | #51<br>(PB040035)               | #52<br>(PB040063)               | #53<br>(PB040067)               |
|            | Grill burner    | #40<br>(PB040076)               | 25K       | #42<br>(PB040077)               | #43<br>(PB040033)               | #45<br>(PB040067)               |
|            | Smoker burner   | #58<br>(PB040064)               | 5K        | #61<br>(PB040083)               | #63<br>(PB040085)               | #64<br>(PB040086)               |
|            | 5" Rotis burner | #52<br>(PB040063)               | 12K       | #53<br>(PB040067)               | #54<br>(PB040059)               | #54<br>(PB040059)               |
|            | 0" Rotis burner | #49<br>(PB040060)               | 15K       | #51<br>(PB040035)               | #52<br>(PB040063)               | #52<br>(PB040063)               |
|            |                 | L                               | P. (PROPA | NE) GAS                         |                                 |                                 |
| Model #    | Burners         | Pin Size                        | BTU's     | 4 – 6,000                       | 6 – 8,000                       | 8 – 10,000                      |
| "S" Series | VGBQ AND VG     | SSB122                          |           |                                 |                                 |                                 |
| Si         | de burner       | #57<br>(PB040036)               | 13.5K     | #60<br>(PB040082)               | #62<br>(PB040084)               | #63<br>(PB040085)               |
| G          | rill burner     | #53<br>(PB040067)               | 22.5K     | #54<br>(PB040059)               | #55<br>(PB040068)               | #55<br>(PB040068)               |
|            | Smoker burner   | #74                             | 3.5K      | #75                             | #76                             | #76                             |
| 1:         | 5" Rotis burner | (PB0400 )<br>#62<br>(PB040084)  | 10.5K     | (PB0400 )<br>#64<br>(PB040086)  | (PB0400 )<br>#66<br>(PB040088)  | (PB0400 )<br>#67<br>(PB040089)  |
| 20         | 0" Rotis burner | #57<br>(PB040036)               | 13.5K     | #60<br>(PB040082)               | #62<br>(PB040084)               | #63<br>(PB040068)               |
|            |                 |                                 | NATURA    | LCAS                            |                                 |                                 |
| Model #    | Burners         | Hood Size                       | BTU's     | 4 – 6,000                       | 6 – 8,000                       | 8 – 10,000                      |
| "T" Series | VGBQ AND VO     | GSB152                          |           | <u> </u>                        | <u> </u>                        |                                 |
|            | Side burner     | #50                             | 13.5K     | #51                             | #52                             | #52                             |
|            | Grill burner    | (PB040034)<br>#40<br>(PB040076) | 22.5K     | (PB040035)<br>#42<br>(PB040077) | (PB040063)<br>#44<br>(PB040078) | (PB040063)<br>#45<br>(PB040079) |
|            | Smoker burner   | #50                             | 3.5K      | #51                             | #52                             | #52                             |
|            | Rotis burner    | (PB040034)<br>#49<br>(PB040060) | 10.5K     | (PB040035)<br>#51<br>(PB040035) | (PB040063)<br>#52<br>(PB040063) | (PB040063)<br>#52<br>(PB040063) |
|            |                 |                                 |           |                                 |                                 |                                 |

(Con't)

# ORIFICE CHART FOR VIKING GAS PRODUCTS L. P. (PROPANE) GAS

| Carill burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | - 10,000         |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| CPB040036   CPB040083   CPB040085   CPI                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Simple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | #64              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Smoker burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | PB040086)<br>#55 |  |  |  |  |  |
| NATURAL GAS   PB040085   PB040085   PB040085   PB040085   PB040085   PB040085   PB040086   PB040086   PB040085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085   PB0400085 | PB040068)<br>#64 |  |  |  |  |  |
| NATURAL GAS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | PB040086)        |  |  |  |  |  |
| NATURAL GAS  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #58 (1.07) 0.58 6.0 - 9.5K #61 #63 Right Rear burner #55 (1.32) 0.58 1.2 – 9.1K #56 #56 Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 – 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 – 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | #64<br>PB040086) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 - 6,000 6 - 8,000 8 -  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #58 (1.07) 0.58 6.0 - 9.5K #61 #63 Right Rear burner #55 (1.32) 0.58 1.2 - 9.1K #56 #56 Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 - 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 - 6,000 6 - 8,000 8 -  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 - 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>B</b> 010000) |  |  |  |  |  |
| VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #58 (1.07) 0.58 6.0 - 9.5K #61 #63 Right Rear burner #55 (1.32) 0.58 1.2 -9.1K #56 #56 Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 -12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 -12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 -12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 -12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 -9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 - 6,000 6 - 8,000 8 -  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 -9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | NATURAL GAS      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right Front burner #58 (1.07) 0.58 6.0 - 9.5K #61 #63 Right Rear burner #55 (1.32) 0.58 1.2 - 9.1K #56 #56 Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 - 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 - 6,000 6 - 8,000 8 -  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 - 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | - 10,000         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right Front burner #58 (1.07) 0.58 6.0 - 9.5K #61 #63 Right Rear burner #55 (1.32) 0.58 1.2 - 9.1K #56 #56 Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 - 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 - 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 - 6,000 6 - 8,000 8 -  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 - 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right Rear burner #55 (1.32) 0.58 1.2 – 9.1K #56 #56 Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 – 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 – 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 – 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Center Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 –12K #54 #55 Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 –12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 –12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 –12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 –9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 –9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | #64<br>#57       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Center Rear burner #53 (1.50) 0.62 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 – 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 – 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 – 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | #57<br>#55       |  |  |  |  |  |
| Left Front burner #53 (1.50) 0.67 1.7 – 12K #54 #55 Left Rear burner #52 (1.50) 0.62 1.2 – 9.1K #53 #54  L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 – 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | #55              |  |  |  |  |  |
| L. P. (PROPANE) GAS [ Sales Kit]  Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 – 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | #55              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model #         Burners         Spud Size         Jet Pin Size         BTU's         4 - 6,000         6 - 8,000         8 -           VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161           Right Front burner         #69 (0.74)         0.36         6.0 - 9.5K         #70         #71           Right Rear burner         #65 (0.90)         0.39         1.2 - 9.1K         #66         #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | #54              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Model # Burners Spud Size Jet Pin Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 –  VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 – 9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| VGSU101, VGSU160, AND VGSU161  Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71 Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 -9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right Front burner #69 (0.74) 0.36 6.0 - 9.5K #70 #71<br>Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 -9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | - 10,000         |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 –9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Right Rear burner #65 (0.90) 0.39 1.2 –9.1K #66 #68                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | #72              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | #69              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | #65              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | #65              |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | #65              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Left Rear burner #59 (0.42) 0.42 1.2 –9.1K #62 #64                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | #65              |  |  |  |  |  |

# ORIFICE CHART FOR VIKING GAS PRODUCTS NATURAL –L.P. (PROPANE) GAS

| Model | # | DGCU10 | 15 |
|-------|---|--------|----|
| Model | # | DUCUI  | IJ |

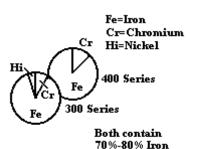
| Burner                                                                                                         | Spud Size<br>Nat                                            | Spud<br>L.                                |                                                            | Color Code<br>Nat                                | Color Code<br>L.P.                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Right Front burner Right Rear burner Left Front burner Left Rear burner                                        | 109MM<br>118MM<br>170MM<br>151MM                            | #71<br>#68<br>#59<br>94MM                 |                                                            | RED<br>BLACK<br>BROWN<br>YELLOW                  | DARK BLUE<br>WHITE<br>DARK GREEN<br>ORANGE                  |
| Model # DGCU165                                                                                                |                                                             |                                           |                                                            |                                                  |                                                             |
| Burner                                                                                                         | Spud Size<br>Nat                                            | Spud Size<br>L.P.                         |                                                            | Color Code<br>Nat                                | Color Code<br>L.P.                                          |
| Right Front burner Right Rear burner Center burner Left Front burner Left Rear burner                          | 109MM<br>118MM<br>170MM<br>151MM<br>140MM                   | _                                         | 3                                                          | RED<br>BLACK<br>BROWN<br>YELLOW<br>RUBY          | DARK BLUE<br>WHITE<br>DARK GREEN<br>PINK<br>ORANGE          |
| Model # DGCU155                                                                                                |                                                             |                                           |                                                            |                                                  |                                                             |
| Burner                                                                                                         | Spud Size<br>Nat                                            | Spud<br>L.                                |                                                            | Color Code<br>Nat                                | Color Code<br>L.P.                                          |
| Right Front burner Right Rear burner Left Center burner Right Center burner Left Front burner Left Rear burner | 118MM<br>109MM<br>140MM<br>170MM<br>151MM<br>140MM          | #68<br>#71<br>89MM<br>#59<br>94MM<br>89MM |                                                            | BLACK<br>RED<br>RUBY<br>BROWN<br>YELLOW<br>BLACK | WHITE<br>DARK BLUE<br>ORANGE<br>DARK GREEN<br>PINK<br>WHITE |
| Model # Burners                                                                                                | Hood Size                                                   | NATURAI<br>BTU's                          | L GAS<br>4 – 6,000                                         | 6 – 8,000                                        | 8 – 10,000                                                  |
| VDSC 305/365/ Top Burners 485 Griddle Grill                                                                    | #50<br>(PB040034)<br>#50<br>(PB040034)<br>#49<br>(PB040060) | 15K<br>15K<br>18K                         | #51<br>(PB040035<br>#51<br>(PB040035)<br>#50<br>(PB040034) | #52<br>(PB040063<br>#52<br>(PB040063<br>#52      | #53<br>(PB040067)<br>#53<br>(PB040067)<br>#53               |

### ORIFICE CHART FOR VIKING GAS PRODUCTS

| Model #                                                                                | Burners                                        |                                                                                  | ( <b>PROPA</b> )<br>TU's | NE) GAS<br>4 – 6,000                                                             | 6 – 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| VDSC365/485                                                                            | 5 Top Burner<br>Grill Burner<br>Griddle Burner | (PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)                                                  | 12.5K (<br>16K(2)        | #60<br>PB040082)<br>#60<br>PB040082)<br>#60<br>PB040082)                         | #62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084)<br>#62<br>(PB040084) | #63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)<br>#63<br>(PB040085)                      |
|                                                                                        |                                                | N                                                                                | ATURAL                   | GAS                                                                              |                                                             |                                                                                  |
| Model #                                                                                | Burners                                        | Hood/Spud Size                                                                   | e BTU's                  | 4 – 6,000                                                                        | 6 – 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                                       |
| VGSO166                                                                                | Oven Burner I/R Broiler                        | #46<br>(PB040057)<br>#47<br>(PB040040)                                           | 15K(2<br>18K             | ) #48<br>(PB040061<br>#49<br>(PB040103                                           | #50                                                         | #50<br>(PB04003)<br>#51<br>(PB040104)                                            |
| L.P. (PROPANE) GAS  Model # Burners Pin/Spud Size BTU's 4 – 6,000 6 – 8,000 8 – 10,000 |                                                |                                                                                  |                          |                                                                                  |                                                             |                                                                                  |
| VGSO166                                                                                | Oven Burner I/R Burner                         | (PB040059)                                                                       | 12.5K<br>17.5K           | #55<br>(PB040068)<br>#57<br>(PB040066)                                           | #56<br>(PB040062)<br>#59<br>(PB040103)                      | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#60<br>(PB040109)                                           |
| NATURAL GAS                                                                            |                                                |                                                                                  |                          |                                                                                  |                                                             |                                                                                  |
| Model #                                                                                | Burners                                        | Hood/Spud Size                                                                   | e BTU's                  | 4 – 6,000                                                                        | 6 - 8,000                                                   | 8 – 10,000                                                                       |
| SVGIC306                                                                               | R. F.<br>R. R.<br>L. R.<br>L. F.               | #55<br>(PB040068)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)<br>#55<br>(PB040068)<br>#53<br>(PB040067) | 8K<br>8K<br>8K<br>12k    | #56<br>(PB040062)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#54<br>(PB040059) | #56<br>(PB040062)<br>#56<br>(PB040062)<br>#55               | #57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#57<br>(PB040036)<br>#55<br>(PBO40068) |

#### Contrary to popular belief, Stainless Steels "are" susceptible to rusting.

Corrosion on metal is everywhere. We recognize it quickly on iron and steel as unsightly **yellow/orange** rust. Such metals are called "active" because they actively corrode in the natural environment.



Stainless steels are passive metals because they contain other metals, like chromium and nickel. 400 series stainless steels contain chromium while 300 series contain both chromium and nickel.

Metals are crystalline solids made up in atom arrangements like tinker toys. With 12-30% chromium, and invisible passive film covers the steel's surface acting as a shield against corrosion. The metal becomes "passive" toward corrosion.

#### As long as the film is intact; not broken or contaminated, the metal is passive and stain-less.

- Raw iron has no protective coating.
- Stainless steel, when alloyed with other metals, has a protective film. But keep in mind that the film is only millionths of an inch thick!

#### Passive film breakdown

If the passive film of your stainless steel has been broken, your equipment will begin the long walk down the dark road of corrosion. At it's end; **RUST.** The first signs are on the microscopic level. If you were to look at them under a microscope or through a magnifying glass, you would see small pits and cracks staring back at you. Given time, these pits and cracks will grow and deepen while all the time exuding unsightly, red-orange rust. More severe and visible cracking can also take place.

#### **Enemies of Stainless Steel**

There are three basic things which can break down your stainless steel's passive layer and allow corrosion to rear it's ugly head.

- MECHANICAL ABRASION
- DEPOSITS OF WATER
- CHLORIDES

**Mechanical abrasion** means those things that will scratch the steel's surface. Steel pads, wire brushes, and scrapers are prime examples.

Water comes out of our taps in varying degrees of hardness. Depending on what part of the country you live in, you may have hard or soft water. Hard water may leave spots. Also, when heated, hard water leaves deposits behind that if left to sit, will break down the passive layer and rust your stainless steel. Other deposits from food preparation and service must be properly removed.

**Chlorides** are found nearly everywhere. They are in water, food, and table salt. One of the worst perpetrators of chlorides can come from household and industrial cleaners.

#### So, what does all this mean?

At this very moment you're gritting your teeth and saying,

"Well, what am I supposed to do now? The only way to get that crusted lasagna off my stainless steel is to use some kind of scouring pad, and I certainly need to use a cleaner, and the water in this town is hard enough to cut diamonds."

**Don't despair!** Here are a few steps that can help prevent stainless steel rust.

- 1. Use the proper tools. When cleaning your stainless steel products, take care to use non-abrasive tools. Soft cloths and plastic scouring pads will not harm the steels passive layer. Stainless steel pads can also be used but the scrubbing motion must be in the direction of the manufacturers' polishing marks. Step 2 tells you how to find the polishing marks.
- 2. Clean with the polish lines. Some stainless steels come with visible polishing lines or "grain." When visible lines are present, you should always scrub in a motion that is parallel to them. When the grain cannot be seen, play it safe and use a soft cloth or plastic scouring pad.
- **3.** Use alkaline, alkaline chlorinated or non-chloride containing cleaners. While many traditional cleaners are loaded with chlorides, the industry is providing and ever increasing choice of non-chloride cleaners. If you are not sure of your cleaner's chloride content contact your supplier. If they tell you that your present cleaner contains chlorides, ask if they have an alternative. They probably will. Also avoid cleaners containing quaternary salts as they also can attack stainless steel and cause pitting and rusting.
- **4. Treat your water.** Through this is not always practical, softening hard water can do much to reduce deposits. There are certain filters that can be installed to remove distasteful and corrosive elements. Salts in a properly maintained water softener are your friend. If you are not sure of the proper water treatment, call a treatment specialist.
- **5. Keep your food equipment clean.** Use alkaline, alkaline chlorinated or non-chloride cleaners at recommended strength. Clean frequently to avoid build-up of hard, stubborn stains. If you boil water in your stainless steel equipment, remember the single most likely cause of damage is chloride in the water. Heating cleaners that contain chlorides has a similar effect.
- **6. Rinse, Rinse, Rinse.** If chlorinated cleaners are used you must rinse, rinse, rinse and wipe dry immediately. The sooner you wipe off standing water, especially when it contains cleaning agents, the better. After wiping the equipment down, allow it to dry for the oxygen helps maintain the stainless steel's passive film.
- 7. Never use hydrochloric acid ( muriatic acid ) or stainless steel.
- 8. Regularly restore / passivate stainless steel.

#### RECOMMENDED CLEANERS FOR SPECIFIC SITUATIONS

(Recommended by North American Association of Food Equipment Manufacturers)

| JOB                                           | CLEANING AGENT                        | COMMENTS                          |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Routine cleaning                              | Soap, ammonia, detergent<br>Medallion | Apply with cloth or sponge        |  |
| Fingerprints and Smudges                      | Areal 20, Lac-O-Nu<br>Echoshine       | Provides Barrier Film             |  |
| Stubborn stains & discoloration               | Cameo, Talc, Zud`<br>First Impression | Rub in direction of polish lines  |  |
| Grease & fatty acids<br>Blood, burned on food | Easyoff, Degrease It,<br>Oven Aid     | Excellent removal on all finishes |  |
| Grease & Oil                                  | Any good commercial<br>Detergent      | Apply with sponge or cloth        |  |
| Restoration /<br>Passivation                  | Benefit, Super Sheen                  |                                   |  |

#### **REVIEW**

• Stainless steels do rust when:

Passivity (film-shield) breaks down

By scrapes or scratches

By deposits and chlorides

- Stainless steel rusts starts with pits and cracks.
- Use proper tools. Do not use steel pads, wire brushes or scrapers. (Step 1)
- Use non-chlorinated cleaners at the recommended concentrations. Use only chloride free cleaners. (Step 3)
- Soften your water. Know the hardness of your water. Use filters and softeners whenever possible. (Step 4)
- Wipe off cleaning agent(s) and standing water ASAP. Prolonged contact will cause eventual problems. (Step 6)

#### An Overview of Off-the-Shelf Cleaners

Listed below are 21 cleaning products purchased from local stores, OFF-THE-SHELF products. The source stores were 2 grocery stores and Walmart. I have listed the product name, the manufacturer's name, basic ingredients, primary cleaning, and cautions as listed on the product information sheet. Each product manufacturer listed a telephone number. When there is a question as to the proper use on any surface, such as laminates, aluminum, porous metals, wall or floor coverings, imitation marble or synthetic counter tops, etc. call the manufacturer for clarification. Also ask about personal hazards when using the product that may be caused be the active ingredients.

If unsure about using the product on any surface, apply cleaner on an inconspicuous or hidden area before general usage.

As you read the product information (fine print) it will become very apparent that before any cleaning product is used, ALL WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS MUST BE READ THOROUGHLY and the instructions carried out.

#### 1. AJAX (Colgate-Palmolive)

**INGREDIENTS:** Calcium Carbonate, Sodium Carbonate, Anionic surfactants, Bleach, QC Agents, Fragrance and Colorants.

**Primary Cleaning:** General Household Cleaner.

Cautions: Eye Irritants. Use on small area first on delicate surfaces (fiberglass, Formica, imitation marble, plastics, and enameled appliance). Use plenty of water, rub gently, and rinse well. Not recommended for use on silver, fabrics, or painted surfaces.

#### 2. BON AMI (Faultless Starch / BonAmi)

**INGREDIENTS:** Calcium Carbonate

Primary Cleaning: General Household Cleaner.

**Cautions:** Test small area, rinse thoroughly. Use plenty of water and rub gently.

#### 3. BAR KEEPERS FRIEND

**INGREDIENTS:** Oxalic Acid

Primary Cleaning: Stainless steel, porcelain, fiberglass, glass cooktops, copper, tile,

and brass

**Cautions:** Eye irritants. May etch some finishes (old porcelain). Test small area. May discolor some colored grout. **DO NOT** use on gold, silver or lacquered surfaces. For BRUSHED finishes polish in the direction of the BRUSH LINES. **DO NOT** mix with other household chemicals, including detergents or bleach.

#### 4. BRASSO (Reckitt & Coleman)

**INGREDIENTS:** Petroleum Distillate and Ammonia.

Primary Cleaning: Metal polish

Cautions: DO NOT use on Aluminum, silver or lacquered finishes. Test on hidden

area.

### 5. COMET (Colgate-Palmolive)

**INGREDIENTS:** Sodium dichlore-s-Triazine, Trione Dihydrate, and Surfactants (inert ingredient).

Primary Cleaning: General Household cleaner.

**Cautions:** Eye Irritants. On delicate surfaces like plastics, imitation marble, and appliance enamel, use plenty of water, rub gently and rinse thoroughly.

#### 6. COMET LIQUID GEL

(Proctor & Gamble)

**INGREDIENTS:** Cleaning agents, Sodium Hypochlorite, Bleach, Process Aids, Perfume, colorants and water.

**Primary Cleaning:** Stove tops.

Cautions: Eye irritants. Avoid contact with painted surfaces. Rinse immediately after cleaning porous (cast iron) metals. Test on a small area before general use. Use with adequate ventilation. **DO NOT** mix with Acidic cleaners or products that contain Ammonia.

# 7. DOW HEAVY DUTY OVEN CLEANER (Dow Brands) (See EASY-OFF HEAVY DUTY OVEN CLEANER / MR. MUSCLE OVEN CLEANER FOR CAUTIONS.)

#### 8. EASY-OFF SELF SCRUBBING KITCHEN CLEANER (Pecitt & Coleman)

**INGREDIENTS:** Water, Surfactants, Grease Cutting Agents, Sodium Hydroxide, Water Conditioning Agents and Fragrance. Contains no Phosphates.

**Primary Cleaning:** Baked on enamel, stainless steel, or painted surfaces. Test on small hidden area prior to use.

**Cautions:** Eye irritants. **NOT** recommended for use on microwave ovens, aluminum, soft vinyl, varnishes, marble or granite.

#### 9. EASY-OFF HEAVY DUTY CLEANER (Peckitt & Coleman)

**INGREDIENTS:** Sodium Hydroxide (LYE)

**Primary Cleaning:** Ovens, broilers, barbecue grills, and stainless steel.

Cautions: Recommended for use ONLY on:

- 1. Porcelain enamel
- 2. Iron
- 3. Stainless Steel
- 4. Ceramic and glass surfaces

#### DO NOT USE ON:

- 1. Exterior oven surfaces
- 2. Self-Clean
- 3. Continuous clean ovens

#### **AVOID spraying:**

- 1. Oven pilot light
- 2. All electrical connections
- 3. Heating elements
- 4. Thermostat bulb receptacles
- 5. Light switch
- 6. Oven gaskets or seals

#### **AVOID** contact with:

- 1. Skin (will burn)
- 2. Eyes
- 3. Mucous membranes

#### DO NOT INJEST / WEAR RUBBER GLOVES

#### 10. LYSOL ANIBACTERIAL KITCHEN CLEANER (Rickett & Coleman)

**INGREDIENTS:** Biodegradable cleaning agents. Contains no Phosphates.

Primary Cleaning: Non-porous surfaces, such as sinks, counters, appliances, and

stovetops.

**Cautions:** Hazardous to humans and domestic animals. Eye irritants.

#### 11. MR. MUSCLE OVEN CLEANER (Johnson & Son)

**INGREDIENTS:** 4% Sodium Hydroxide (LYE)

**Primary Cleaning:** Oven windows, broilers and grills. **Cautions:** (See Easy-Off Heavy Duty Oven Cleaner).

- 1. Spread paper to protect floors.
- 2. Remove oven racks and clean separately
- 3. Place paper towel between oven door and oven bottom to prevent seeping on painted surfaces (kickplate) and floor.

#### 12. PARSONS AMMONIA ALL-PURPOSE CLEANER (The Dial Corp)

**INGREDIENTS:** Ammonia Hydroxide Solution, Anionic Surfactant, Non-ionic Surfactants, Perfume, Color, Clarifying Agent, and Salt (inert).

**Primary Cleaning:** General kitchen cleanup, stovetop and appliances.

Cautions: Eye and skin irritants, DO NOT mix with other cleaners. DO NOT take internally. DO NOT breath fumes.

#### 13. PRO 409 DEGREASER & MULTI-PURPOSE CLEANER (Clorox)

**INGREDIENTS:** Not listed. Contains no Phosphorous.

**Primary Cleaning:** Kitchen grease, outdoor grills, & porcelain fixtures.

**Cautions:** Eye and skin irritants.

#### 14. 409 GLASS & SURFACE CLEANER

(Clorox)

**INGREDIENTS:** Isopropanol, Grease cutters, Surfactants, and Fragrance. Contains no Phosphorus.

Cautions: Eye irritants.

#### 15. SHOPPERS VALUE (All Purpose Cleaner) (

(Preferred Products Inc.)

**INGREDIENTS:** Water, Solvents, Builders, Anionics, and Non-Anionics, Surfactants,

Fragrance, and Colorants.

**Primary Cleaning:** Kitchen grease, outdoor grills, and porcelain fixtures.

**Cautions:** Eye irritants.

#### 16. SOFT SCRUB / LEMON CLEANER

(Clorox)

**INGREDIENTS:** calcium Carbonate & Detergents. Contains no Bleach.

**Primary Cleaning:** Cuts through grease without harsh scratching.

**Cautions:** Eye irritants.

(Use power cleaners sparingly and rub gently with damp sponge and rinse, rinse, rinse.)

#### **SOFT SCRUB / BLEACH** 17.

(Clorox)

**INGREDIENTS:** Calcium Carbonate, Hypochlorite Bleach, and Detergents.

**Primary Cleaning:** (See SOFT SCRUB / LEMON CLEANER)

Cautions: Avoid prolonged contact on plastic laminate countertops. DO NOT use on silver.

#### **ULTRA MR. CLEAN** 18.

(Proctor & Gamble)

INGREDIENTS: Cleaning Agents (Nonionic and Ionic Surfactants) QC Agents, Perfume, Colorants, water, and Alcohol Ethoxylates. Contains no bleach, ammonia and no phorphorus.

Primary Cleaning: Appliances. Not recommended for carpets, upholstery, aluminum, or glass.

**DO NOT** mix with bleach or ammonia.

(Some appliance trim pieces are extruded aluminum.)

#### WRIGHTS ALL PURPOSE BRASS POLISH 19.

(J.A. WRIGHT & CO.)

**INGREDIENTS:** Ammonia.

**Primary Cleaning:** Brass, copper, chrome, stainless steel, bronze and pewter.

**Cautions:** Eye irritants.

#### **ZUD** 20.

(RECKITT & COLEMAN)

**INGREDIENTS:** Oxalic Acid.

Primary Cleaning: Porcelain sinks, stainless steel, countertops, ceramic cookware, pots and pans, copper, brass, bronze, chrome, aluminum, iron and pewter. Cleans rust and corrosions from B-B-Q grills.

Cautions: Eye irritants. May be harmful to painted and lacquered surfaces. Requires very gentle rubbing for use on fiberglass and plastics (use plenty of water).

#### LIQUID ZUD 21.

(RECKITT & COLEMAN)

(SEE ZUD FOR DETAILS)

- (1) Avoid prolonged contact on metal surfaces.
- (2) May discolor or etch some older sinks or tubs.
- (3) Use sparingly, rub gently with damp sponge.]
- (4) Use on hidden spot to test.
- (5) Avoid contact with marble and painted surfaces.

#### CONCLUSION

- THERE DOESN'T APPEARS TO BE ONE PRODUCT FOR ALL CLEANING 1. REQUIREMENTS.
- 2. READ THE LABELS (FINE PRINT) CAREFULLY.
- 3. ON POWER CLEANERS, USE PLENTY OF WATER, RUB GENTLY AND RINSE WELL.
- 4. INSTRUCT YOUR DOMESTIC HELP ON THE PROPER USAGE OF ANY PRODUCT, (EVEN IF THE HELP IS A HUSBAND)
- WHEN USING A SPRAY CLEANER. USE ONLY ON THE SURFACE YOU INTEND TO 5. CLEAN. PROTECT ALL OTHER SURFACES FROM THE OVER SPRAY.
- 6. WHEN USING A CLEANER ON A "GRAINED METAL" FINISH, ALWAYS RUB IN THE DIRECTION OF THE GRAIN MARKS.

#### **GLOSSARY OF TERMS**

#### **Alcohol Ethoxylates:**

**Ammonia:** (NH3-Nitrogen and Hydrogen) A colorless pungent gas extensively used to manufacturer fertilizers and a wide variety of nitrogen-containing organic and inorganic chemicals. (2) A solution of Ammonia in water, Ammonia Hydroxide.

**Ammonia Hydroxide:** A chemical compound containing the Hydroxyl group. Hydroxyl, characteristic of bases, certain acids, *phonels*, alcohols, *carboxylic*, and sulfonic acids, and *amphoteric* conpounds.

(Phenols: [carbonic acid] A caustic, poisonous white crystalline compound derived from benzene)

(Carboxylic: A univalent radical characteristic of all organic acids)

(Amphoteric: Capable of re-acting either as an acid or base)

**Anionics:** A negatively ion that migrates to an Anode, as in electrolysis. To go up.

**Biodegradable:** Capable of being decomposed by natural biological processes.

**Bleach:** To remove the color be means of sunlight, chemical agents or the like.

Calcium Carbonate: A colorless or white crystalline compound occurring naturally as chalk, lime stone, marble, and other forms and used in a wide variety of manufactured products including commercial chalk, medicines, and dentifrices.

**Chloride:** Any binary compound of chlorine.

**Chlorine:** A highly irritating, greenish-yellow gaseous *halogen*, capable of combining with nearly all other elements, produced principally by electrolysis of sodium (common salt) and used widely to purify water, as a disinfectant, a bleaching agent, and in manufacture of many important compounds including chloroform and carbon tetrachloride.

**(Halogen:** Any of a group of five chemically related nonmetallic elements that includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine and astatine.)

**Detergents:** A cleaning substance, especially one that acts as a wetting agent and *emulsifier* and is made from chemical compounds rather then fats and lye.

**(Emulsifier:** A suspension of small globules on one liquid in a second liquid with which the first will not mix, such as milk fat and milk.)

**Hypochlorite:** A salt or *ester* of Hypochlorous acid.

(Ester: Any of a class of organic compounds corresponding to the inorganic salts formed from an acid by the replacement of Hydrogen be an alkyl radical.)

**Isopropanol:** A clear, colorless, mobile flammable liquid used in anti-freeze compounds, lotions, and as a solvent for gums, shellac, and essential oils.

Non-Anionics: No negatively charged ions.

**Oxalic Acid:** A poisonous crystalline organic acid, used as a cleaning agent for automobiles radiators and for metals in general, as a laundry bleach, and in textile finishing and cleaning.

**Petroleum Distillate:** The liquid condensed from vapor while refining crude oil.

**Phosphorus (Phosphate):** Any salt or ester of phosphorus acid containing mainly pentavalent phosphorus and oxygen.

Salt (Inert): Sodium chlorite.

**Sodium Hydroxide:** A strongly alkaline compound used in the manufacture of chemicals and soaps and in petroleum refining. Also called "caustic soda", "lye".

**Sodium Hypochlorite:** An unstable salt usually stored in solution and used as a fungicide and oxidizing bleach.

**Solvent:** Capable of dissolving another substance.

**Surfactants:** Creates a film.

**Trione Dihydrate:** 

#### REFRIGERATION

#### FOOD QUALITY

## FOOD DRIED OUT OR DEHYDRATED

POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Packages not wrapped or sealed properly. In the refrigerator, foods should be wrapped in foil, self-sealing bags, plastic wrap or stored in covered dishes or air tight containers. When storing frozen foods, use freezer wraps of freezer bags that are air, moisture and vapor proof or select freezer proof air tight containers. Be sure all packages are tightly sealed.

Crisper or meat / cheese drawer not tightly closed.

#### Food stored too long.

Check food storage chart on pages 6, 7 & 8.

VEGETABLES ARE DRY OR WILTED.

POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Vegetables not stored in **crisper.** Vegetables will dry out and wilt prematurely when stored on and open shelf of the refrigerator instead of in a crisper. Vegetables need highhumidity storage to stay fresh and crisp. For best results, store fresh vegetables in the crisper and keep it tightly closed. If the crisper is full store vegetables in a closed container or plastic bag to reduce moisture loss.

Crisper drawer not closed of moisture control set too low. Close the crisper drawer to seal in moisture. If using a moisture controlled crisper, check the User's Guide for the appropriate setting.

Certain vegetables not wrapped. Storage in the crisper slows the dehydration of fresh vegetables. In addition leafy vegetables, such as lettuce and spinach, should be placed in plastic bags of airtight containers to reduce moisture loss.

Excessive moisture Vegetables need a certain amount of moisture to maximize freshness. However, too much moisture can shorten the storage of vegetables, especially lettuce. Drain lettuce well before Place a layer of storing. paper towel in the bottom of the bag to absorb excess moisture; replace towling occasionally. Some storage containers feature a special drainage device to raise the lettuce off the bottom and keep it from sitting in accumulated moisture.

Incorrect refrigerator The fresh temperatures. food compartment of a refrigerator should be kept between 34°F and 40°F with and optimum temperature of refrigerator temperatures can be checked by using and appliance thermometer. Lower temperatures could cause vegetables to freeze. Freezing damages cell structure and vegetables can turn brown and become limp.

Vegetable quality. Vegetable quality affects the length of storage. Quality can vary from item to item, variety to variety and season

to season. For example, a rainy growing season can cause lettuce to be brown when purchased, or brown more quickly. Sort vegetables before storage and use bruised or soft vegetables first. Discard those showing evidence of decay.

Storage length too long. Check food storage chart on pages 6, 7 & 8 for suggested storage times. Use vegetables within recommended refrigerator storage time. Vegetables, stored longer than recommended will also turn brown and lose their crispness.

#### MEAT HAS DARK SPOTS OR HAS TURNED BROWN

POSSIBLE CAUSE:

**Oxidation.** It is natural for meat to darken with time due to the natural effects of oxidation. Meat should be stored in the freezer if it will not be used within a few days.

FREEZER BURN Food with freezer burn has a white-gray area that's dry, tough and sometimes off –flavored.

POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Improper wrapping

method. Use air, moisture, or vapor-proof containers or packaging material such as heavy duty aluminum foil, freezer plastic wrap, polyethylene-coated freezer wrap or freezer bags. Pad protruding bones and other sharp corners with extra wrap when packaging food to avoid puncturing the wrap.

I

Freezer control set too warm. Turn freezer control to next succeeding letter. Do not change the control more than one letter at a time. Allow 24 hours for the temperature to stabilize before making further adjustments

Freezing of partial thawed food. Avoid adding too much food to freezer at once. Do not place warm packages directly against the surface of already frozen food.

**Food stored too long.** Refer to the food storage chart pages 6, 7 &8 for recommended storage.

#### INCORRECT TEMPERATURES

OUTSIDE OF REFRIGERATOR FEELS WARM TO THE TOUCH

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

THIS IS NORMAL: The surface of the area around the freezer section of the cabinet may be warm to the touch. This helps prevent moisture from condensing on the cabinet This condition will be more noticeable when the refrigerator is first started, during hot weather and after excessive or prolonged door openings.

Improper clearance around the refrigerator. A space of about ½" should be left between the refrigerator and adjacent walls or cabinets.

REFRIGERATOR COMPART-MENT TOO WARM OR TOO COLD

POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Refrigerator control set incorrectly. Adjust refrigerator control to next to next number (higher number will make refrigerator colder, lower number will make it warmer). Do not change the control more than one number at a time. Allow 24 hours for the temperature to stabilize before making further changes.

Freezer control set at coldest position. An unnecessarily cold setting in the freezer can result in a warm refrigerator temperature. The coldest freezer setting is recommended for short term use only.

Prolonged or frequent door openings. Food items should be removed from the unit as quickly as possible without lingering. Try to get several items at one time rather than opening the door several times.

#### MEAT/CHEESE DRAWER TOO WARM OR TOO COLD

The temperature control on the meat keeper drawer allows the consumer to regulate the amount of cold air entering the drawer. Refer to the User's Guide for recommended settings.

# FROST/ICE CRYSTALS FORMING IN OR ON FOOD PACKAGES

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Too much air left in package. Remove as much air as possible from freezer bags, rigid plastic containers and wrapped packages before sealing and putting into the freezer. Air space in the package lets moisture evaporate from the food, then condenses as ice crystals.

Prolonged door openings or door not closed securely. Freezer items should be removed as quickly as possible without lingering. Try to get several items at one time rather than opening the door several times. Move any package blocking the door open.

#### FREEZER COMPARTMENT TOO WARM

POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Freezer control set too warm. Turn freezer control to next succeeding letter. Do not change the control more than one letter at a time. Allow 24 hours for the temperature to stabilize before making further adjustments.

## Prolonged door openings or door not closed securely.

Avoid leaving the door open for longer than necessary and move any package blocking the door open.

Hard to freeze items stored on freezer door shelf. Do not store items such as ice cream and orange juice on the door shelves. These hard to freeze items are best stored against the freezer bottom or sides where the temperature varies the least with door openings.

Condenser needs cleaning. The condenser should be cleaned for efficient

operation. Follow the cleaning instructions given in the User's Guide.

Too much food added at one time. Adding too much warm food overloads the freezer, slows the rate of freezing and lowers food quality. As a general rule, no more than three pounds of food per cubic foot of freezer space should be added in a 24 hour period.

#### ODORS IN REFRIGERATOR OR FOOD HAS OFF TASTE OR ODOR

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Odor producing foods not covered or wrapped. In the refrigerator, fresh meats, fish, poultry, luncheon meats and cheeses can be left in the store wrapping and placed in the meat keeper drawer. Once opened, these items should be removed from store wrapping and wrapped in foil, self-sealing bags or plastic wrap. Odorous vegetables such as onions should also be wrapped before placing them in the crisper. When storing frozen foods, use freezer wrap or freezer bags that are air, moisture and vapor proof. Be sure the wraps are tightly sealed.

Food spoiled from being stored too long. Throw out spoiled food and any food that is suspected unsafe for consumption. Refer to the Food Storage Chart pages 6, 7 & 8 for recommended storage times.

**Interior needs cleaning.** Clean according to the

instructions in the User's Guide. Open boxes of baking soda can be used to absorb odors from foods inside the refrigerator and freezer.

#### Defrost pan needs cleaning.

Defrost water drains into a shallow pan beneath the cabinet and evaporates. This pan should be cleaned periodically with warm, sudsy water. Check the User's Guide for instructions on removal and replacement of the defrost pan.

## ICE CUBES HAVE ODOR OR OFF TASTE

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Odors absorbed by ice in uncovered bin. Use ice rapidly or store in covered container to help prevent odor pick-up. Wrap all foods for the refrigerator and freezer in moisture proof, vapor proof packaging material to prevent odor transfer to ice.

Water quality. Use a filter to remove minerals, such as sulfur, which leaves a strong taste or odor.

**Old ice.** Dispose of ice that has developed an odor and make a new supply.

Metallic taste. A metallic taste can result if a freezer with an automatic icemaker is hooked up to an infrequently used water pipe. Double check installation instructions for proper hookup of water to icemaker. The first few loads of ice from a new icemaker may have an off taste and should be dumped, readying the unit to make a new supply

#### WATER FROM DISPENSER HAS ODOR OR OFF TASTE

#### POSSIBLE CAUSE:

Water dispenser used infrequently. Draw several glasses of water to discard stale water and freshen supply in the reservoir.

Old filter in water line. Replace the filter and replenish water dispenser with fresh water.

#### **OPERATION**

REFRIGERATOR RUNS TOO LONG OF TOO FREQUENTLY.

#### PROBABLE CAUSES:

This is normal when comparing the run time of a new refrigerator to that of an older model. Today's refrigerators are smaller, more efficient compressors that run more frequently. This provides more stable temperatures within the refrigerator.

Condenser needs cleaning or poor air circulation around the condenser. The condenser must be clean for efficient operation. Follow the instructions for cleaning given in the User's Guide.

Temperature control set too **cold.** Use the firmness of ice cream and coldness of milk good guides for temperature settings. Turn refrigerator control to next lower number. Do not change the control more than one number at a time. Allow 24 hours for the temperature to stabilize before making further adjustments.

Prolonged or frequent door openings. Food items should be removed from the unit as quickly as possible without lingering. Try to get several items at one time rather than opening the door several times.

Room temperature excessively high. Lower room temperature if possible. At high room temperatures, it is normal for a refrigerator to run longer or more often.

Recent addition of warm food. It is normal for the unit to run more if a quantity of warm food has recently been added. As a general rule, no more than three pounds of food per cubic foot of freezer space should be added in a 24 hour period.

#### NOISY OPERATION / UNFAMILIAR SOUNDS

Today's refrigerators have smaller, more efficient compressors that are not louder than older refrigerator compressors, but do have a higher pitched sound which can be amplified in certain installations. If the kitchen is not carpeted, it may help to place a small square of carpet under the refrigerator to absorb some of the sounds. Also additional motors and controls are used to provide the improved performance of larger capacity refrigerators. Therefore, normal operating sounds mav be more noticeable than on the model it replaced.

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

**Fan operation** required for normal air flow in and around the refrigeration unit.

**Defrost pan not positioned correctly.** Check the User's Guide for correct removal and replacement of the defrost pan.

Cabinet vibration can occur if the refrigerator is not level. For leveling information, check the refrigerator's User's Guide. You may also notice vibration on a weak floor.

A sizzling sound in the freezer compartment is normal and is caused by defrost water dripping on the defrost mechanism.

Popping or cracking sounds may be heard as metal parts expand and contract. These are normal operating sounds.

**Bubbling** or gurgling sounds like water boiling results when the refrigerant boils off as it circulates. This is normal.

A dripping sound will occur as water drips into the defrost pan beneath the refrigerator during the defrost cycle. Heat from the compressor will evaporate this water. This sound will only occur during the defrost cycle.

Operation of automatic ice maker may produce several sounds;

- A. **Buzzing** of the water valve.
- B. **Running of water** as the tray fills.

C. **Rattling** of ice cubes falling into the empty ice bin.

A clicking noise can sometimes be heard as the defrost timer begins and ends the defrost cycle.

#### EXCESSIVE MOISTURE

BEADS OF MOISTURE APPEAR AROUND THE DOOR FRAME OR ON CABINET EXTERIOR

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

Hot, humid weather increases the likelihood of moisture condensing (sweating) on the refrigerator's cool surface.

**Installing refrigerator in a hot, humid location** near a heater, clothes dryer, range or sunny window.

## WATER ON FLOOR UNDER CABINET

Defrost pan missing or not positioned properly.

Defrost water drains into a shallow pan beneath the cabinet and evaporates.

Check the User's Guide for instructions on removal and replacement of the defrost pan.

## WATER IN CRISPER DRAWERS

Condensation from vegetables stored in the crisper is normal. Wipe away any water pools. If the water is excessive, wash and dry vegetables before storing in the crisper.

WATER IN REFRIGERATOR AT BOTTOM

POSSIBLE CAUSES:

**Refrigerator cabinet not level.** For leveling information check the refrigerator's User's Guide.

**Drain tube plugged.** Check defrost drain hole and tube if too much water accumulates. Remove drain plug, flush drain line with baking soda and hot water. This water will drain into the defrost pan and need to be emptied.

#### **ICEMAKER**

ICE MAKER DOES NOT MAKE ICE:

#### POSSIBLE CAUSES:

New freezer still warm. Allow enough time for freezer to cool to appropriate temperature. This may take up to 24 hours.

**Control level in OFF position.** The wire lever should be in the down or ON position.

The control lever blocked into OFF position by lodged ice cubes. Remove frozen cubes from area and reposition wire lever to the ON or down position.

ICEMAKER DOES NOT MAKE ENOUGH ICE.

This can result if the freezer temperature is set too warm. Turn freezer control to next succeeding letter. Do not change the control more than one letter at a time. Allow 24 hours for the temperature to stabilize before making further adjustments.

#### ICE CUBES TOO SMALL

Small ice cubes can result from an inadequate water supply or clogged water line. Check the water supply first. If no problem exists, check the water line.

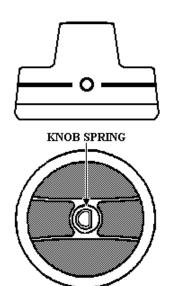
FOR CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS FOLLOW THE USER'S GUIDE.

| FOODS                                        | REFRIGERATOR<br>Time | FREEZER<br>Time                                            | STORAGE TIPS                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DAIRY PRODUCTS Butter                        | 1 – 2 weeks          | 6 – 9 months                                               | Store only enough for Immediate use in Dairy Compartment. Wrap tightly or cover.                                                                |
| Milk & Cream                                 | - 1 week             | Not recommended                                            | Check carton dating. Milk should be closed tightly. Don't return unused portions to original container. Don't freeze cream unless it's whipped. |
| Cream cheese, cheese<br>Spread & cheese food | 1 – 2 weeks          | Not recommended                                            | Wrap tightly. Some cheese foods can be stored for longer periods.                                                                               |
| Cottage cheese                               | - 5 – 7 days         | Not recommended                                            | Store in original carton. Check carton dating.                                                                                                  |
| Hard cheese (Swiss,<br>Cheddar & Parmesan)   | - 1 – 2 months       | May become crumb                                           | bly Wrap tightly. Cut off mold if it Develops on the surface.                                                                                   |
| Sour cream                                   | - 10 days            | Not recommended                                            | Store in original carton. Check carton dating                                                                                                   |
| EGGS                                         |                      |                                                            |                                                                                                                                                 |
| Eggs in the shell                            | - 1 week             | Not recommended                                            | Refrigerate small ends down.                                                                                                                    |
| Leftover yolks or whites-                    | - 2 – 4 days         | 9 – 12 months                                              | For each yolk to be frozen, add I tsp. sugar for use in sweet, or 1 tsp. salt non sweet dishes.                                                 |
| FRESH FRUITS                                 |                      | slowed be refrigeration. Ex<br>(Check the User's Guide for | cept where needed, store fruits in a moisture-<br>the appropriate settings.)                                                                    |
| Apples                                       | - 1 month            | 6 – 12 months                                              | May also store unripe or hard apples At 60° - 70°F.                                                                                             |
| Bananas, pears, & Avocados                   | 3 –5 days            | 6 –12 months                                               | Ripen at room temperature before refrigerating. Bananas and avocado will darken when refrigerated.                                              |
| Berries & cherries                           | - 2 – 3 days         | 6 – 12 months                                              | Store covered or in sealed crisper to Prevent moisture loss.                                                                                    |
| Citrus fruit                                 | - 1 – 2 weeks        | Not recommended                                            | May also store at 60°- 70°F. if refrigerated, store uncovered.                                                                                  |
| Grapes                                       | - 3 – 5 days         | 6 – 12 months                                              | Store covered or in sealed crisper To prevent moisture loss.                                                                                    |

| Peaches, nectarines, Plums & apricots           | 3 – 5 days         | 6 – 12 months                    | Ripen at room temperature before refrigerating.                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Pineapples, cut                                 | 2 – 3 days         | 6 – 12 months                    | Will not ripen after purchase. Use Quickly to avoid further deteriation.                                                                              |
| FRESH VEGETABLES                                | crisper or in a mo | oisture controlled crisper (chec | st environment, they should be stored in a sealed k the User's Guide for the appropriate settings.) ic bags or plastic containers to prevent moisture |
| Asparagus                                       | - 2 – 3 days       | 8 – 12 months                    | Do not wash before refrigerating.<br>Store in crisper.                                                                                                |
| Cabbage & celery                                | - 1 – 2 weeks      | not recommended                  | Wrap odorous foods & refrigerate in crisper.                                                                                                          |
| Cauliflower & snap Beans                        | 1 week             | 8 – 12 months                    | Wrap odorous foods & refrigerate in crisper.                                                                                                          |
| Carrots, parsnips, beets,<br>Radishes & turnips | 2 weeks            | 8 – 12 months                    | Remove tops. Wrap odorous foods & refrigerate in crisper.                                                                                             |
| Green peas & lima bean                          | s-3 – 5 days       | 8 – 12 months                    | Leave in pods and refrigerate in crisper.                                                                                                             |
| Lettuce & other salad<br>Greens                 | 1 week             | not recommended                  | Wash, drain well. Refrigerate in crisper                                                                                                              |
| Onions, green                                   | 3 – 5 days         | 8 – 12 months                    | Wrap odorous foods & refrigerate in crisper.                                                                                                          |
| Peppers & cucumbers                             | - 1 week           | 8 – 12 months                    | Wrap odorous foods & refrigerate in crisper.                                                                                                          |
| FRESH POULTRY & FIS                             | SH                 |                                  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| Chicken                                         | 1 – 2 days         | 6 – 12 months                    | Can be kept in its original packaging for refrigeration. Place in meat keeper                                                                         |
| Turkey, duck & goose                            | - 1 – 2 days       | 4 – 6 months                     | drawer with control on "Coldest" setting. When freezing longer than 2                                                                                 |
| Fish                                            | - 1 – 2 days       | 1 – 2 months                     | weeks, over wrap with suitable freezer wrap.                                                                                                          |
| FRESH MEATS                                     |                    |                                  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| Beef, ground                                    | - 1 – 2 days       | 4 – 6 months                     |                                                                                                                                                       |
| Beef, roast & steak                             | 3 – 5 days         | 9 – 12 months                    | Can be kept in original packaging for Refrigeration. Place in meat keeper                                                                             |
| Pork                                            | 3 – 5 days         | 6 – 9 months                     | drawer (check the User's Guide for                                                                                                                    |

| Veal3 – 5 days                   | 4 – 6 months    | the appropriate setting). When freezing                                           |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sausage, ground 1 – 2 days       | 1 – 3 months    | longer than 2 weeks over wrap with suitable freezer wrap.                         |
| <i>Lamb</i> 3 – 5 days           | 9 – 12 months   |                                                                                   |
| PROCESSED MEATS                  |                 |                                                                                   |
| <i>Bacon</i> 7 days              | 1-3 months      | Processed meats should be tightly wrapped and stored in meat keeper drawer (check |
| Frankfurters 7 days              | 2 weeks         | the User's Guide for the appropriate settings)                                    |
| Ham, whole 7 days                | 1-3 months      |                                                                                   |
| Half 5 days                      | 1-3 months      |                                                                                   |
| Slices 3 days                    | 1-2 months      |                                                                                   |
| <i>Luncheon meats 3 – 5 days</i> | not recommended | Unopened, vacuum-packed luncheon meats may be kept up to 2 weeks.                 |
| Sausage, smoked 7 days           | not recommended |                                                                                   |

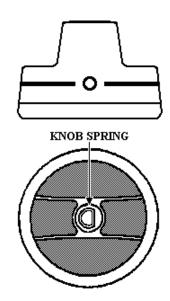
### **KNOBS USA** (11/09/01)



| MODEL NUMBERS    | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>     | PART NUMBER          | <b>COLOR</b>   |
|------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| VGSC, VGRC, VGRT | Top Burner Knob        | PA010034<br>PA010035 | Black<br>White |
| VGRC, VGRT       | Top Grill Knob         | PA010039<br>PA010040 | Black<br>White |
| VEWD             | Moisture Selector Knob | PA010072<br>PA010073 | Black<br>White |
| SELFCLEAN        | Selector Knob          | PA010080<br>PA010081 | Black<br>White |
| ROTISIERIE       | Burner Knob            | PA010088             | Black          |
| GRILL            | Burner Knob            | PA010097             | Black          |
| THERMOSTAT KNOB  | Bake / Broil           | PB010099<br>PB010100 | Black<br>White |
| THERMOSTAT KNOB  | Bake                   | PB010101<br>PB010102 | Black<br>White |
| THERMOSTAT KNOB  | Griddle                | PB010103<br>PB010104 | Black<br>White |

| VGSO166                | Selector Knob            | PB010117<br>PB010118             | Black<br>White |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|
| VGRC / IC / RT         | Grill Knob               | PA010122<br>PA010123             | Black<br>White |
| OUTDOOR GRILL          | Burner Knob              | PA010126                         | Black          |
| THERMOSTAT KNOB        | Bake                     | PB010129<br>PB010130             | Black<br>White |
| SELECTOR KNOB (BAKE)   | Oven – Electric          | PB010131<br>PB010132             | Black<br>White |
| THERMOSTAT             | Bake/Broil Knob          | PB010137                         | Black          |
| THERMOSTAT             | Bake                     | PB010138                         | Black          |
| VDSC48L SELECTOR KNOB  | 5 Position– Electric     | PB010139<br>PB010140             | Black<br>White |
| THERMOSTAT             | Bake/Broil               | PB010141<br>PB010142             | Black<br>White |
| DUAL INFINITE SWITCH   | Knob                     | PB010143<br>PB010144             | Black<br>White |
| SINGLE INFINITE SWITCH | Knob                     | PB010145<br>PB010146             | Black<br>White |
| VEDO, 30" WALL OVEN    | Selector Knob            | PB010148<br>PB010149             | Black<br>White |
| VEDO, 30" WALL OVEN    | Thermostat Knob          | PB010150<br>PB010151             | Black<br>White |
| VGSU101                | Top Burner Knob          | PB010154<br>PB010155             | Black<br>White |
| THERMOSTAT KNOB        | Bake                     | PB010177<br>PB010178             | Black<br>White |
| THERMOSTAT KNOB        | Gas Self clean           | PB010187<br>PB010188             | Black<br>White |
| VDSC307 (Sealed)       | Selector Knob (Electric) | PB010188<br>PB010230<br>PB010231 | Black<br>White |

## **KNOBS** European (CE) [11/09/01)]

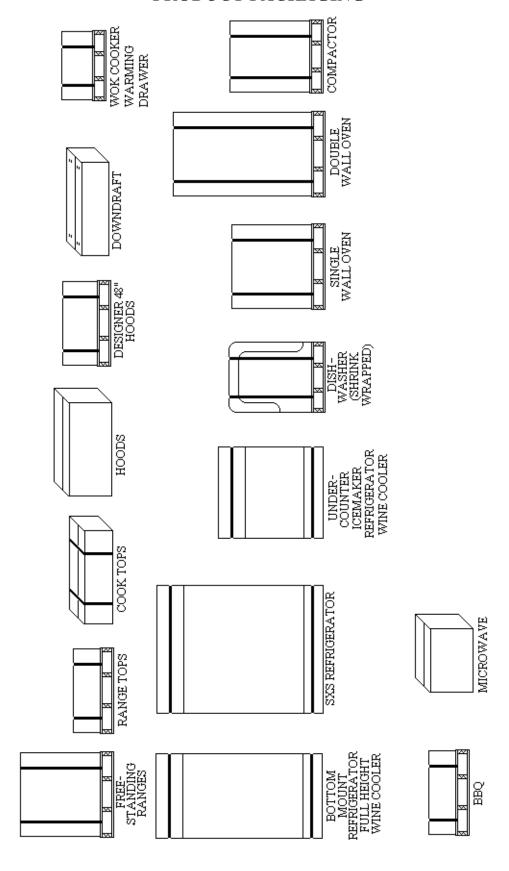


| MODEL NUMBERS         | <u>DESCRIPTION</u>          | PART NUMBER          | <b>COLOR</b>   |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| TOP BURNER KNOB       | "CE" Models                 | PA010056<br>PA010057 | Black<br>White |
| TOP BURNER KNOB       | "CE" Models                 | PA010064<br>PA010065 | Black<br>White |
| TOP BURNER KNOB       | "CE" Models                 | PA010124<br>PA010125 | Black<br>White |
| GRILL BURNER KNOB     | "CE" Models                 | PA010134             | Black          |
| SELECTOR KNOB (ELECT) | "CE" Oven                   | PB010173<br>PB010174 | Black<br>White |
| VDSC48L (ELECT)       | 5 pos. Oven Selector Knob   | PB010175<br>PB010176 | Black<br>White |
| TOP BURNER KNOB       | "D" Mod. Thermocouple Valve | PB010189<br>PB010190 | Black<br>White |

### HANDLES

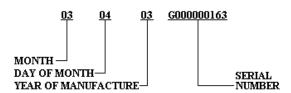
|          |               | MODEL    | VCBB36*       |        |            | VCBB36*       |              | BOC41/       | 530TSS        | BQC41/<br>530TSS | 00 TO 00 C    | BQ141015S       | BQT410TSS     | BOC530TSS | 9900000000    | BQC530138 | VCSB48     | SD160SS  | 00000        | SD160SSBK   | SD100SS    | SD100SSBR             | SC170SSBB                                    | SC170SSBR          | VCJC3A     | VGIC24                |          |             |                |          |             |            |                       |          |                                           |                      |
|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|--------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|----------------|----------|-------------|------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1" O.D.  | Ī             | DIM "A"  | 36.000        |        |            | 32.437        |              |              | 17.757        | 17.757           | 16 404        | 10.494          | 16.494        | 14.122    | 11100         | 14.122    | 25.260     | 31.750   |              | 31.750      | 26.000     | 26.000                | 23.000                                       | 23.000             | 19.750     | 19.750                |          |             |                |          |             |            |                       |          |                                           |                      |
|          |               | MATERIAL | 304 SS        |        |            | 304 SS        |              | 3            | 304 SS        | PVD BRASS        | 204.00        | 204 23          | PVD BRASS     | 304 SS    | 22 4 44 47 47 | FVD BKA33 | 304 SS     | 304 SS   | 201 44 41 71 | PVD BRASS   | 304 SS     | VD BRASS              | 304 SS                                       | PVD BRASS          | 30 702     | VD BRASS              |          |             |                |          |             |            |                       |          |                                           |                      |
|          |               | PART#    | PE930093      |        |            | PE939994      |              |              | PE930093      | PE030095PVD I    | DE02000C      | r E U S U U S O | PE030096PVD I | PE030097  |               | ?         | PE930101   | PE030113 |              | ╕┪          | PE030114   | PE030113PVD PVD BRASS | PE030115                                     | 16                 | DE030117   | PE030117PVD PVD BRASS |          |             |                |          |             |            |                       |          |                                           |                      |
|          |               |          |               |        | <br>       |               | <u>B</u>     |              |               |                  |               |                 |               |           |               | _         |            | _        |              |             |            |                       | <u>.                                    </u> |                    |            |                       | _        | <del></del> | , T            | 1        | Ι           | T =        | T=                    | 1        |                                           |                      |
|          |               | MODEL    | VGBQ41        | VGBQ53 | VGBQ65     | VGBQ30        | VGBQ412B     |              | VEWD172       |                  | VEWD102       |                 | VEWD162       |           | VEWD172       |           | VEWD102    | VEWDAG   | NEW DIO      | VEDO278     | VESO176    | VED0275               | VESUI/6                                      | VED0275<br>VES0176 | VCBB36     | VCBB36                | VWWC 101 | VMWC 101    | 2              | VMWC161  | VMWC161     | VMWC171    | VMWC171               |          | D BE                                      |                      |
|          |               | DIM "A"  | 35.437        | 35.437 | 35.437     | 23.625        | 23.625       | 23.531       | 18 504        | 10:07            | 21.594        |                 | 26.437        |           | 15.406        |           | 21.406     |          | 007.07       | 100         | 24.091     | 24.185                |                                              | 24.185             | 36         | 36                    | 26.314   | 26.314      |                | 31.938   | 31.938      | 23.376     | 23.376                |          | TNOHS (                                   |                      |
|          |               | MATERIAL | 20 GA. 304 SS | BRASS  | POLISHEDSS | 20 GA. 304 SS | BRASS        | POLISHEDSS   | 20 GA. 304 SS | BRASS            | 20 GA. 304 SS | BRASS           | 20 GA. 304 SS | BRASS     | COLD ROLL     |           | COLD ROLL  |          | COLD ROLL    |             | COLD ROLL  | 304 SS                |                                              | BRASS              | POLISHEDSS | BRASS PVD             | 304 SS   | PVDRBASS    | CCENTO O 1     | 304 SS   | PVD BRASS   | 304 SS     | PVD BRASS             |          | NDLES (F000-                              | 012                  |
|          |               | PART#    |               | T      |            | T             |              | I            | _             |                  | П             |                 | T             | PE030065  | PE030070      |           | PE030071 ( | 1        | PE0300/2     |             | PE030073 C | PE030074              |                                              | PE030075           | PE030084 P | PE030084PVD           | PE030086 | 1-          |                | PE030087 | PE030087PVD | PE030088   | PE030088PVD PVD BRASS | -        | #ALL CUT TO SIZE HANDLES (F000) SHOULD BE | MADE OUT OF PE030012 |
|          | EL ONLY       |          |               |        |            |               |              | /ESC305      |               |                  | I             |                 | I             | T         |               |           |            |          |              |             |            |                       |                                              |                    | I          | <u>  24</u>           |          | <u> </u>    | <del>- 1</del> |          | <u> </u>    | <u> </u>   | <u> </u>              | J        | #ALL CI                                   | MADE                 |
|          | STAINLESS STE | MODEL    | VGR48         |        |            | VGR30         | $\dashv$     | -            | * VGSS30      | VGSC30           | VGRC46 R      | VGRC60          | VOSCION       | VDSC48R   | VGRC36        | * VGSS36  | VDSC365    | VGRC48L  | *XDeC 401    | * V DSC 48L | 001004     |                       | VEWD100                                      |                    | VEDO       | VGDO                  | VUD140   |             |                | VGSO166  | VCSB48*     | VUD141     |                       | VEDO205  | VESO105                                   |                      |
|          | VLS *         | DIM "A"  | 20.187        |        |            | 24.437        | 28.562       | 26.125       | 26.125        | 26.125           | •             |                 | •             | <u>.</u>  | 32.125        | 32.125    | 32.125     | 15.312   | T            |             | 71001      |                       | 19.187                                       |                    |            |                       | 17.250   |             |                | 25.250   | 25.156      | 22.093     |                       | 27.185   | 27.185                                    | 160./2               |
|          |               | MATERIAL | 20 GA. 304 SS | BRASS  | COLD ROLL  | 20 GA.304 SS  | 20 GA.304 SS | 20 GA.304 SS | BRASS         | POLISHEDSS       |               |                 |               |           | 304 SS        | BRASS     | POLISHEDSS | 304 SS   | SCHAIL TOU   | 304 SS      | BRASS      |                       | 304 SS                                       | BRASS              | 304 SS     | BRASS                 | 304 SS   | BRASS       | 3              | 304 SS   | COLD ROLL   | BRASS      |                       | 304 SS   | BRASS                                     | COLD KOLL            |
| <u> </u> |               | PART #   | П             |        |            |               |              |              | #             | PE030015 F       |               |                 |               |           | PE030006      |           |            | PE030008 |              |             | 30002577#  |                       | PE030010                                     | 30002575#          | PE030022   | F0002576#             | PE030025 | F0002574#   |                | PE030031 | PE030032    | <b>3</b> 4 |                       | PE030036 | PE030038                                  |                      |

### PRODUCT PACKAGING



#### SERIAL NUMBER LOGIC

#### VIKING MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS Serial No: 030403G000000163



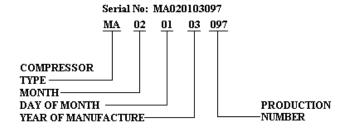
#### OEM PRODUCTS

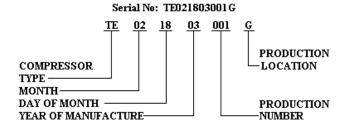
#### MICROWAVES

<u>Serial No</u>: 6 numeric characters -- does not include manufacturing date

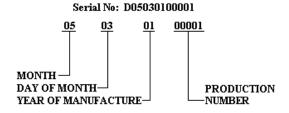
Manufacturing Date: Month -- year is listed on label independently of the serial.

#### UNDERCOUNTER REFRIGERATION PRODUCTS



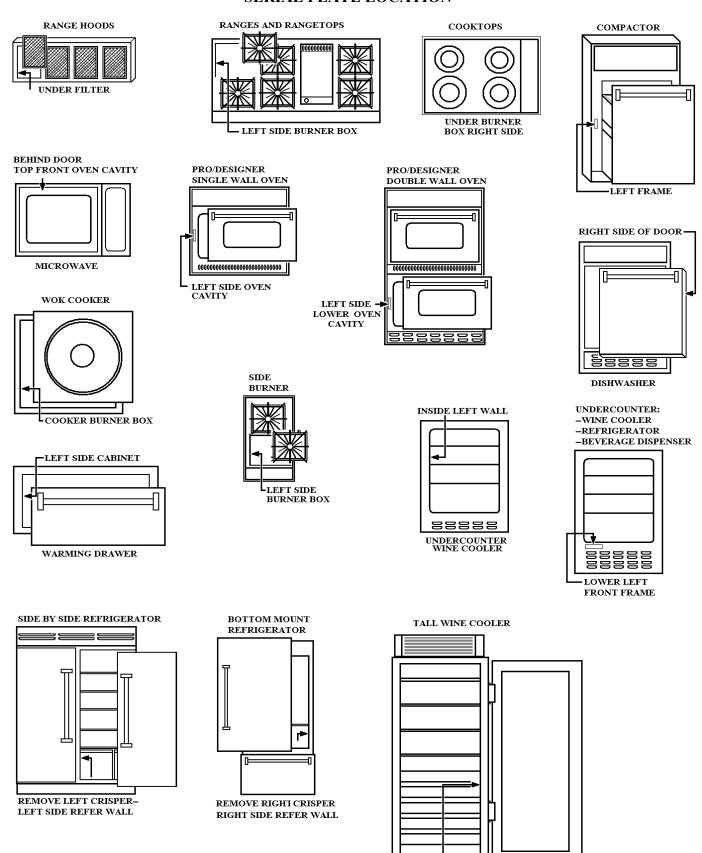


#### DOWNDRAFTS



DISHWASHERS
12 DIGITS
Serial No: 024080867710

#### **SERIAL PLATE LOCATION**



RIGHT SIDE LINER

### II. RANGES

|                                         |       | Viking Self-Clean Door Lock Motor Wiring  |     |
|-----------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Oven Door Opening Beyond 90             | 201   | Door Lock Motor VDSC305                   | 240 |
| Solid Inner Oven Liner                  | 201   | VDSC365                                   | 240 |
| VGIS Auto-Re-ignition                   |       | VESC305                                   | 240 |
| CO2 Testers                             | 201   | VEDO205                                   | 240 |
| Insulation                              | 201   | VESO105                                   |     |
| Allowable Temperatures                  | 202   | DESO105                                   |     |
| Natural to LP Conversions               | 204   | VGSC306                                   |     |
| Burner Problems                         | 205   | VDSC306 Component Wiring                  |     |
| Lifting Flames / Flashback /Extinction  |       | VDSC305 Component Wiring                  |     |
| Pop                                     | 205   | Convection Fan Update                     |     |
| Yellow Tipping / Fluctuating            | 206   | Brass Valves and Knobs                    |     |
| Unstable Wavering Flames /Floating      |       | Oven Doors                                |     |
| Flames                                  | 207   | Dual Infinite Switch (VECU/VERT/VESC)     |     |
| Flame Rollout / Gas Odor at Primary Air | •     | Door Lock Motors                          |     |
| Openings / Corrosion of Appliance       | 208   | Spark Module (PA020040/PA020013) Change   |     |
| Burner Adjustments                      | 209   | Spain mount (1110200 to/111020015) change |     |
| Griddle Burner Flashback                | 211   | NOTES:                                    |     |
| Cabinet Clearances                      | 212   | 110 1201                                  |     |
| Drip Tray Handles                       | 213   |                                           |     |
| Griddle Repair Kits                     | 214   |                                           |     |
| By-Product Exhausting Solution          | 215   |                                           |     |
| Orifice Hoods and Spuds                 | 216   |                                           |     |
| VDSC 305 / 365 Duel Fuel Relay          |       |                                           |     |
| Location and Wiring Connections         | 219   |                                           |     |
| VDSC 485 Duel Fuel Relay Location       |       |                                           |     |
| and Wiring Connections (Right)          | 220   | -                                         |     |
| VDSC 485 Duel Fuel Relay Location       |       |                                           |     |
| and Wiring Connections (Left)           | 220   | -                                         |     |
| Selector Switch / Thermostat / Auto     |       | -                                         |     |
| Reset / Door Lock / Self-clean Timer-   |       |                                           |     |
| PC board                                | 221   |                                           |     |
| Wiring Diagrams222                      | / 227 |                                           |     |
| VGSC 306 Cooling Fan Air Flow           |       |                                           |     |
| Oven Temperature Calibration            |       |                                           |     |
| 240 / 208 Volt Heating Elements         |       |                                           |     |
| I/R Burner Change                       |       |                                           |     |
| Access Panel for Self-clean Latch       |       |                                           |     |
| VGRC / VGRT 24" Griddle Vents           |       |                                           |     |
| Top Burner Spark Igniter                |       |                                           |     |
| VGIC/VGRC I/R Burner (New)              | - 235 |                                           |     |
| Self-Clean Latch Access                 |       |                                           |     |
| VGSC Component Wiring                   | 237   |                                           |     |
| Viking Self-Clean Door Lock Wiring      |       |                                           |     |
| VDSC485RH/LH                            | 238   |                                           |     |
| VDSC305/365/VESC305                     |       |                                           |     |
| VCCC206                                 | 220   |                                           |     |

#### SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

#### **RANGES:**

#### Q. What is the repair for the 48" oven doors that open beyond the 90 °?

**A.** Replace the hinges and return the old hinges to Viking for inspection.

The hinge for the 36" range can be used on one side to help support the weight of the door.

The part number for the 48" hinge is PC020009

The part number for the 36" hinge is PC020013

#### Q. Is Viking manufacturing using a solid inner side liner?

A. The inner side liners were changed on the following dates.

30" VGIS / VGSC last week of August 1997. (Ser # 08--97000000)

36" / 48" VGIS first week of Sept. 1997. (Ser # 09--97000000)

VGRC models changed first week Dec. 1997. (12--97000000)

- With the introduction of the solid inner side panel the hinges can be removed through the front.
- The new "non removable" inner side panels part #s are E9103425 (right hand) and E9103426 (left hand)

#### VGIS Ranges equipped with automatic re-ignition:

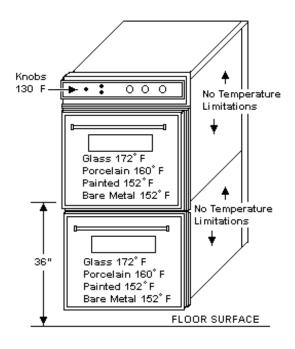
Model numbers affected are VGIS300 - VGIS360 - VGIS480. Beginning Serial Number is R1107914480.

The following parts were changed in production for re-ignition on the VGIS models.

| OLD PART # | NEW PART # | DESCRIPTION               |
|------------|------------|---------------------------|
| PA010003   | PA010014   |                           |
|            |            | Top Burner Valve          |
| PA020011   | PA020015   | Spark Ignition Switch     |
| PA020016   | PA020013   | Spark Module              |
| PA010037   | PA010034   | Knob, Top Burner - Black  |
| PA010038   | PA010035   | Knob, Top Burner - White  |
| PA010041   | PA010039   | Knob, Grill Valve - Black |
| PA010042   | PA010040   | Knob, Grill Valve - White |

- Q. Carbon Monoxide detectors sound off when the gas appliance is turned on.
- A. AGA (American Gas Association) REQUIREMENTS: Gas cooking products are allowed up to 800 parts per million (ppm) for emission of carbon monoxide products (CO). Carbon monoxide detectors are activated at 50 ppm. The carbon monoxide detector should not be located in the kitchen area.
- Q. UL / AGA Approvals?
- A. Through consolidation, standardization and other industry changes, we can now receive approval for electric or gas products from numerous agencies. They still test to the appropriate standards. In other words, if AGA approves an electric product, the product is AGA approved to UL standards. NOTE: The VESO / VEDO rating labels states the product "design certified under UL858".
- Q. What type of insulation is used in the product?
- A. Two types have been used: 1) Manville #SGR3 Foil Faced Fiberglass. Temperature rated ("K" factor) 0 to 1000 F. Density of 2 LBS. per cubic foot.1 ½ " thick, uncompressed. 2) Owens Corning HT26 Fiberglass. Temperature rated ("K" factor) 0 to 1000 F.

#### ALLOWABLE TEMPERATURES



MAXIMUM SURFACE TEMPERATURES AND HEIGHT OF SURFACE ABOVE FLOOR

| Surface Material        | 3 Feet (0.9 | m) or less | Over 3 feet t | o 5 feet (1.47m) |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|------------------|
|                         | *F          | *C         | F*            | C*               |
| Bright or Painted Metal | 152         | 67         | 182           | 84               |
| Porcelain Enamel        | 160         | 71         | 190           | 88               |
| Glass                   | 172         | 78         | 202           | 95               |
| Plastic*                | 182         | 84         | 212           | 100              |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes plastic with metal plating not more than 0 005" (0.127mm) thick and metal with a plastic covering not less than 0.005" (0.127mm) thick.

#### MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE KNOB, HANDLE, AND KNOB SKIRT TEMPERATURES

Temperatures shall be measured on all portions of handles and knobs grasped during normal use, and shall not exceed the temperatures specified in chart #2.

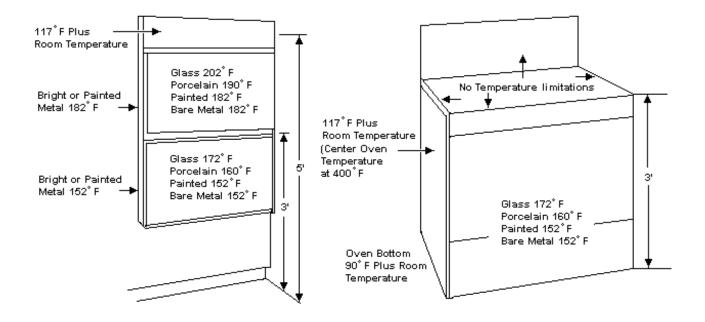
Temperatures of knob shirts 1 inch or more from the end of the knob shall not exceed the temperatures in chart #2

CHART #2

| MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SURFACE TEMPERATURES           |              |              |              |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                                                  | KNOB AND     | HANDLES      | SKIRTS       |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                                  | PLASTIC*     | METAL        | PLASTIC*     | METAL        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conventional Gas and Electric                    | 167 F (75 C) | 131 F (55 C) | 182 F (84 C) | 152 F (67 C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Self-clean Gas at<br>Self-clean Temperature      | 167 F (75 C) | 131 F (55 C) | 182 F (84 C) | 152 F (67 C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Self-clean Electric at<br>Self-clean Temperature | 167 F (75 C) | 131 F (55 C) | 182 F (84 C) | 152 F (67 C) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup> Includes plastic with metal plating not more than 0.005" (0.127mm) thick and metal with a plastic or vinyl covering not less than 0.005" (0.127mm) thick.

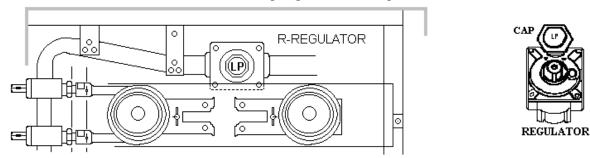
THE FOLLOWING DRAWINGS SHOW EXAMPLES OF SPECIFIC SURFACE TEMPERATURE LIMITATIONS ON MOST OF THE VARIOUS MODELS OF RANGES.



#### NATURAL TO LP / PROPANE CONVERSION INSTRUCTIONS

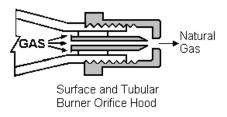
This product is manufactured and adjusted for operation with natural gas as shipped from the factory. To operate with LP/Propane gas, the following adjustments must be made.

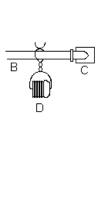
A pressure regulator is located in the left rear corner of the burner box. To gain access to the pressure regulator, remove the two left grates, two burner bowls, and the left grate support. Convert the regulator by removing the cap marked "NAT" and reverse it to read "LP". Be sure not to disturb or remove the spring beneath the cap.

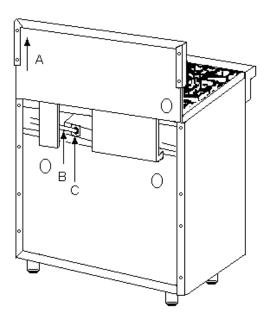


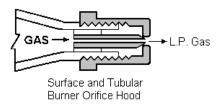
BEFORE PLACING THE BACKGUARD ("A") ON THE RANGE AND BEFORE PLACING THE RANGE INTO THE CABINET, THE INFRARED BURNER SPUD MUST BE PHYSICALLY CHANGED.

- Remove the #47 orifice spud (located at point "C").
- Locate the LP orifice spud ("D") attached to the gas supply tubing ("B").
- Insert the LP orifice spud ("D") into the elbow ("C") from which you removed the #47 Natural Gas orifice spud.
- Attach the Natural Gas orifice spud to the gas supply tubing for future use should the product need to reconverted to natural gas.
- To convert SURFACE, GRIDDLE, GRILL, BAKE, AND TUBULAR BROIL burners to LP/Propane, trun the burner orifice hoods clockwise until they become snug against the internal LP/Propane pin orifice. NOTE: DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN.









#### **BURNER PROBLEMS**

#### **Lifting Flames (Blowing Flames)**

When lifting flames occur, part of the flame lifts or "dances" on the port. Lifting flames may occur on a few or all of the ports of a burner. Lifting burner flames result when the flow velocity of the air- gas mixture from a port exceeds the flame velocity. The flame cannot stabilize on or just slightly above the burner port, as in normal operation.

#### How to Recognize

Lifting flames rise from the ports to burn some distance above the port. In some cases, these flames will drop back to the port and lift again intermittently. If flames lift from a number of ports they may create a distinct flame noise.

#### **Results of Lifting Flames**

Lifting flames which create a roaring noise in an appliance can lead to a customer complaint. Of a more serious nature, products of incomplete burning may escape the flames if the flame cones break. Unburned gas also may escape, reducing appliance efficiency.

#### **Corrections for Lifting Flames**

The simplest way to stop burner flames from lifting is to reduce primary air. However before doing this check the appliance input rate and reduce it if necessary. Lifting may be observed with only one of several burners in an appliance. Check the orifice size of that burner against the other to make sure the burner is not operating over rated input. When reducing primary air to prevent lifting flames, make sure yellow tipping does not occur.

Contamination of primary or secondary air by combustion products may cause flames to lift. A typical example of this condition is when oven combustion products leak into a range top burner box. Lifting of flames or pilot flames caused be contamination of secondary air is more likely to be a case of smothering of the flames because of a lack of enough air. In extreme cases this problem can cause simmer flame outages and top pilot outages. To cure this situation, eliminate any leakage of combustion products from an oven into the top section.

#### Flashback

#### **How to Recognize Flashback**

When flashback occurs in a burner the air-gas mixture ignites inside the burner to burn near the orifice. This burning in the mixing tube usually creates a roaring noise like a blowtorch.

#### Results of Flashback

Any flashback condition should be avoided. The burning action inside the mixer tube does not get enough air. Combustion is incomplete and produces carbon monoxide and aldehydes. This incomplete burning also can produce free carbon (soot) which clogs the inside of the burner. Prolonged burning inside the burner can cause damage.

#### **Corrections for Flashback**

Flashback on ignition or during burner operation usually can be eliminated be reducing primary air to the burner. Make sure that the air adjustment does not produce yellow tipping of flames. The burner may be under rated, so check input rate and adjust it to its correct value if necessary. The orifice size may be enlarged, or gas pressure increased if rate is found to be too low. Sometimes only one burner of several in an appliance flashes back, such as in a multi section furnace. Check the orifice size of that burner against those of the other burners. If flashback occurs with the burner valve in an off position, the valve probably is leaking. Replace the burner, or burners, if the above corrections fail to eliminate flashback.

#### **Extinction Pop (Flashback on Extinction)**

#### **How to Recognize Extinction Pop**

Sometimes a small explosion of gas in the burner head occurs when the burner is shut off. Under these conditions, flashback on extinction has taken place. This problem is commonly called "extinction pop".

Extinction pop, as the name implies, creates a noise or a "bang". Ordinarily it is not followed by burning in the burner head or mixer tube, since the gas supply is turned off. The pop occurs at the time the gas supply to the burner is shut off. Sometimes it may be delayed for a few seconds.

#### **Results of Extinction Pop**

Ordinarily, extinction pop is not unsafe nor hazardous, and will not damage the appliance. It may result in a customer complaint because of the noise created. However, the resultant concussion may blow out the pilot flame. If an automatic pilot safety device is used, it will act to shut off gas supply to the appliance.

#### **Correction for Extinction Pop**

It may be possible to eliminate extinction pop by reducing primary air supply to the burner. Make sure that this air adjustment does not cause yellow tipping during normal burner operation. It also may help to increase gas pressure and decrease gas orifice size. These changes provide a faster flow of the final airgas mixture, and allow the air shutter to be closed more than with a larger gas orifice and lower gas pressure. If these actions fail to correct the problem, replace the burner.

#### **Yellow Tipping (Yellow Flames)**

#### How to Recognize Yellow Tipping

Bunsen-type flames should be completely blue. If not enough primary air is supplied yellow tips appear in the flames. Do not confuse yellow tips with red or orange streaks which sometimes appear in flames. These color streaks usually are due to dust in the air supply and should create no problems. There also have been some reports of humidifiers, operating with softened water, causing orange flames on burners. The use of some tinted glasses, such as brazing goggles, will eliminate those discolorations from view, leaving true yellow tips still visible.

#### **Results of Yellow Tipping**

Yellow tipped flames indicate incomplete combustion in appliances designed for blue flame operation. This condition is aggravated if the flames impinge on cool surfaces. Yellow flames which produce soot (carbon) can be a nuisance. Sooting presents a serious problem if it collects to block flueways. Plugged flueways impede venting of combustion products and reduce the amount of air drawn into the combustion chamber. Incomplete combustion can then take place.

#### **Correction for Yellow Tipping**

Yellow tipping is caused be a lack of enough primary air. This condition may be due simply to an incorrect air shutter adjustment. If this is the case, open air shutters to get rid of the yellow tips. Make sure that this added primary air does not cause lifting flames or flashback.

Lint and dust may block primary air openings, or collect inside the burner tube or on the underside of burner ports to reduce primary air injection, causing yellow tipping. If so, clean and adjust the burner.

A burner orifice spud out of line will reduce primary air injection. Faulty drilling or a dirty orifice can have the same effect. Check the orifice, clean it, realign it or replace it if necessary.

#### **Fluctuating Flames**

#### **How to Recognize Fluctuating Flames**

Length of burner flames may fluctuate or shorten over a period of time with no readjustments of the burner. This condition usually indicates a nonuniform gas pressure at the orifice.

#### **Results of Fluctuating Flames**

Fluctuating flames usually do not create any immediate problems, such as incomplete combustion, unless flames impinge on cool surfaces. This condition should be corrected, however, since it warns of possible future problems.

#### **Correction for Fluctuating Flames**

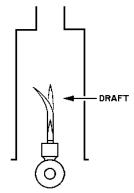
Unsteady gas pressure causes flames to fluctuate. Usually this condition indicates problems with the gas pressure regulator, the gas meter or other gas supply problems. Burner flames may shorten, with no change

in gas pressure or primary air adjustment. Check the orifice for blockage by dust or dirt from supply lines. Very small pilot orifices are quite prone to blockage. Occasionally, too much grease in pilot valve restricts gas flow to pilot burners. Remove any excess greases.

#### **Unstable or Wavering Flames**

#### **How to Recognize Wavering Flames**

Drafts across burners may cause flames to waver or appear to be unstable. This condition should not be confused with lifting or floating flames.



Wavering flames caused by drafts

#### **Results of Wavering Flames**

Wavering burner flames can lead to incomplete burning if flames impinge on cool surfaces. Pilot flames under drafts may go out, or they may be diverted from heating the sensing element of the automatic pilot device. In either case the automatic pilot will shut off gas supply to the appliance.

#### **Correction for Wavering Flames**

Drafts affecting pilot flames may be simply external drafts, such as across the floor. Protect the pilot flames with suitable baffles. Draft-blown main burner flames may indicate a more serious problem, such as a cracked heat exchanger. Replace or repair a cracked of defective heat exchanger without delay.

#### **Floating Flames**

#### **How to Recognize Floating Flames**

The difference between floating flames and lifting (or blowing) flames should be clearly understood. Both conditions are undesirable, but the causes and corrective steps are different in each case.

Lifting or blowing flames are well defined and **hard**, and may create a blowing noise. Cutting back on primary air usually stops flames from lifting.

Floating flames are lazy looking. They do not have well defined cones, and appear to be "reaching" for air. They are long, ill defined, quiet flames which roll around in the combustion chamber sometimes completely off the ports. Usually a strong aldehyde odor is present.



Floating Burner Flames

#### **Results of Floating Flames**

Floating flames almost always indicate incomplete combustion. They point to a dangerous condition which requires prompt correction.

If secondary air supply is reduced too far burner flames will float. Combustion products above the burner recirculate lower in the chamber. These products contaminate the air supply, adding to the problem. Often an automatic pilot flame near the port level smothers and goes out. The pilot then acts to shut off the gas supply to the appliance. In doing so the pilot performs a useful service. The shutoff of gas stops further incomplete combustion. It also shows that there is a problem which should be corrected.

#### **Correction for Floating Flames**

A lack of combustion air causes burner flames to float. Several conditions, or a combination of these conditions, can be the cause. The appliance may be overrated. If so, the flue outlet area provided for the rate input may be too small for the increased gas rate. Check appliance rate and reduce it if necessary.

Other conditions may cause poor venting and lead to floating flames. Soot or dust may be blocking flueways. Check flueways and clear and blockage found.

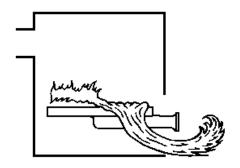
Determine, if possible, the reason the flueways blocked up. Check for blockage of burners, and clean them if necessary. Adjust primary air to get rid of any yellow tipping which may have produced soot to block the flueways. Make sure secondary air inlet openings are not blocked.

Reduced natural draft (venting) through an appliance may take place when it is operated from a cold start. Some floating flames may appear for a brief time until draft is established. When the appliance heats up it should operate in a normal manner.

#### Flame Rollout

#### **How to Recognized Flame Rollout**

When the condition known as flame rollout occurs, flames roll out of the combustion chamber openings when the burner is turned on.



Flame Rollout

#### **Results of Flame Rollout**

Flame rollout may create a fire hazard, or scorch appliance finishes, burn wire, or damage controls. The gas in the burner mixer may be ignited, producing flash back.

#### **Corrections for Flame Rollout**

Flame rollout is actually a variation of floating flames, with flames reaching for air outside the combustion chamber. Again, the basic cause is a lack of combustion air. This lack of air may be due to over rating of burners, poor draft or blockage in flueways. Apply the corrections for these problems listed earlier for floating flames.

Some appliances use step-type controls. These controls limit initial gas flow to the burner to establish natural

draft in the appliance before full gas rate is allowed to flow. Check the operation of this control, and replace the control if it is faulty.

#### **Gas Odor at Primary Air Openings**

Under normal burner operation, a negative pressure (vacuum) should exist inside the primary air openings of a burner, drawing in air. If all gas fed to the burner by the orifice does not flow to the burner head, some gas may spill from the primary air openings. If this condition is found, check the orifice to make certain it is not out of line.

#### **Corrosion of Appliances**

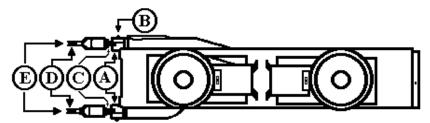
Gas appliances are designed and built to give long dependable service life. In some installations recently, unusually severe corrosion has occurred resulting in customer complaints. This corrosion is attributed to the extensive use of aerosol propellants, hydrocarbons which contain the elements fluorine and chlorine. These are called halogens. Halogens in their free state are very corrosive.

When the propellants pass through a flame, they break down and the halogen gases are released. In combination with the water vapor in the flue gases they cause corrosion in heat exchangers, flueways and other appliance parts. Some of the worst cases of this corrosion have been in beauty shops where hair sprays are used and in dry cleaning plants where halogen containing materials are used as cleaning fluids.

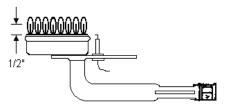
[Excerpts from FUNDAMENTALS OF GAS COMBUSTION published by American Gas Association (AGA).]

#### SURFACE BURNER ADJUSTMENT

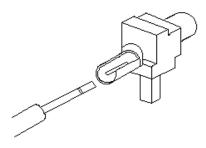
- Remove the grates, burner caps, burner bowls, and grate supports.
- Locate the air shutter "A" and loosen screw "B" that holds the air shutter in place.
- Remove the drip tray, allowing you work space to adjust the orifice hood "C" from beneath the control panel.
- Replace the grate supports and burner bowls (this allows for correct air flow, as in normal use).
- Light each burner by rotating the burner valve shaft "D" to the light position.



- A. Air Shutter
- D. Burner Valve Shaft
- B. Air Shutter Set Screw
- E. Adjusting Screw
- C. Orifice Hood
- Using a ½" open end wrench, adjust the flame so the inner blue cone is approximately ½" in height. This adjustment is accomplished by the orifice hood adjustment. Turn clock-wise to decrease the flame and counter clock-wise to increase the flame.



- With the proper flame height, adjust the air shutter "A" to obtain a blue flame (with no yellow tips) that sits on the burner at the burner ports.
  - A) Open the air shutter gap to eliminate yellow tipping.
  - B) Close the air shutter gap to prevent a noisy flame that lifts off the burner ports.
- Turn the surface burners off.
- Remove the drip tray.
- Remove the grate supports, burner bowls, burner caps (if applicable) and grates.
- Turn the lighted burners to the low flame setting.
- Insert a narrow, flat blade screw driver into the hollow shaft of the surface burner valve, and engage the slotted low flame adjustment screw. The low flame should be a small flame that comes just to the top of the burner. Rotate the adjustment screw "E" clockwise to lower the flame or counter clockwise to increase the flame. Turn the burner off and relight several times, turning to the low position. The low flame should light at every burner port each time. Readjust as needed.



#### OVEN TUBULAR GAS BURNER ADJUSTMENTS

Check the gas supply, and set the regulator to the proper supply of gas. A properly adjusted burner should be stable and quiet. The flame should have a sharp, well defined blue inner cone with no yellow tipping. The flame should also be stable and uniform with no flames lifting off the burner ports.

#### To gain access to the oven burner adjustments:

- 1. Remove the kick plate remove screw from each side of the kick plate and tilt the top of the kick plate forward.
- 2. Locate the air shutter (illustration #1, item "1") and loosen the set screw (illustration #1, item "2") that holdstheair shutter in place.
- 3. Light the burners by rotating the thermostat to a baking temperature.
- 4. Using a ½" open end wrench, adjust the orifice hood (illustration #1, item "3") to obtain a sharp well defined blue inner cone approximately ½" long. The flame should be contacting the burner at each burner port opening. THE FLAME SHOULD NOT EXTEND INTO THE OVEN BOTTOM VENT SLOTS.
- 5. With a proper flame height, adjust the air shutter (illustration #1, item "1") to obtain a blue flame with no yellow tipping that contacts the burner at the burner ports.
  - a) Open the air shutter gap (illustration #1, item "1") to eliminate yellow tipping.
  - b) Close the air shutter gap (illustration #1, item "1") to prevent a noisy flame that lifts off the burner ports.
- 6. Recheck the orifice hood (illustration #1, item "3") adjustment for proper gas flow.
- 7. Turn the thermostat control to off.
- 8. Tighten the air shutter set screw (illustration #1, item "2").
- 9. Relight each burner and observe the flame for proper adjustments. If necessary, repeat the above.
- 10. Turn the convection fan on and observe that the flame does not lift off the burner ports, readjust the air shutter gap with the convection fan running.
- 11. Replace the kick plate.

#### **IMPORTANT:** Conditions that cause odors:

- a) Floating flames are lazy looking and do not have a well defined inner cone. They are long, ill defined, quiet flames that sometimes lift completely off the burner ports and cause a strong and pungent odor.
- b) Lifting flames are well defined, hard and noisy that lift completely off the burner ports.
- c) An orifice that is out of line with the burner venturi.

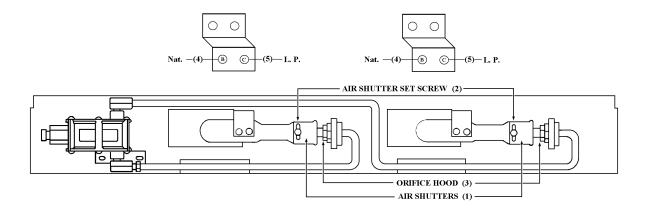


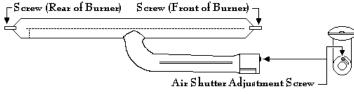
Illustration #1

#### GRILL / GRIDDLE BURNER ADJUSTMENT

#### **GRILL BURNER**

- 1. The grill burner orifice and air shutter are located beneath the front end of the grill assembly. To gain access to the adjustments, remove the grill grate, grate support, flame spreader and burner shield.
- 2. Remove the screw at the front and rear of the burner.
- 3. Lift the burner off the orifice and locate the air shutter adjustment screw at the end of the burner.
- 4. Loosen the screw and adjust the air shutter to the desired setting (for natural gas open the air gap approximately ½ for LP/Propane gas open the air gap approximately 9/16").
- 5. Tighten the screw, then replace burner on the orifice.
- 6. Check flame for desired height before replacement of the above parts.
- 7. The flame adjustments are the same as the surface burners. Use a ½" deep socket to adjust the orifice hood on natural

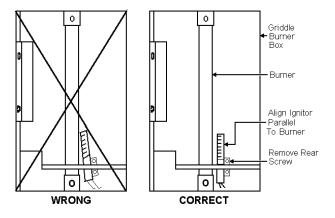
gas only (LP tighten to the fixed orifice pin); turn clockwise to decrease the flame and counter clockwise to increase the flame.

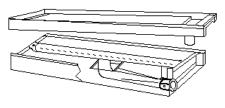


GRILL BURNER

#### **GRIDDLE BURNER**

- 1. To gain access to the burner orifice and air shutter, remove grates and grate supports located on either side of the griddle. Lift and remove griddle plate.
- 2. Carefully remove ignitor and put to one side.
- 3. Remove the metal plate located below the burner.
- 4. Remove the screws at the front and rear of the burner. Remove the burner tube and locate the air shutter adjustment screw at the end of the burner tube.
- 5. Flame adjustments are the same as the grill (see #4 and #7 under grill).
- 6. Replace the griddle plate and grate supports.





GRIDDLE BURNER

#### SB00-03(4/12/99) GRIDDLE BURNER FLASHBACK

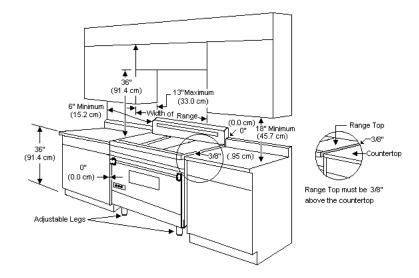
COMPLAINT: We have received complaints from the field about flashback in the griddle burners adjusted for LP gas. The flames ignites inside the burner creating a blowing or puffing sound. Tests have shown the ignitor is installed at an angle when replaced after removed for LP adjustment.

CORRECTION: Align the ignitor parallel with the griddle burner to eliminate the flashback and blowing sound.

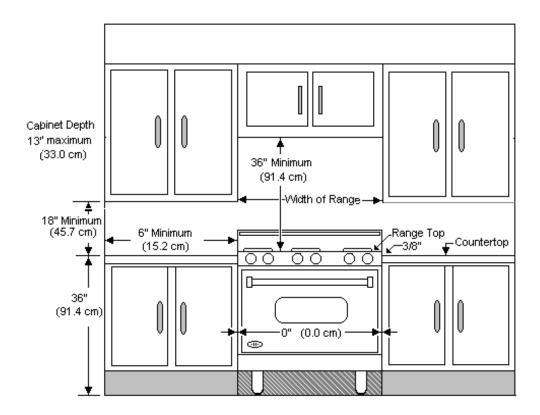
- A. Remove rear screw from ignitor mounting bracket.
- B. Align ignitor parallel to griddle burner.
- C. Tighten front screw to secure mounting bracket.

## PROXIMITY TO SIDE CABINET INSTALLATION

- 1. This range may be installed directly adjacent to existing 36" high base cabinets. IMPORTANT the top grate support MUST be above 3/8" above the adjacent base cabinet countertop. This may be accomplished by raising the unit using the adjustment spindles on the legs.
- 2. The range CANNOT be installed directly adjacent to sidewalls, tall cabinets, tall appliances, or other side vertical surfaces above 36" high. There must be a minimum of 6" side clearance from the range to such combustible surfaces above 36" counter height.
- 3. Within the 6" side clearance to combustible vertical surfaces above 36", the maximum wall cabinet depth must be 13" and wall cabinets within this 6" side clearance must be 18" above the 36" high countertop.



4. Wall cabinets above the range must be a minimum of 36" above the range cooking surface for the full width of the range.



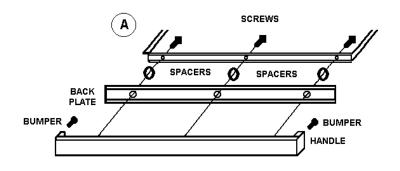
|                  | 30" W. Models    | 36" W. Models    | 48" W. Models     | 60" W. Models     |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Overall<br>Width | 20 7/8" (75.9cm) | 35 7/8" (91.1cm) | 47 7/8" (121.6cm) | 59 7/8" (151.1cm) |

#### **DRIP TRAY HANDLES**

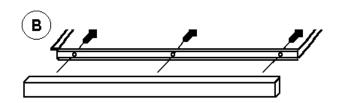
Ranges / Rangetops with handles, spacers and back plates (A).

VESO305 - VDSC305 - VERT300 - VDSC365 - VDSC485 - VGRT36" - VGRT48"

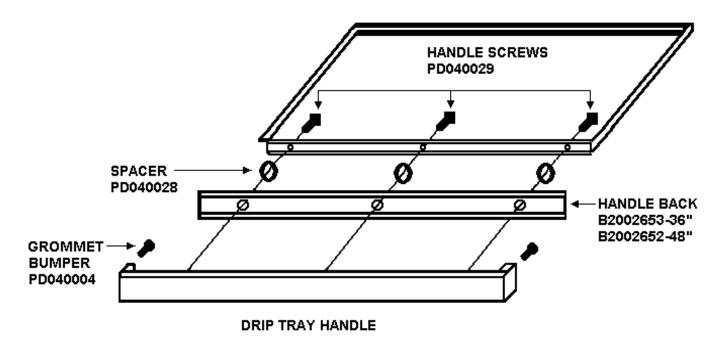
| • | 30" Back plate | B2002589    |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| • | 30" Handle     | G3002584 SS |
|   |                | G9302585 BR |
| • | 36" Handle Kit | G3203146 SS |
|   |                | G3203145 BR |
| • | 48" Handle Kit | G3203148 SS |
|   |                | G3203147 BR |



• Handle kits consists of: Handle (1); Back plate (1); Spacers (3); and Screws (3).



#### DRIP TRAY HANDLE REPLACEMENT FOR THE GRIDDLE REPAIR KITS



G3002582 36" SS G9302583 36" BRASS G3002580 48" SS G9302581 48" BRASS

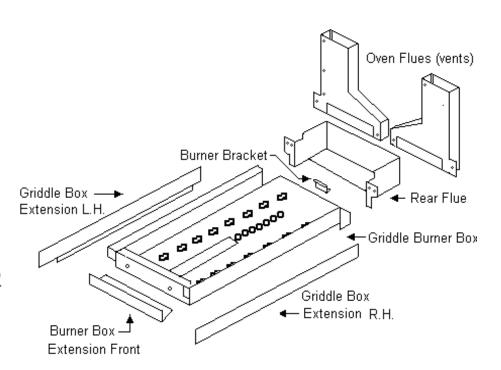
### **MARCH 15, 2003**

| G5004542 | VGIS/VGIC 12" GRIDDLE KIT   |   |
|----------|-----------------------------|---|
|          |                             |   |
| A2002847 | SUPT - GRIDDLE BURNER       | 1 |
| A2002897 | GRIDDLE BOX EXTENSION LH    | 1 |
| A2002896 | GRIDDLE BOX EXTENSION RH    | 1 |
| A2002898 | GRIDDLE BOX EXTENSION FRONT | 1 |
| A2002895 | GRIDDLE BOX                 | 1 |
| A2002899 | GRIDDLE FLUE BOX            | 1 |
| G3204544 | OVEN FLUE ASSY LH VGIS      | 1 |
| G3204543 | OVEN FLUE ASSYRH VGIS       | 1 |
| A1001949 | THERMAL BULB SHIELD BRACKET | 1 |

| A2004545 | GRIDDLE BOX EXTENTION RH | VGIS | OBSOLETE |
|----------|--------------------------|------|----------|
| A2004546 | GRIDDLE BOX EXTENTION LH | VGIS | OBSOLETE |

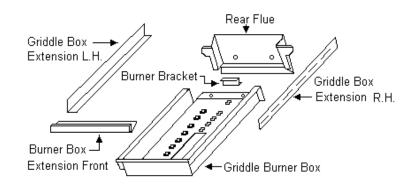
VGIS/VGIC Griddle Repair Kit 12" #G5004542 (Does not require handle Kit)

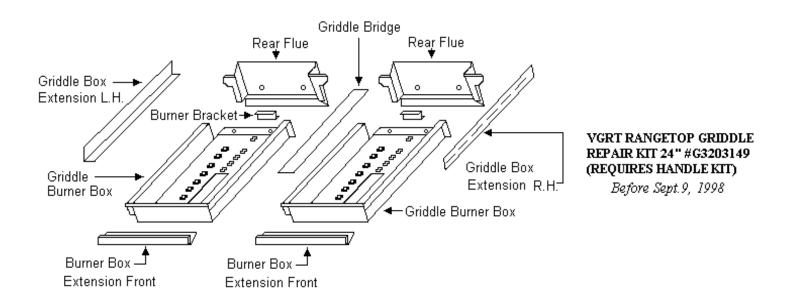
NOTE: When installing the Griddle Kit, adjust the air shutter opening to 3/8" instead of the factory setting of 1/2" opening.

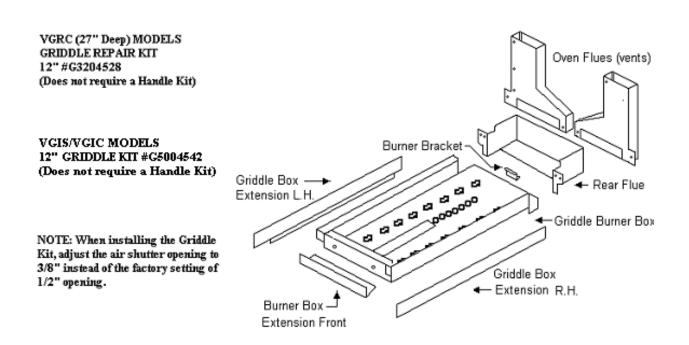


#### **GRIDDLE REPAIR KITS**

VGRT RANGETOP GRIDDLE REPAIR KIT 12" #G3203168 (Requires Handle Kit) Before Sept. 9, 1999

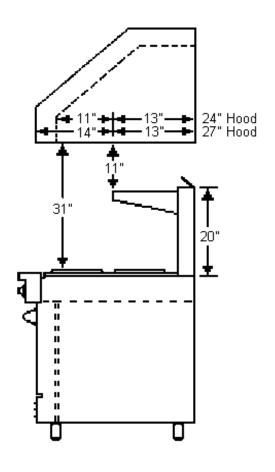


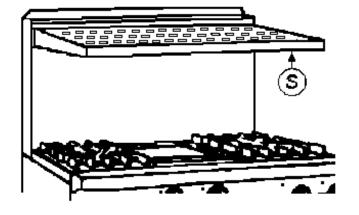




#### **BY-PRODUCT EXHAUSTING SOLUTIONS**

FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE HOOD THAT DOES NOT LEAVE ADAQUATE SPACE TO REMOVEN THE BY-PRODUCTS FROM THE COOKING SURFACE, VIKING HAS MADE AVAILABLE A SLOTTED HIGHT-SHELF SHELF. THIS WILL ALLOW THE COOKING BY-PRODUCTS TO PASS THROUGH THE HIGH-SHELF SHELF AND BE CAPTURED BY THE HOOD CANOPY AND THEN EXHAUSTED TO THE OUTSIDE. (THE COST OF THE HIGH-SHELF SHELF WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE END USER.)





HIGH SHELF BACKGUARD WITH SLOTTED LOUVERS FOR AIR PASSAGE.

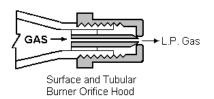
| 30" SHELF | B3004877 |
|-----------|----------|
| 36" SHELF | B3002674 |
| 48" SHELF | B3002673 |
| 60" SHELF | B3002672 |

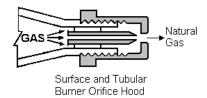
### Viking Range Corp. Master List (Hoods and Spuds)

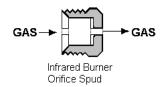
Part Numbers (Hoods and Spuds)

Sept. 12,1998

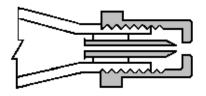
| Part No. | Part Name                                                                                                                           | Part Usage                                                                                                    |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PB040026 | Orifice Spud - I/R Broiler (Nat.) #48                                                                                               | VGSO165 / VGSO166                                                                                             |
| PB040027 | Orifice Spud - I/R Broiler (L.P.) #56                                                                                               | VGSC / VGIS / VGRC30-36-48-60                                                                                 |
| PB040029 | Orifice Spud - I/R Broiler (Nat.) #55                                                                                               | VGSO165 / VGSO166                                                                                             |
| PB040032 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (Nat.) #41                                                                                               | All VGR36                                                                                                     |
| PB040033 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (Nat.) #43                                                                                               | All VGR30                                                                                                     |
| PB040034 | Orifice Hood - Standard Broiler (Nat.) #50<br>-Top Burner Valve (Nat.) #50<br>-Griddle Burner Valve (Nat.) #51                      | VGSS30-36-48<br>All VGR Models<br>All VGR Models                                                              |
| PB040035 | Orifice Hood - Top Burner Valve (Nat.) #51<br>-Griddle Burner Valve (Nat.) #51                                                      | All VGR Models<br>All Griddles VGRT / SS / IS / RC                                                            |
| PB040036 | Orifice Hood - Standard Broiler (L.P.) #57 - Top Burner Valve (L.P.) #57 - Oven Burner (L.P.) #57 - Griddle Burner Valve (L.P.) #57 | VGSS30-36<br>All VGR / VGRT / SS / IS / RC<br>VGRT / VGSS / VGIS48 LH Oven<br>All Griddles VGR/VGRT/SS/IS/ RC |
| PB040038 | Orifice Spud - I/R Broiler (Nat.) #44                                                                                               |                                                                                                               |
| PB040039 | Orifice Spud - I/R Broiler (Nat.) #54                                                                                               |                                                                                                               |
| PB040040 | Orifice Spud - I/R Broiler (Nat.) #47                                                                                               | VGSC / VGIS / VGRC30-36-48-60                                                                                 |
| PB040052 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (Nat.) #46                                                                                               | All VGR48/VGSS/VGSC/VGIS/VGRC<br>Ovens (Except 48" Left Hand)                                                 |
| PB040054 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (L.P.) #54                                                                                               | All VGR30 / VGSS / VGSC / VGIS /VGRC<br>OVENS (Except 48" Left Hand)                                          |
| PB040055 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (Nat.) #49                                                                                               | VGRC / VGSS / VGIS48 LH Oven                                                                                  |
| PB040056 | Orifice Hood - Grill Burner (Nat.) #48                                                                                              | All Grills VGRT / SS / IS / RC                                                                                |
| PB040057 | Orifice Hood - Grill Burner (L.P.) #56                                                                                              | All Grills VGRT / SS / IS / RC                                                                                |
| PB040058 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (Nat.) #52                                                                                               | VGSO165 / VGSO166                                                                                             |
| PB040059 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (L.P.) #58                                                                                               | VGSO165 / VGSO166                                                                                             |
| PB040060 | Orifice Hood - I/R Broiler (Nat.) #50                                                                                               | All VGR                                                                                                       |
| PB040061 | Orifice Hood - I/R Broiler (L.P.) #57                                                                                               | All VGR                                                                                                       |
| PB040062 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (L.P.) #53                                                                                               | All VGR36                                                                                                     |
| PB040063 | Orifice Hood - Oven Burner (L.P.) #55                                                                                               | All VGR48                                                                                                     |







# VIKING RANGE ORIFICE PART NUMBERS SEPT. 12, 1998





| DD 0 40 0 7 1 | O: II 1 1/25       | PD04000  | 0:6 6 1 125        |
|---------------|--------------------|----------|--------------------|
| PB040071      | Orifice Hood - #35 | PB040092 | Orifice Spud - #35 |
| PB040072      | Orifice Hood - #36 | PB040093 | Orifice Spud - #36 |
| PB040073      | Orifice Hood - #37 | PB040094 | Orifice Spud - #37 |
| PB040074      | Orifice Hood - #38 | PB040095 | Orifice Spud - #38 |
| PB040075      | Orifice Hood - #39 | PB040096 | Orifice Spud - #39 |
| PB040076      | Orifice Hood - #40 | PB040097 | Orifice Spud - #40 |
| PB040032      | Orifice Hood - #41 | PB040098 | Orifice Spud - #41 |
| PB040077      | Orifice Hood - #42 | PB040099 | Orifice Spud - #42 |
| PB040033      | Orifice Hood - #43 | PB040100 | Orifice Spud - #43 |
| PB040078      | Orifice Hood - #44 | PB040038 | Orifice Spud - #44 |
| PB040079      | Orifice Hood - #45 | PB040101 | Orifice Spud - #45 |
| PB040057      | Orifice Hood - #46 | PB040102 | Orifice Spud - #46 |
| PB040080      | Orifice Hood - #47 | PB040040 | Orifice Spud - #47 |
| PB040061      | Orifice Hood - #48 | PB040026 | Orifice Spud - #48 |
| PB040060      | Orifice Hood - #49 | PB040103 | Orifice Spud - #49 |
| PB040034      | Orifice Hood - #50 | PB040065 | Orifice Spud - #50 |
| PB040035      | Orifice Hood - #51 | PB040104 | Orifice Spud - #51 |
| PB040063      | Orifice Hood - #52 | PB040105 | Orifice Spud - #52 |
| PB040067      | Orifice Hood - #53 | PB040106 | Orifice Spud - #53 |
| PB040059      | Orifice Hood - #54 | PB040039 | Orifice Spud - #54 |
| PB040068      | Orifice Hood - #55 | PB040029 | Orifice Spud - #55 |
| PB040062      | Orifice Hood - #56 | PB040027 | Orifice Spud - #56 |
| PB040036      | Orifice Hood - #57 | PB040066 | Orifice Spud - #57 |
| PB040064      | Orifice Hood - #58 | PB040107 | Orifice Spud - #58 |
| PB040081      | Orifice Hood - #59 | PB040108 | Orifice Spud - #59 |
| PB040082      | Orifice Hood - #60 | PB040109 | Orifice Spud - #60 |
| PB040083      | Orifice Hood - #61 | PB040110 | Orifice Spud - #61 |
| PB040084      | Orifice Hood - #62 | PB040111 | Orifice Spud - #62 |
| PB040085      | Orifice Hood - #63 | PB040112 | Orifice Spud - #63 |
| PB040086      | Orifice Hood - #64 | PB040113 | Orifice Spud - #64 |
| PB040087      | Orifice Hood - #65 | PB040114 | Orifice Spud - #65 |
| PB040088      | Orifice Hood - #66 | PB040115 | Orifice Spud - #66 |
| PB040089      | Orifice Hood - #67 | PB040116 | Orifice Spud - #67 |
| PB040090      | Orifice Hood - #68 | PB040117 | Orifice Spud - #68 |
| PB040091      | Orifice Hood - #69 | PB040118 | Orifice Spud - #69 |
|               |                    |          | 1                  |

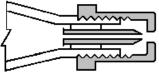
#### **ORIFICE SIZE BY PRODUCT**

| Model Number                                   | Burners                                                                                                                                       | Hood<br>Size                           | Pin<br>Size                            | Nat.<br>Rate                             | L.P.<br>Rate                                 | L.P<br>7,000'                          | L.P.<br>10,000'                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| VGSC/SS 30<br>(VGSS Broiler)<br>(VGSC Broiler) | <ul><li>(4) Top burners</li><li>(1) Broil burner</li><li>(1) Broil burner</li><li>(2) Oven burners</li></ul>                                  | #51<br>#50<br>#47<br>#46               | #57<br>#57<br>#56<br>#54               | 15K@<br>15K<br>18K<br>15K@               | 13.5K@<br>13.5K<br>16K<br>15K@               | #61<br>#61<br>#58<br>#55               | #63<br>#63<br>#60<br>#56        |
| VGRC36 (G)(Q)                                  | <ul><li>(4) Top burners</li><li>(1) Griddle</li><li>(1) Grill</li><li>(1) Broil burner</li><li>(2) Oven burners</li></ul>                     | #51<br>#51<br>#48<br>#47<br>#46        | #57<br>#57<br>#56<br>#56<br>#54        | 15K@<br>15K<br>18K<br>18K<br>15K@        | 13.5K@<br>12.5K<br>16K<br>16K<br>15K@        | #61<br>#61<br>#58<br>#58<br>#55        | #63<br>#60<br>#60<br>#56        |
| VGRC48 (G)(Q)                                  | <ul><li>(4) Top Burners</li><li>(1) Griddle</li><li>(1) Grill</li><li>(1) Broil burner</li><li>(2) Right oven</li><li>(1) Left oven</li></ul> | #51<br>#51<br>#48<br>#47<br>#46<br>#49 | #57<br>#57<br>#56<br>#56<br>#54<br>#57 | 15K@<br>15K<br>18K<br>18K<br>15K@<br>15K | 13.5K@<br>12.5K<br>16K<br>16K<br>16K@<br>15K | #61<br>#61<br>#58<br>#58<br>#55<br>#61 | #63<br>#60<br>#60<br>#56<br>#63 |

THE ORIFICES FOR THE OVEN BURNERS, BROIL BURNER, AND THE GRIDDLE BURNER SHOULD BE CHANGED FOR THE HIGH ALTITUDE. THE TOP BURNERS AND THE GRILL BURNER CAN BE REGULATED BY THE BURNER VALVE.

#### PART NUMBERS FOR THE ORIFICES ARE:





| #55 | PB040068 |
|-----|----------|
| #56 | PB040062 |
| #58 | PB040064 |
| #60 | PB040082 |
| #61 | PB040083 |
| #63 | PB040085 |
|     |          |

**BROILER SPUD** 

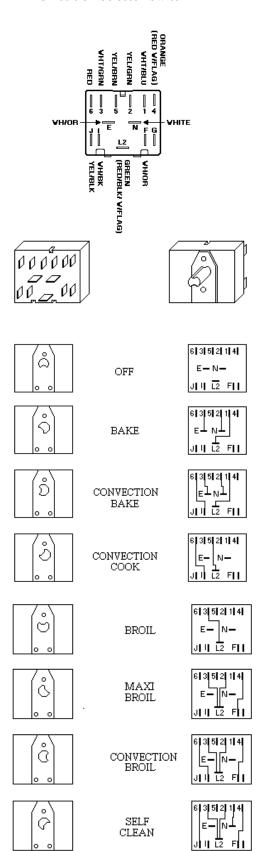


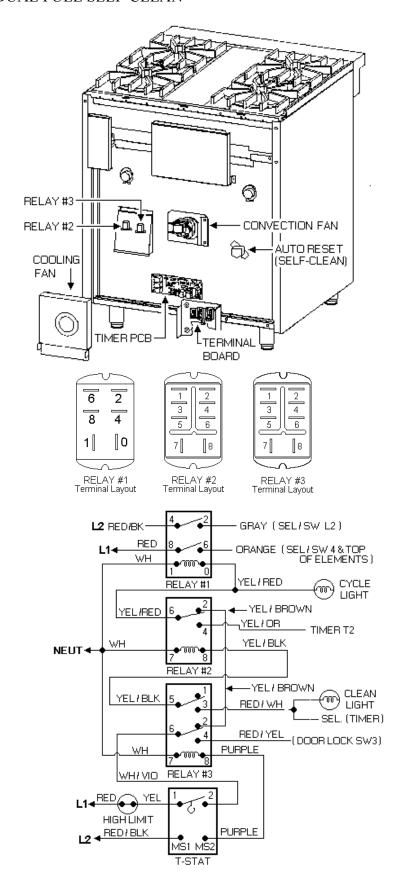
| #58 | PB940107 |
|-----|----------|
| #60 | PR040109 |

### Viking Preferred Service Tech - Notes

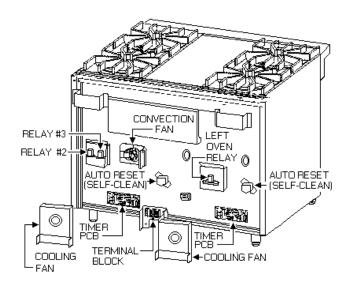
#### VDSC305 / 365 DUAL FUEL SELF-CLEAN

#### **8 Position Selector Switch**

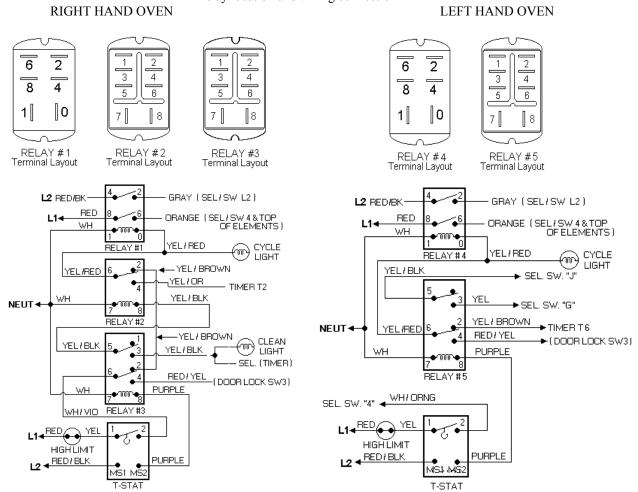




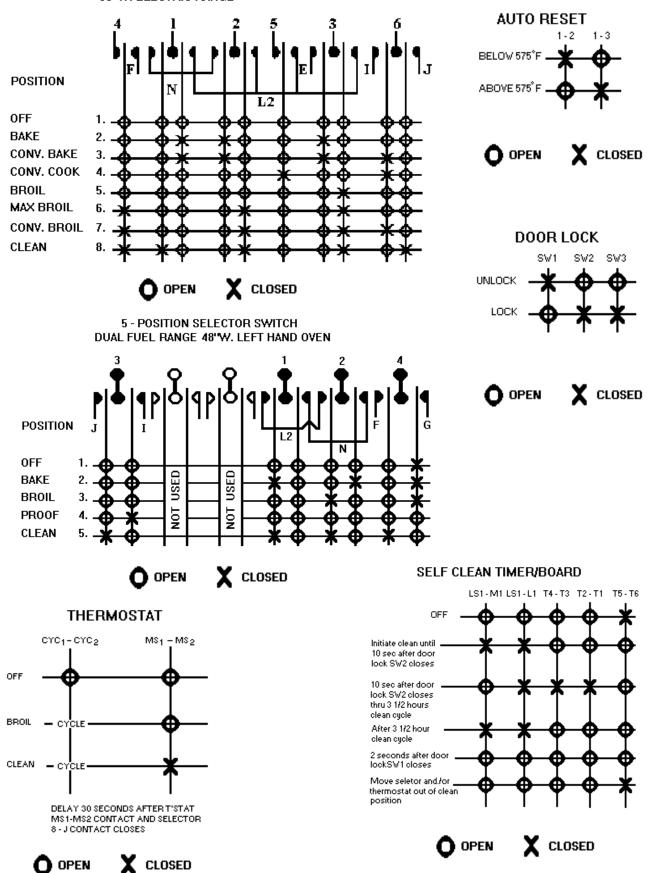
## VDSC 485 DUAL FUEL SELF-CLEAN RANGES



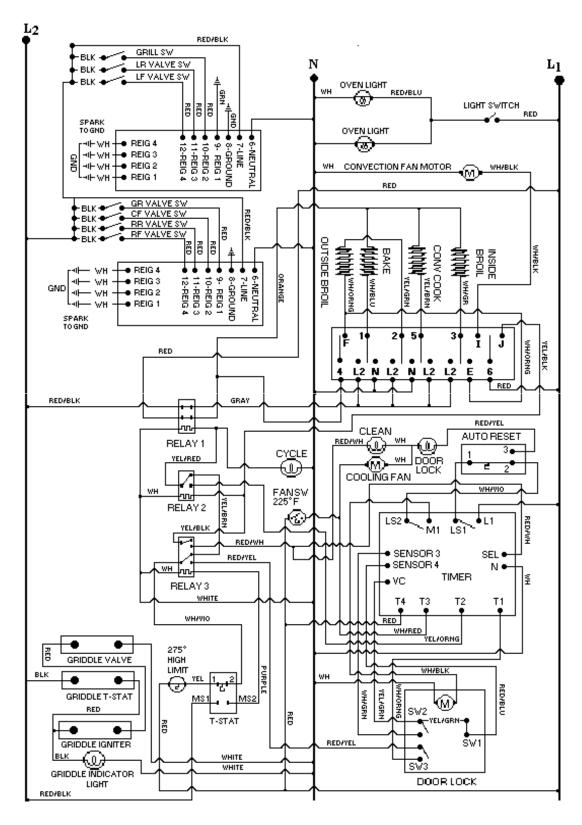
# VDSC485 DUEL FUEL Relay location and wiring connection



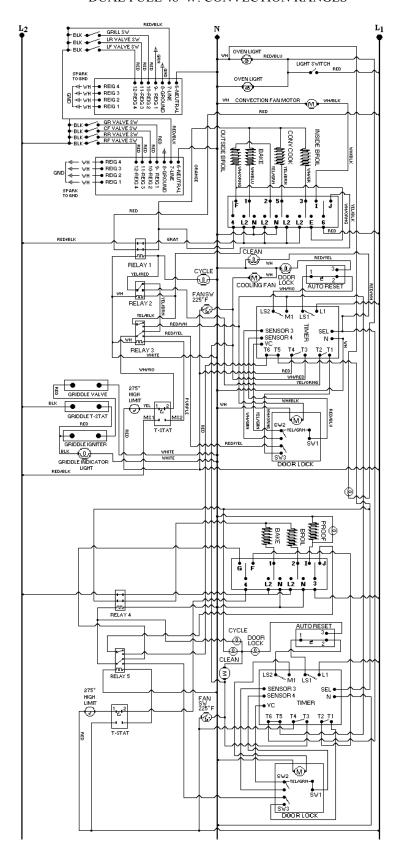
8 - POSITION SELECTOR SWITCH DUAL FUEL RANGES 30"W. - 36"W. - 48"W. 30"W. ELECTRIC RANGE



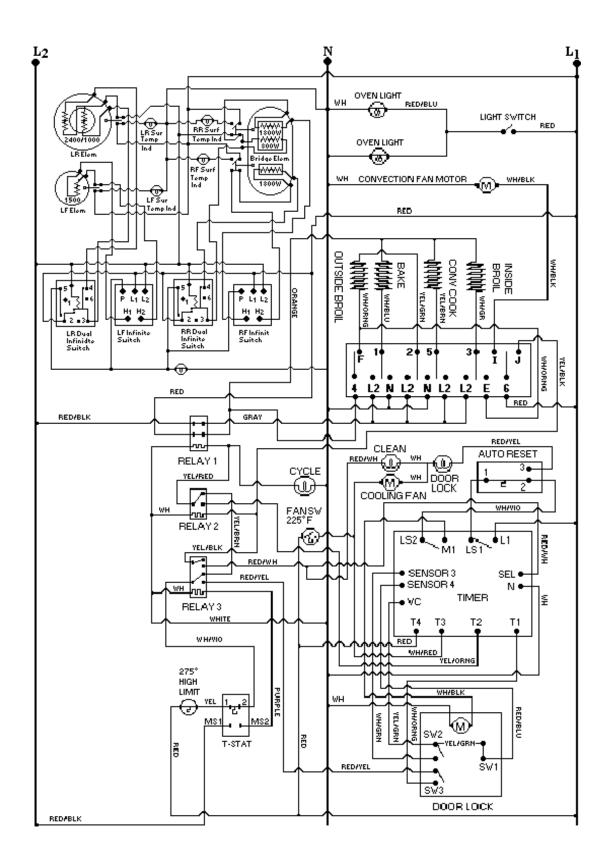
# WIRING DIAGRAM DUAL FUEL 30"W. &36" W. CONVECTION RANGES



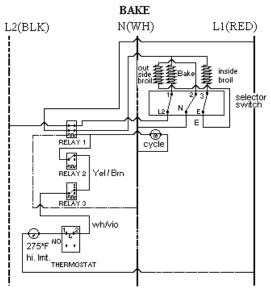
# WIRING DIAGRAM DUAL FUEL 48"W. CONVECTION RANGES



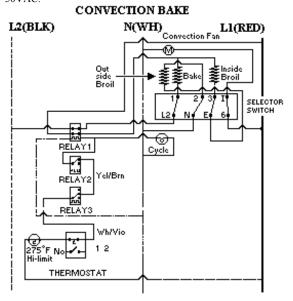
### WIRING DIAGRAM 30" ELECTRIC RANGE



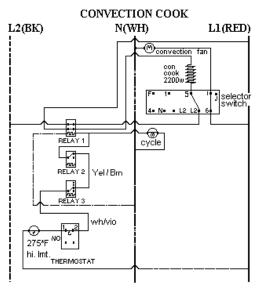
# BREAKOUT DIAGRAMS FOR EACH FUNCTION



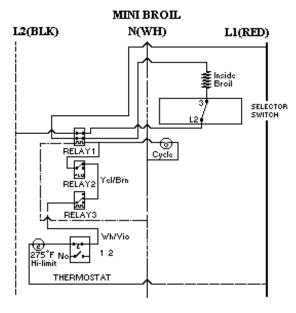
**SELECT BAKE**, position closes switches 1-L2, 2-N,and 3-E. The Thermostat closes Switches Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with oven Temperature powering Relay 1 and the Oven Cycle Light. When Relay 1 closes, it powers the Bake Element at 208/240VAC, and with the Broil Element in series across a 120VAC circuit it powers the inside Broil Element at 70VAC and the outside Broil Element at 50VAC.



**SELECT CONVECTION BAKE** position closes Switches 1-L2, 2-N, 3-E, and 6-I. 6-I powers the Convection Fan through L1 at 120VAC. The Thermostat closes Switches Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with oven temperature powering Relay 1 and the Oven Cycle Light. When Relay 1 closes, it powers the Bake Element at 208/240VAC, and with the Broil Element in series across a 120VAC circuit, it powers the inside Broil Element at 760VAC and the outside Broil Element at 50VAC.

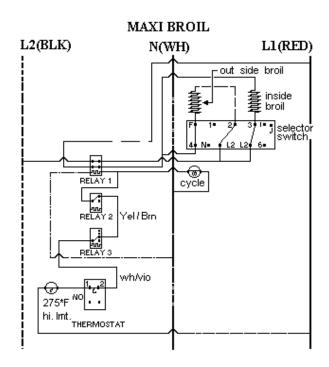


**SELECT CONVECTION COOK** position closes Switches 5-L2 and 6-1. 6-1 powers the Convection Fan through L1 at 120VAC. The thermostat closes Switch Cy1-Cy2, which cycles the Oven temperature, powering relay #1 and the Oven Cycle Light. When Relay #1 closes, it powers the Convection Element at 208/240VAC

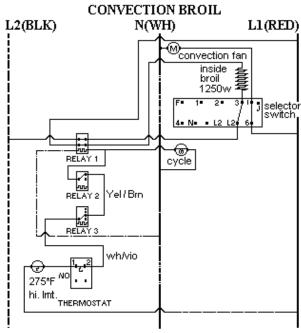


**SELECT MINI BROIL** position closes Switches 3-L2. The thermostat closes Switch Cy1-Cy2, powering Relay #1 and the Oven Cycle Light. When Relay #1 closes, it powers the inside Broil Element at 208/240VAC.

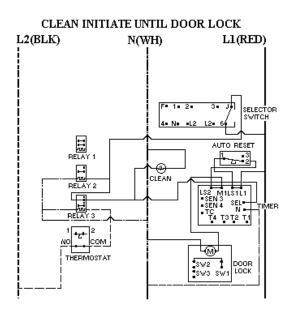
## BREAKOUT DIAGRAMS FOR EACH FUNCTION



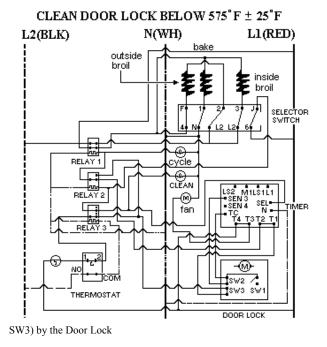
**SELECT MAXI BROIL** position closes Switches 4-F, 2-L2, and 3-L2. The thermostat closes Switch Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with the Oven temperature, powering Relay #1 and the Oven Cycle Light. When Relay #1 closes, it powers the inside Broil Element at 208/240VAC and the outside Broil Element at 208/240VAC



**SELECT CONVECTION BROIL** position closes Switches 4-F, 2-L2, 3-L2, and 6-1. 6-1 powers the Convection Fan through L1 at 120VAC. The thermostat closes Switch Cy1-Cy2, which cycles the Oven temperature, powering Relay #1 and the Oven Cycle Light. When Relay #1 closes it powers the inside Broil Element at 208/240VAC and the outside Broil Element at 208/240VAC.



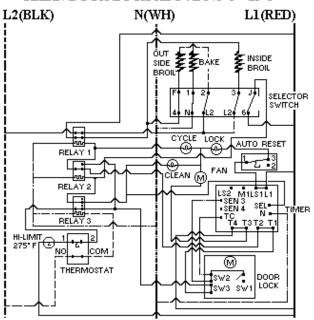
SELECT CLEAN position closes Heating Elements circuits 4-F, 1-N 2-L2, 3-L2 and Door Lock Module / Timer circuit J-6 switches Relay #2. Thermostat clean position closes the Cycle Switch and Thermostat Clean Switch, which switches Relay #3. Switching Relay #3 allows circuit J-6 to turn on the Clean Indicator Light and enable the Door Lock Module / Timer which closes Relays LS1-L1 and LS2-M1. This powers the Door Lock Motor until 10 seconds after Sensor #3 is signaled by VC that the Door Lock Switch SW2 has been closed mechanically (along with



10 Seconds after the signal to Sensor #3, Switch LS2-M1 is opened, stopping the door lock motion and Switches T1-T2, and T3-T4 which switches Relay #1, powering the Cooling Fan, which closes Relay #1 powering the inside and outside Broil Elements to 208/240VAC and the Bake Element to 120VAC.

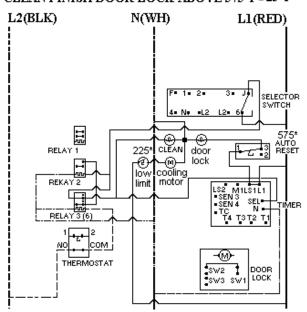
#### BREAKOUT DIAGRAMS FOR EACH FUNCTION

#### CLEAN DOOR LOCK ABOVE 575° F ± 25° F



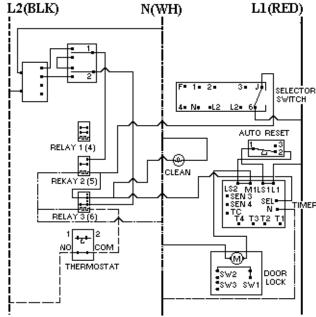
**AUTO RESET** switches to 1-3 which turns Door Lock Indicator Light on and disables Door Lock Motor circuit.

# CLEAN FINISH DOOR LOCK ABOVE 575° F ± 25° F

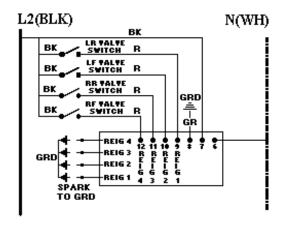


**TIMER SWITCHES** T3-T4, T1-T2 open, turning off the Cooling Fan which will then be powered at 120VAC by the Fan Limit Switch when needed, and opening the circuit to Relay #1 which disables the Heating Elements. Switch LS2-M1 closes to power the Door Lock Motor.

#### CLEAN FINISH DOOR LOCK BELOW 575 F 25 F

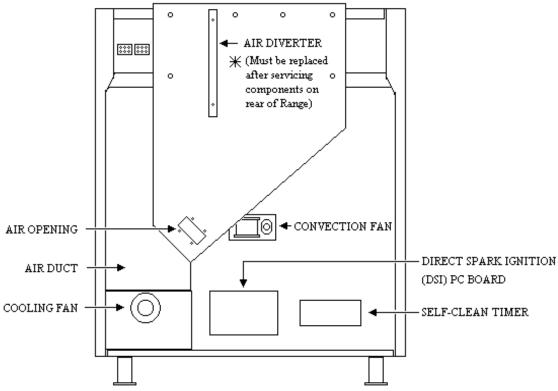


**AUTO RESET** switches 1-2 closed allowing Door Lock Motor to operate and turning the Door Lock Light off. The Door Lock Motor operates until 2 seconds after Sensor 4 is signaled by VC that the Door Lock SW1 has been closed mechanically by the Door Lock Bolt. The Door Lock / Timer switches LS2-M1 and LS1-L1 open and the Timer resets.



SURFACE BURNER SPARK MODULE AND SPARK ELECTRODE CIRCUITS. From L2 to Neutral.

# CRITICAL AIR FLOW VGSC MODELS



After servicing the VGSC ranges and during reassembling the back components be sure that the AIR DIVERTER (L bracket) is in place. Missing this AIR DIVERTER will cause over heating and can cause the over load protector to open.

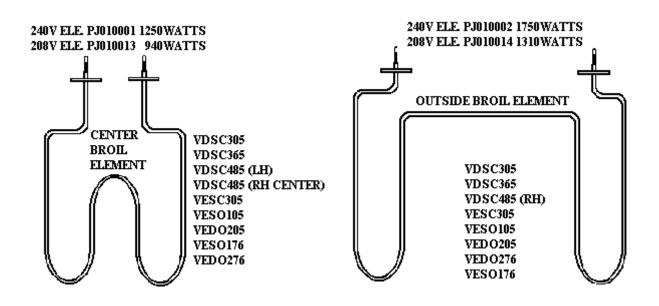
To reset the over load protector you must disconnect power to the range for approximately 1 minute to allow the heater in the protector to cool sufficiently to allow the contacts to close.

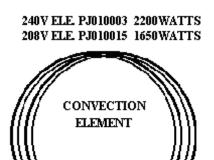
### OVEN TEMPERATURE CALIBRATION

| A. | Monitor house voltage during test.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|    | 1. Must maintain at 117 VAC Fromto                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| B. | Monitor igniter (glo-coil) current during test.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|    | 1. Must maintain 3.4 amps or greater. Fromto                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| C. | Monitor voltage across the thermal valve connectors.                                                                                                                                                                             |
|    | 1. Must be between 3.03 and 3.3 volts A.C. Fromto                                                                                                                                                                                |
| D. | Check gas pressure at the manifold (burner orifice). Light a burner during test to equalize pressure.                                                                                                                            |
|    | <ol> <li>Check to make sure 1/2" Inside Diameter (ID) supply line to the product.</li> <li>NATWCP must be 5" WCP.</li> <li>L.PWCP must be 10" WCP.</li> </ol>                                                                    |
|    | Supply pressure from the meter or L.P. tank must be at least 6" WCP for natural gas or 11" WCP for L.l gas. Pressure should never exceed 14" WCP or 1/2 PSI.                                                                     |
| E. | Be sure the thermostat bulb is straight and properly spaced from the oven liner. The sensor bulb clip should be in place.                                                                                                        |
| F. | Place a weighted thermocouple in the center of the oven cavity.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| G. | Set oven temperature control to 350*F. Oven temperature should reach 350*F in 10 minutes.                                                                                                                                        |
| н. | Cycle oven 5 times: Average 3rd, 4th and 5th cycles. Temperature is acceptable if the average is $350*F$ $15F + 25*F$ .                                                                                                          |
|    | TEMPERATURE; Conventional Oven                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | Cycle       1       2       3       4       5       Average         High       (XX)       (XX)       (       )       (       )       (       )         Low       (XX)       (XX)       (       )       (       )       (       ) |
| I. | For convection test lower temperature to 325*F. Pre heat oven with convection fan on.                                                                                                                                            |
|    | TEMPERATURE: Convection Oven                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|    | Cycle       1       2       3       Average         High       (XX)       ( )       ( )       ( )         Low       (XX)       ( )       ( )       ( )                                                                           |
| J. | On conventional baking place pans in the center of the oven.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| K. | On convection baking place pans on rack positions 2 and 4.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| L. | <ul><li>Uneven temperatures left to right in oven.</li><li>1. Check air shutter adjustment; sharp blue flame, no yellow tipping.</li><li>2. Check orifice hood adjustment.</li></ul>                                             |

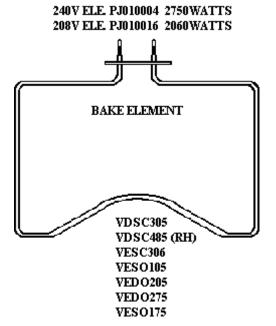
229 Rev. Dec / 00

#### 240 / 208 VOLT HEATING ELEMENTS

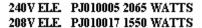




VDSC305 VESO105
VDSC365 VESO176
VDSC485 VEDO276
VDSC105
VDSC205 UDSC176 PE150005
VDSC276 VEDO273
VEDO276 VEDO275

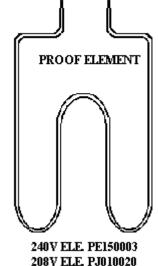


#### 240 / 208 VOLT HEATING ELEMENTS

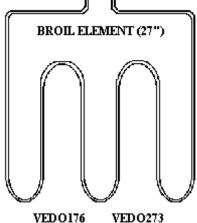




120V ELE. PJ010007 20 WATT

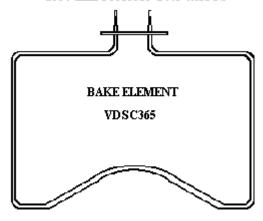


BROIL ELEMENT (27")

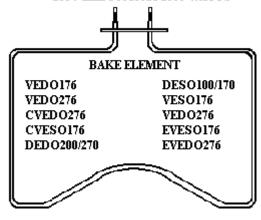


VEDO275 VEDO175 BAKE VPS00464 - PJ150004 BROIL VPS00505 - PE150003 CONVECTION VPS00465 - PE150005

240V ELE PJ010006 3250 WATTS 208V ELE. PJ010018 2440 WATTS



240V ELE. PJ010012 2750 WATTS 208V ELE. PJ010021 2060 WATTS



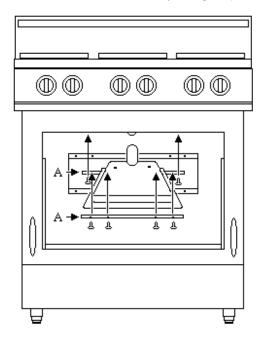
#### WARMING DRAWER 120V ELEMENTS

PJ010008 550WATTS 36" -- VEWD162 --30" -- VEWD101/102 -- PJ010009 450WATTS 27" -- VEWD172 --PJ010010 425WATTS

VEWD100/160/161 -- PW120002 450WATTS VEWD161 (ROLL WARMER) -- PW120009

30" -- DEWD100 -- PJ010009 450WATTS 27" -- DEWD170 -- PJ010010 425WATTS

#### I/R BURNER CHANGE



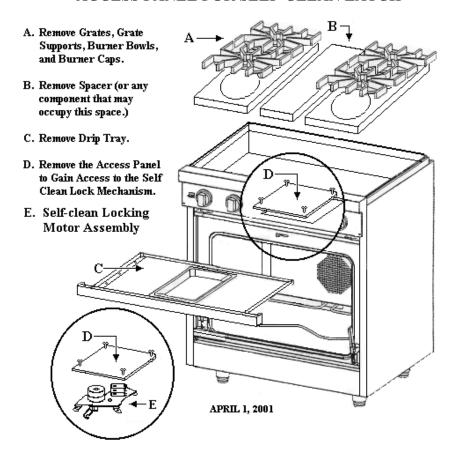
VGIC / VGRC Ranges uses I/R Burner (Removal from inside the Oven Cavity) Begining March 15, 2001

Remove Front and Rear Burner Supports (A)

Pull Front Edge of the I/R Burner Down and toward the Front of the Oven Cavity to Remove.

ORIGINAL I/R BURNER #G3001876 NEW I/R BURNER #3002211

## ACCESS PANEL FOR SELF-CLEAN LATCH



232 5-14-01

# **Service Bulletin**

No: 2001-11

Date: 3/8/01

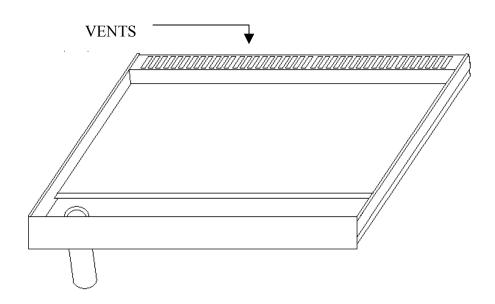
Models: VGRC / VGRT with 24" griddles

**Complaint:** Flames lift on top burners when griddle is in use.

Remove and replace griddle with new 24" vented griddle (part #G3005641 24" vented griddle).

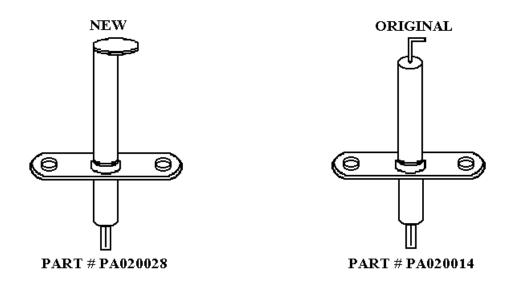
G3005641 vented griddle is available from your local parts distributor.

This griddle is the same as the standard 24" griddle but has vents in the rear cover similar to the Island Trim.



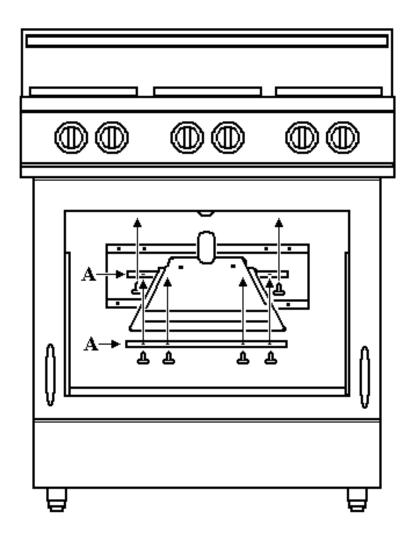
24" VENTED GRIDDLE (G3005641)

Beginning with Model Number VGIC305-4BSS, Serial Number RO6010111134 –SCH, the top burner **SPARK IGNITER** has been replaced with spark igniter #PA020028. Replacing spark igniter #PA020014. This will be a running change throughout the entire gas cooking product.



With this change **WARRANTY SERVICE WILL NO LONGER PAY FOR TOP BURNER IGINTER ADJUSTMENTS.** Visually check the spark igniter, or check the serial number on the VGIC305 to determine the status of the warranty claim.

# **Infrared Broiler Change**



VGIC / VGRC Ranges Using I/R Burner.

Beginning with ranges manufactured after March 15, 2001

the I/R Broiler can be removed from inside the oven cavity.

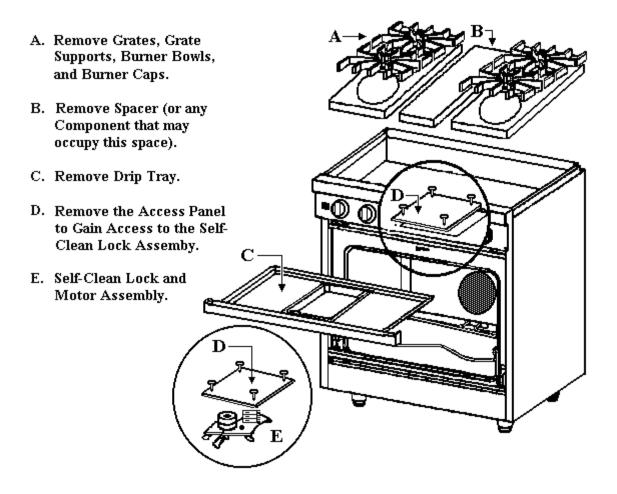
Remove Front and Rear Burner Supports (A)

Pull Front Edge of the I/R Burner Down and toward the Frong of Oven Cavity to Remove.

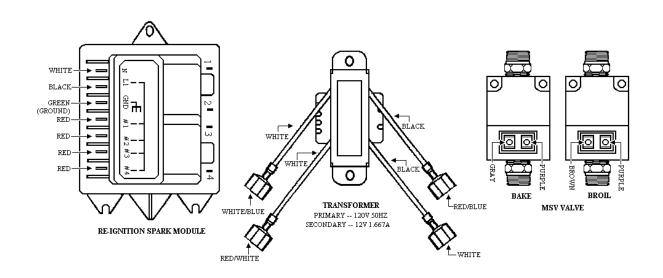
Original I/R Burner G3001876 New I/R Burner G3002211

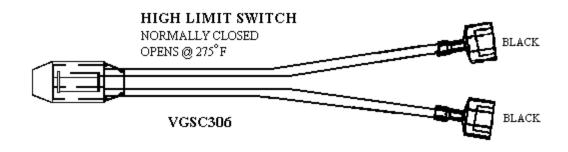
# SELF-CLEAN LATCH ASSEMBLY

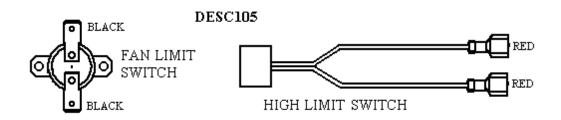
Self-Clean latch assembly was made accessible from the top burner box beginning with April 1, 2001 production. Beginning with the 30" ranges. The other products will follow.



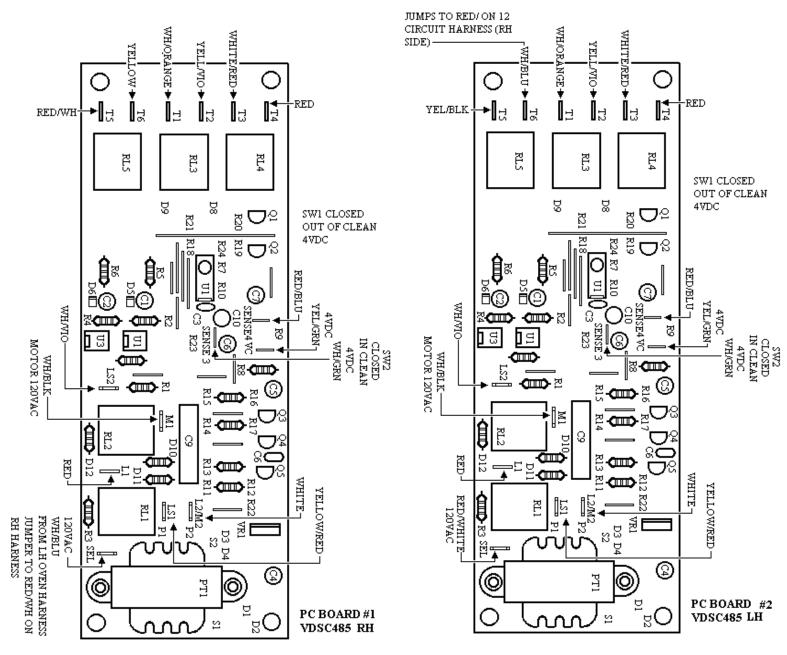
# **VGSC306** Component Wiring







## VIKING SELF-CLEAN DOOR LOCK



238

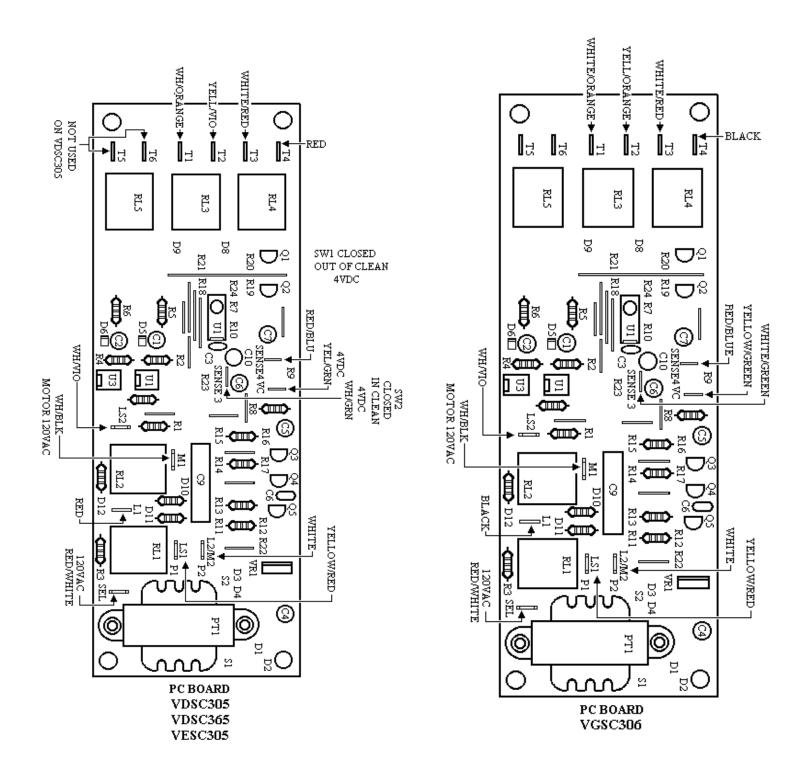
P. C. BOARD

VCSC485 LH

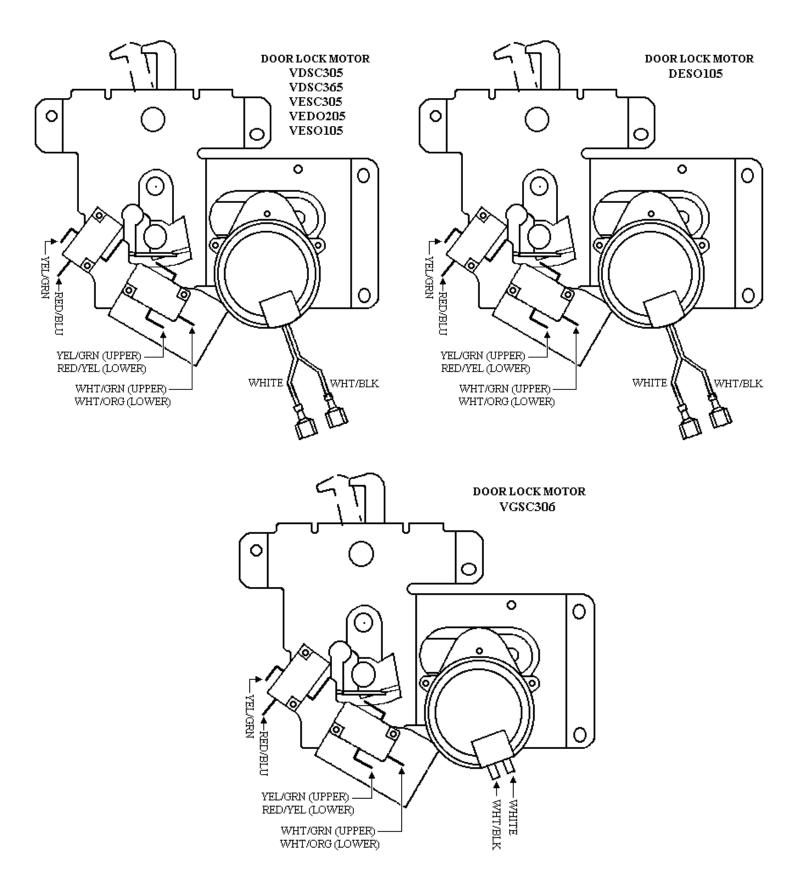
P. C. BOARD #1

VDSC485 RH

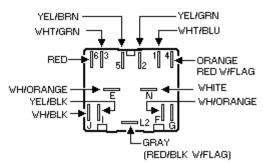
# VIKING SELF-CLEAN DOOR LOCK



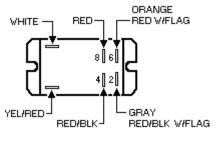
# VIKING SELF-CLEAN DOOR LOCK MOTOR WIRING



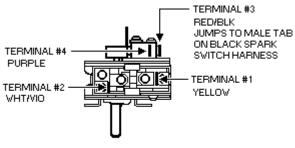
# **VDSC306** Component Wiring



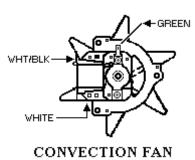
### SELECTOR SWITCH



RELAY#1

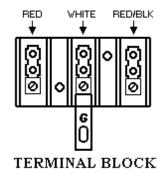


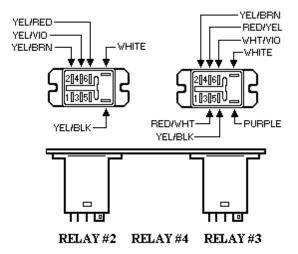
THERMOSTAT

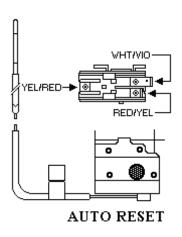




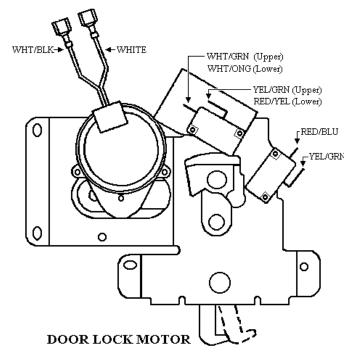


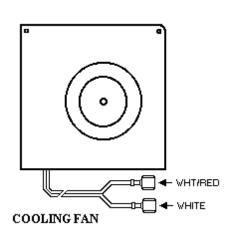


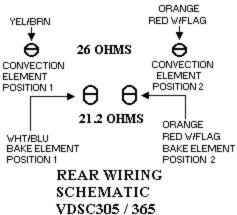




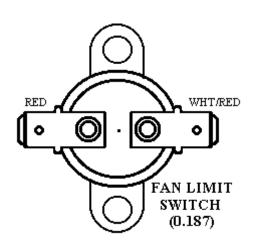
# **VDSC306** Component Wiring

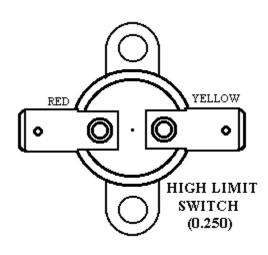




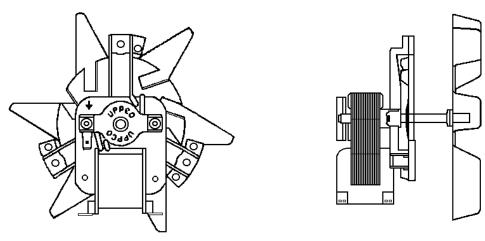


**VESC 305** 

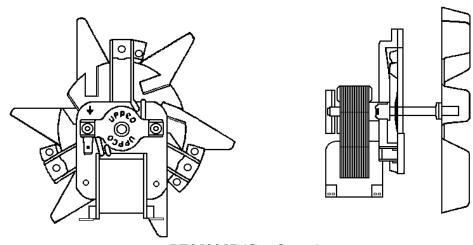




# **CONVECTION FAN UPDATE**



PE050005 (Electric Ovens) 1700 – 1900 RPM



PE050057 (Gas Ovens) 620 RPM (approx. ¼ speed)

#### **BRASS VALVES / NEW KNOBS**

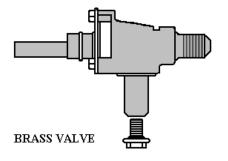
Models: VGRC / VGIC / VDSC / VGSC / VGRT

VGRC / VGIC beginning serial number RO809018539 VDSC / VGSC beginning serial number RO8090218249

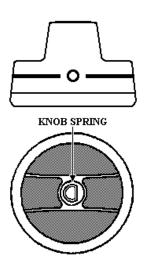
PA010096 replaces PA010024 – Top Burner Valve PA020029 -- Switch Spacer -- is added, one per valve

VGRT beginning serial number T12280110091

PA010096 replaces PA010024 – Top Burner Valve PA010119 replaces PA010030 – Grill Valve PA020029 – Switch Spacer – is added, one per valve



PB010206 replaces PB010034 – Top Burner Knob (Black) PB010207 replaces PB010035 – Top Burner Knob (White) PB010122 replaces PB010039 – Grill Knob (Black) PB010123 replaces PB010040 – Grill Knob (White) PC010007 – Knob Spring – is added, one per knob



## **OVEN DOORS**

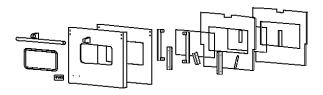
## ALL MODELS.

Viking Range Corporation will no longer accept orders for complete doors under warranty. Check your parts books for the individual part needed to replace the bad part.

When ordering the needed part be sure to include the complete model and serial number to insure You receive the correct part.

Thanks for your cooperation in this matter.

Viking Preferred Service Department.



# **New Duel Infinite Switch**

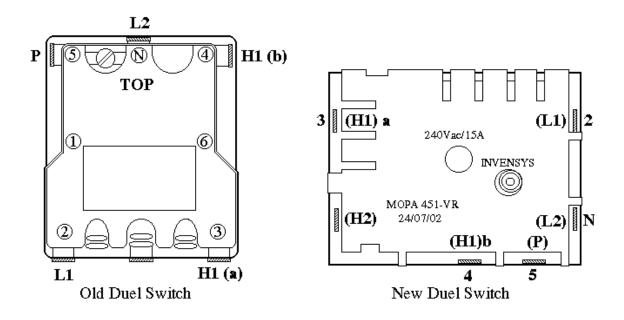
Models: VESC Ceramic Top

**VERT Ceramic Range Top VECU Ceramic Cook Top** 

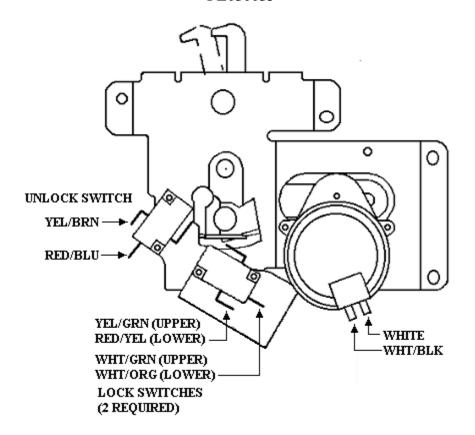
Switches being replaced are:

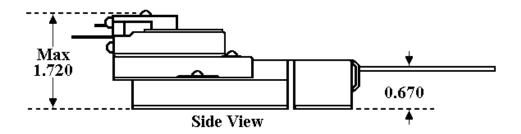
PJ030009 replaced by PJ030027 PJ030017 replaced by PJ030028 PJ030020 replaced by PJ030029

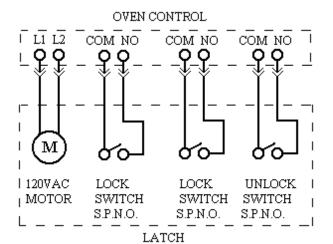
See drawings below for the connections for each switch that corresponds to the replacement switch.

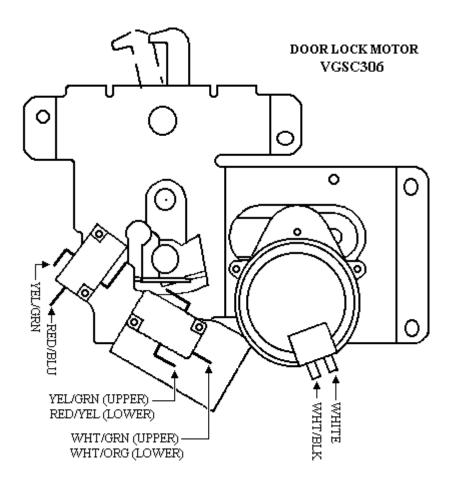


# MOTORIZED LATCH PE050053

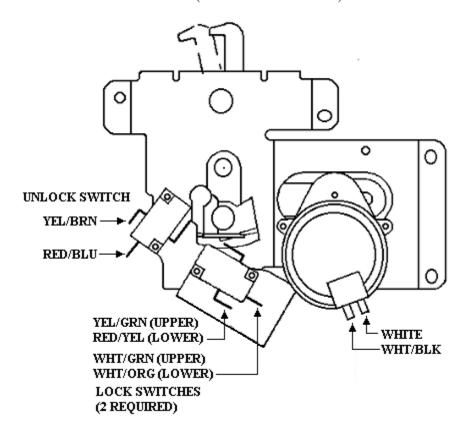


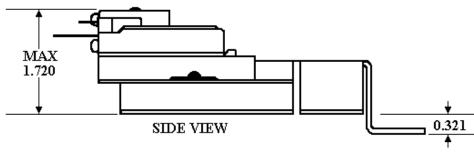


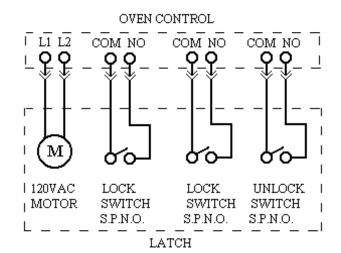




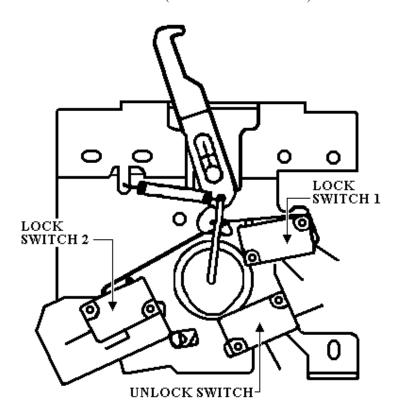
# MOTORIZED LATCH PE050112 (ALTERNATE VENDOR)

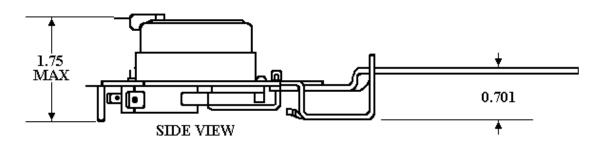


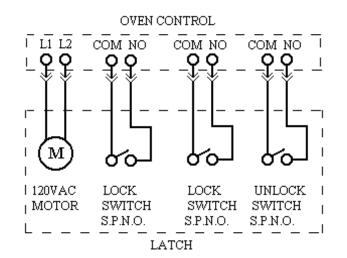




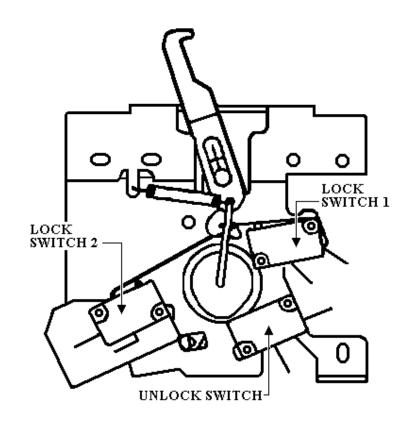
# MOTORIZED LATCH PE050053 (ALTERNATE VENDOR)

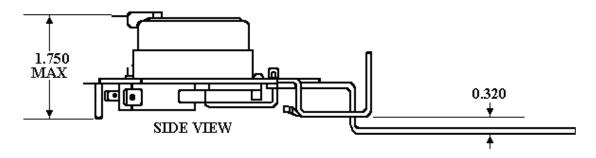


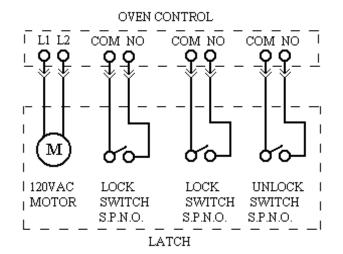




# MOTORIZED LATCH PE050112





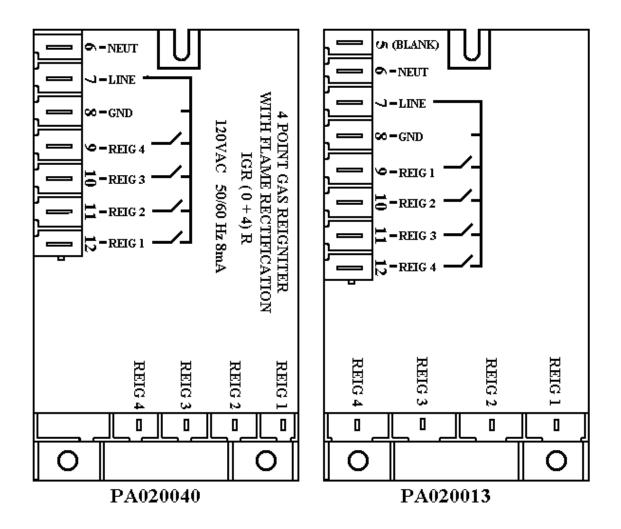


# REIGNITION SPARK MODULE

PA020040 – TYTRONICS Part #IGR (0 + 4) R Used in VGSC307 Sealed Burner range top).

PA020013 – HARPER WYMAN Part # 6540

(Initial release ECN 1987 -- 1/22/02 Replaces PA020013)



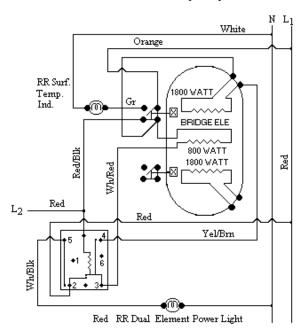
# 111. RANGETOPS / COOKTOPS

| Glass Cooktops                                                                              | 301 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| VGSU Cooktops                                                                               | 301 |
| VGSU 101 Venturi Assy. LF/LR                                                                | 301 |
| VGSU Installations                                                                          | 302 |
| VGSU Orifice / Pin Size                                                                     | 303 |
| Spark Module Replacements                                                                   | 304 |
| Center Grates                                                                               | 305 |
| Designer Cooktop Hold-down                                                                  | 306 |
| New Top Burner Spark Igniter                                                                | 307 |
| Control Panel Wiring                                                                        |     |
| VECU160                                                                                     | 308 |
| VERT300                                                                                     | 308 |
| VECU100                                                                                     | 308 |
| DECU100                                                                                     |     |
| DECU160                                                                                     |     |
| DECU150                                                                                     | 309 |
| HEATING ELEMENTS                                                                            |     |
| VESC305/VERT300                                                                             |     |
| VECU100                                                                                     | _   |
| DECU100                                                                                     | -   |
| VECI160                                                                                     |     |
| DECU150                                                                                     |     |
| DECU160                                                                                     |     |
| VGSU Repair Kit                                                                             |     |
| DECU Bowed Top                                                                              |     |
| DGCU LP/Propane Conversion                                                                  | 318 |
| • (For common problems with the cooking surface of the freestanding ranges see section 11.) |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
| NOTES:                                                                                      |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |
|                                                                                             |     |

#### COOKTOPS / RANGETOPS

#### **GLASS COOKTOPS**

- Q. What is the maximum temperature on the VERT VESC glass top?
- A. 1300 degrees on the bottom of the glass.
- Q. How long does it take for the glass to cool to a point that it is safe to clean?
- A. The red light on top will remain on until the cooktop has cooled. Do not clean until the light is off and the unit has completely cooled.



#### VERT

### Operating the Single Front or Rear Element.

Push in and turn the control knob **left** to the desired setting. The element will cycle on and off to maintain the desired heat setting. When finished, turn all controls to OFF.

## Operating the Rear and Bridge Element.

Push in and turn the control knob **right** to the desired setting. The rear element and the bridge element will cycle on and off to maintain the desired heat setting. When finished, turn all controls to OFF.

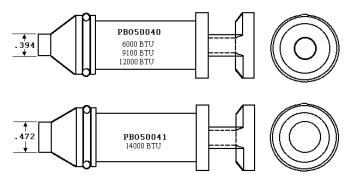
**Complaint:** Turning the RR Element to the **left** for the single element operation causes both the single element and the bridge element to come on.

**Probable cause and cure:** The RR control terminals #3 and #4 are reversed. Switch the yellow / brown (Yel/Brn) wire to terminal #4 and the White /red (Wh/Red) wire to terminal #3.

#### VGSU COOKTOPS

- VGSU (12,000 and 14,000 burner heads have been revised for the VGSU 101 / 160 / 161 cooktops.
- If you receive complaints for LIFTING / BLOWING noise on the VGSU unit replace the burner heads. The original part numbers was not changed.
- 12,000 Burner head PA080031---14,000 Burner head PA080033.

To distinguish between the old and new – the tip that hold the burner in place is now between the ports rather than directly below the port.



VGSU 101 VENTURI ASSY. LF/LR

 Check the Venturi for the 14,000 BTU burner. It should have a larger opening then the smaller burners.

IMPROPER INSTALLATION OF THE VGSU COOKTOP AND THE DUCTWORK LF A DOWN VENTILATOR (UNDER THE CABINET) WILL CAUSE FLAMES TO LIFT OFF THE BURNER AND CAN DRAW FLAMES AWAY FROM THE BURNERS. (TO CHECK FOR PROPER INSTALLATION SEE PAGE 302 FOR DETAILS). CHECK FOR THE PROPER SEAL PLACEMENT AND THE HOLD DOWN BRACKETS. THEY MUST BE IN PLACE.

- A TIGHTLY DEALED CABINET UNDER THE COOKTOP, WITHOUT SEALING THE COOKTOP TO THE CABINET CAN CAUSE FLAME PROBLEMS. TO CHECK OPEN THE CABINET DOORS AND WATCH THE BURNER FLAMES. IF THEY ARE STEADY WITHOUT LIFTING CHECK THE SEAL OR CABINET VENT.
- VGSU LP CONVERSION KITS ARE A SALES ITEM. ORDER KITS THROUGH SALES.

# VGSU INSTALLATION INSTALLATION OF COOKTOP

Before installing your cooktop, follow the instructions listed below.

- 1. Remove the roll of gasket material from your packed-with items.
- 2. Turn your cooktop upside down on a flat surface. Make sure to place some protective material between the cooktop and the surface.
- 3. Peel the plastic covering from the gasket material.
- 4. With the adhesive side down, stick the gasket material all the way around the burner flange.

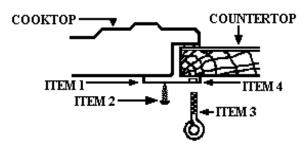
Important: Make sure corners are covered completely, leaving "No Air Gaps".

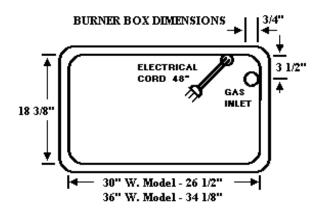
 Turn the cooktop over and place into the counter top cutout.

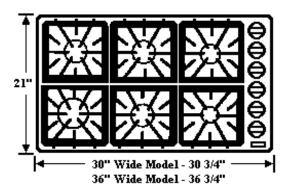


#### INSTALLATION OF HOLD DOWN BRACKET

- 1. After installation of the cooktop, locate the two sheet metal screw holes on each end of the bottom (item 1) using the #10 x ½" sheet metal screw (item 2) to the burner box.
- 2. Screw the eye bolt (item 3) into the self-retaining







of the burner box. Screw hold down brackets

nut (item 4) and tighten firmly against bottom of counter top.



VGSU 160 NATURAL GAS

| Burner / Orifice Spud    | Orifice Pin Size | Jet Pin Size  | BTU's  | KiloWatt (equivalent) |
|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------|-----------------------|
| L. Front -D- #51 (green) | 1.75             | 0.67          | 14K    | 4.1 kw.               |
| L. Rear -C-#53 (pink)    | 1.50             | 0.62          | 12K    | 3.5 k                 |
| C. Front -C-#53 (pink)   | 1.50             | 0.62          | 12K    | 3.5 kw                |
| C. Rear -C- #53 (pink)   | 1.50             | 0.62          | 12K    | 3.5 kw                |
| R. Front -A- #58 (clear) | 1.07             | 0.58          | 6K     | 1.8 kw                |
| R. Rear -B- #55 (orange) | 1.32             | 0.58          | 9K     | 2.6 kw                |
|                          |                  | L. P. / PROPA | NE GAS |                       |
| L. Front -D- #58         | 1.07             | 0.45          | 13.5K  | 4.0 kw                |
| L. Rear -C- #60          | 1.02             | 0.42          | 11K    | 2.8 kw                |
| C. Front -C- #60         | 1.02             | 0.42          | 11K    | 2.8 kw                |
| C. Rear -C- #60          | 1.02             | 0.42          | 11K    | 2.8 kw                |
| R. Front -A- #69         | 0.74             | 0.36          | 6K     | 1.8 kw                |
| R. Rear -B- #65          | 0.90             | 0.39          | 9K     | 2.6 kw                |

# ORIFICE SPUD SIZE FOR ALTITUDE CHANGE

| Sea Level |     | 2,00 | 0'  | 4,000' | 6,000' 8,000' | 10,000' |  |
|-----------|-----|------|-----|--------|---------------|---------|--|
|           | #51 | #51  | #52 | #52    | #53           | #54     |  |
|           | #53 | #54  | #54 | #54    | #55           | #55     |  |
|           | #55 | #55  | #55 | #56    | #56           | #57     |  |
|           | #58 | #59  | #60 | #62    | #63           | #64     |  |
|           | #60 | #61  | #62 | #63    | #64           | #65     |  |
|           | #65 | #65  | #66 | #67    | #68           | #69     |  |
|           | #69 | #70  | #70 | #71    | #71           | #72     |  |
|           |     |      |     |        |               |         |  |

BLACK DOT ON VALVE PIN INDICATES **NATURAL** GAS SETTING. LP Kit orifice pins marked -A- 6,000 BTU, -B- 9,000 BTU, -C- 11,000 BTU, -D- 13,500 BTU.

## VGSU REPLACEMENT SPARK MODULE ASSEMBLY NUMBER G5003081

- Remove two (2) screws (D) holding the module cover in place.
- Remove the module cover ©.
- Remove the insulation (B).
- Remove two (2) screws (D) holding the module to the chassis.
- Remove and replace the spark module (A).
- Using the wiring diagram (Fig. 2) wire the module terminals to the burner switches as illustrated.
- Make sure the module has a solid ground connection.

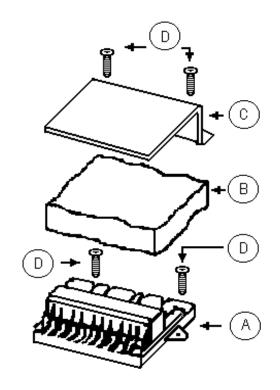
Note: The assembly kit G5003081 consists of:

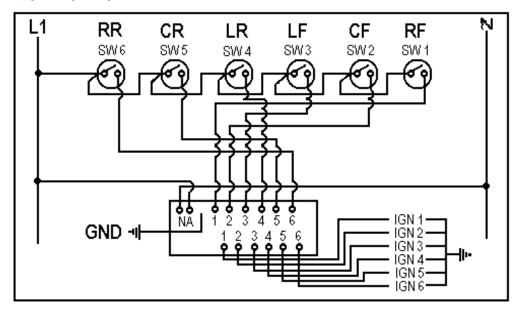
PG220007 wire to RF switch
PG220008 wire to RF switch
PG220009 wire to LF switch
PG220010 wire to RR switch
PG220011 wire to RC switch
PG220012 wire to RR switch

PG220014 wire to LF & CF electrode

PG220015 wire to RF electrode PG220017 wire to CR electrode PG220018 wire to RR switch

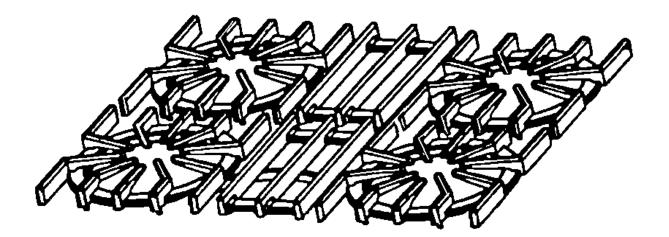
PG220021 six (6) point re-ignition spark module





- You may find two (2) four (4) point spark modules in some units. One of the modules will have two (2) of the terminals grounded. The six (6) point spark module will take the place of the Two (2) modules. There will not be any grounded terminals on the six (6) point module.
- The original spark module was blue in color. The replacement spark module is white.

## **CENTER GRATES**



Center grates were added to all 30" ranges and rangetops on October 2, 2000. The cartons are being marked with a stamp to help distributors manage inventory.

To follow are the serial number breaks:

VGRT3004BSS TO9150007116

VGIC3054BSS R09220021069

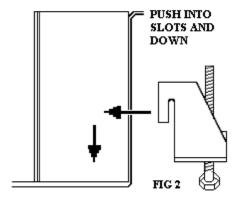
VDSC3054BSS R10060022028

305 Rev. Dec. / 00

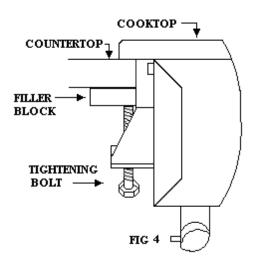
#### DESIGNER COOKTOP

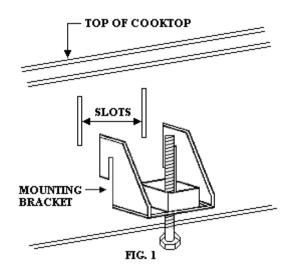
DECU / DGCU105-4B (30") DECU / DGCU154-6B (36") DECU / DGCU155-6B (46")

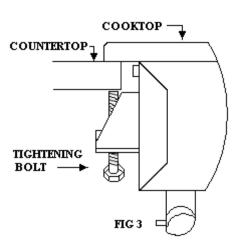
Four (4) to six (6) hold brackets will be provided with your unit depending upon the size of the cooktop. After cooktop has been installed into the countertop, locate the slots on the front, rear, and sides of the burner box (Figure 1). Place a bracket in the slots and lower until the bracket catches. (Figure 2). Use to tighten the cooktop to the countertop. (Figure 3).



**NOTE:** If countertop is less than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  " (3.8cm) thick a filler block will have to be used for bolt to push against. (See Figure 4)

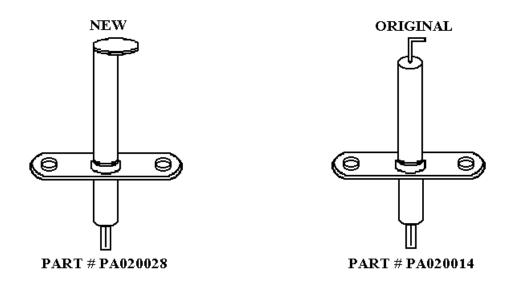






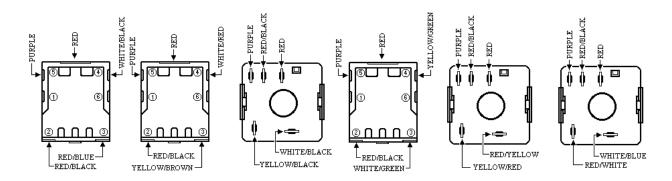
• There must be a 1" (2.5cm) clearance under counter on all 4 sides of the cooktop for pull down brackets to be attached.

Beginning with Model Number VGIC305-4BSS, Serial Number RO6010111134 –SCH, the top burner **SPARK IGNITER** has been replaced with spark igniter #PA020028. Replacing spark igniter #PA020014. This will be a running change throughout the entire gas cooking product.

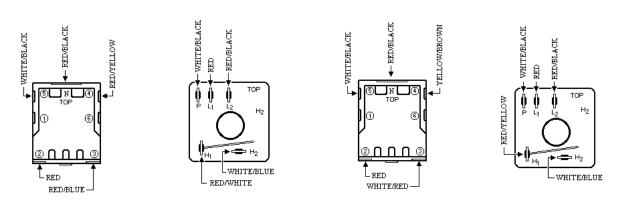


With this change **WARRANTY SERVICE WILL NO LONGER PAY FOR TOP BURNER IGINTER ADJUSTMENTS.** Visually check the spark igniter, or check the serial number on the VGIC305 to determine the status of the warranty claim.

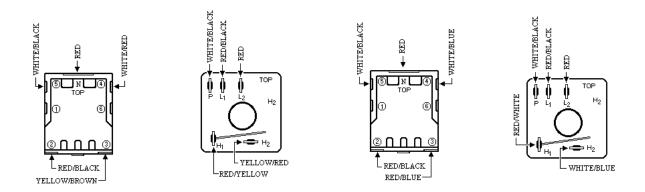
## **VECU160 CONTROL PANEL WIRING**



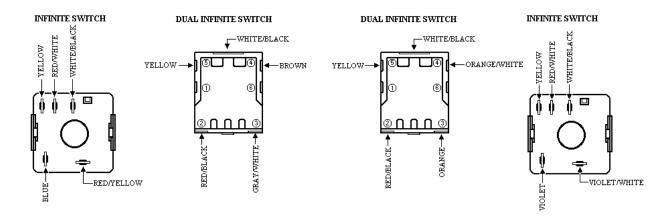
## **VERT300 CONTROL PANEL WIRING**



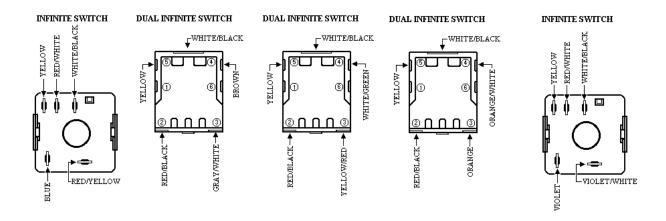
## VECU CONTROL PANEL WIRING



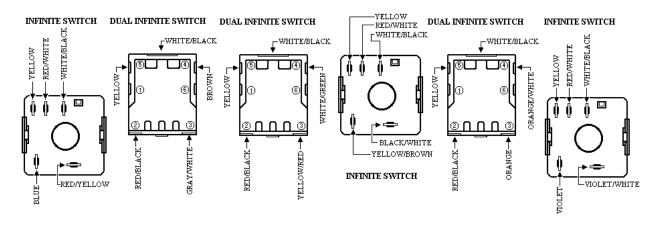
# **DECU100 CONTROL PANEL WIRING**



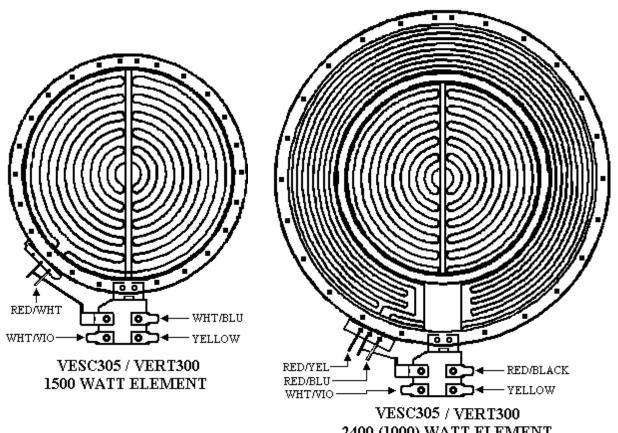
## **DECU160 CONTROL PANEL WIRING**



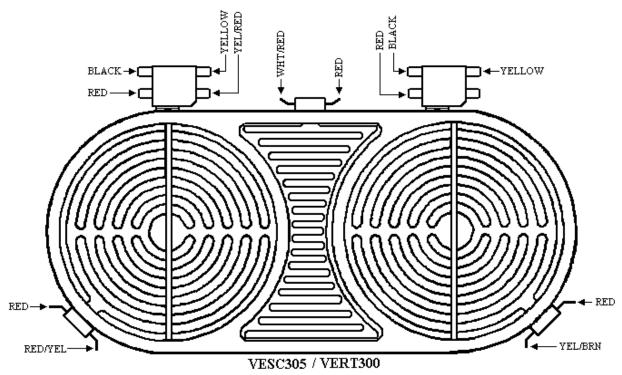
### **DECU150 CONTROL PANEL WIRING**



# **VESC305 / VERT300 ELEMENTS**

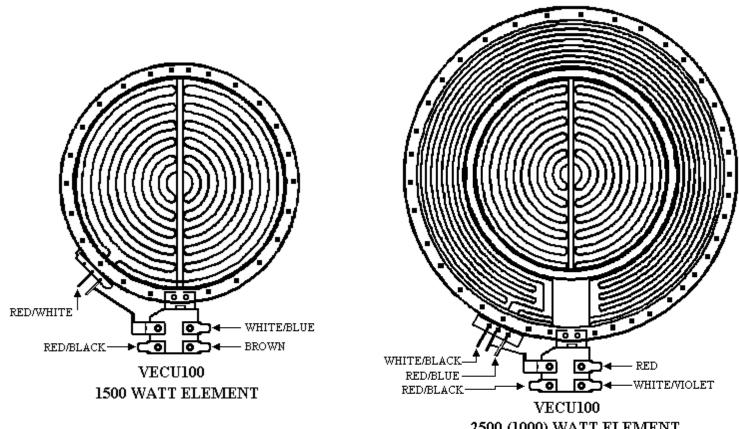


2400 (1000) WATT ELEMENT

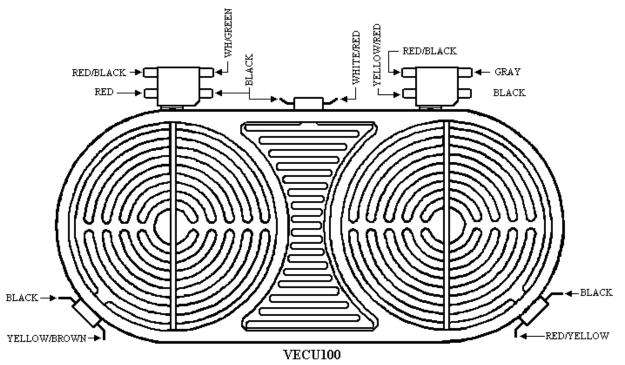


(2) 1800 X 800 WATTS ELEMENT

# **VECU100 ELEMENTS**

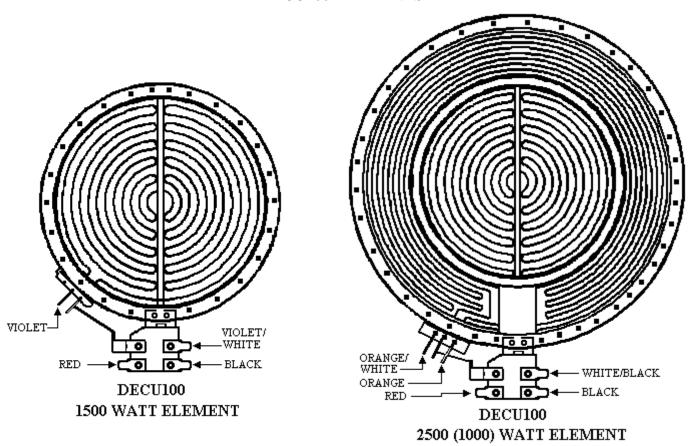


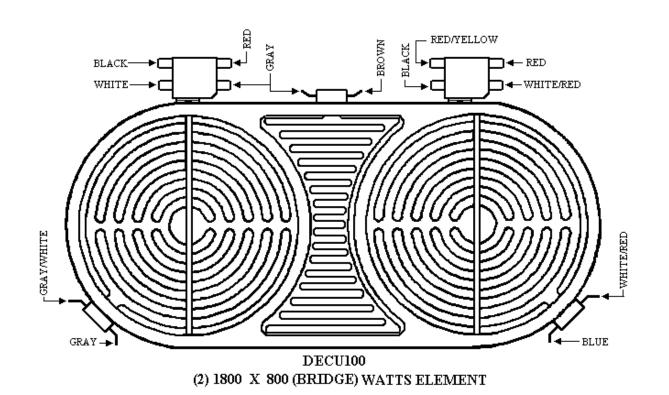
2500 (1000) WATT ELEMENT



(2) 1800 X 800 (BRIDGE) WATTS ELEMENT

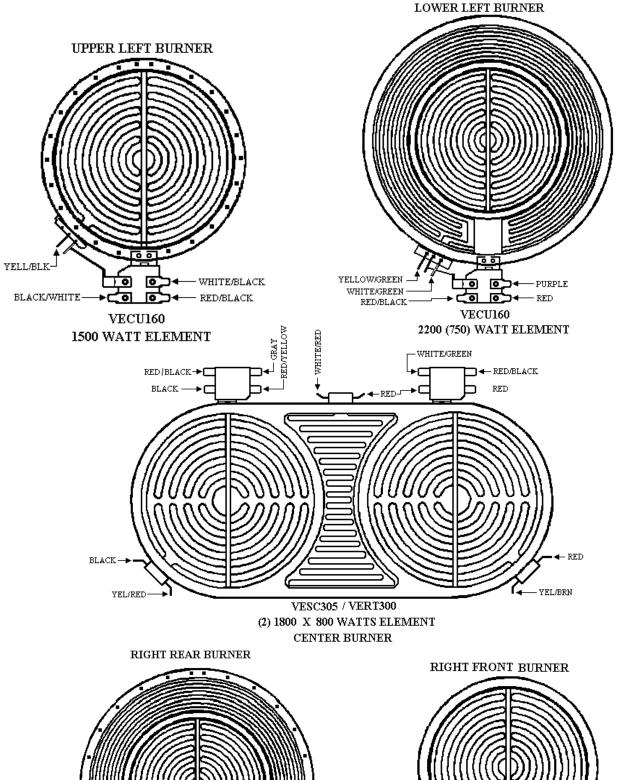
# **DECU100 ELEMENTS**

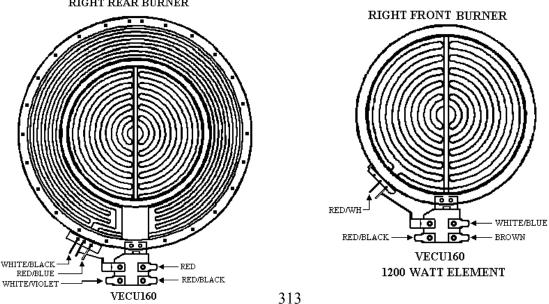




312

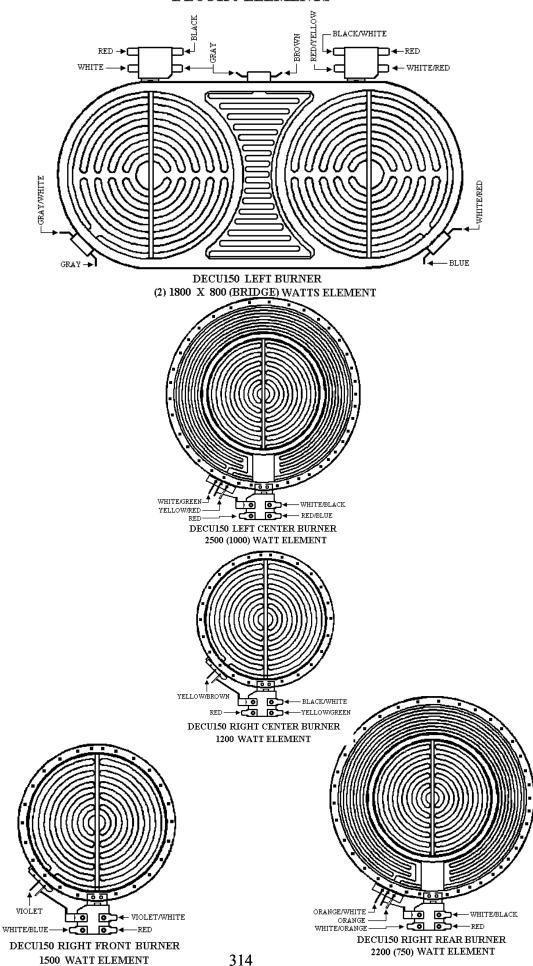
## VECU160 ELEMENTS



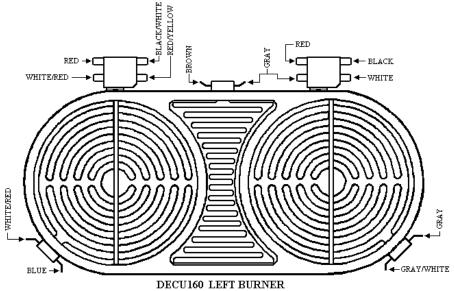


2500 (1000) WATT ELEMENT

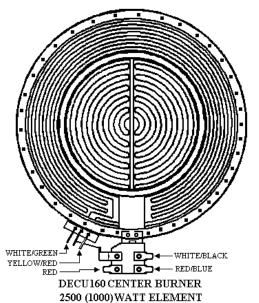
## **DECU150 ELEMENTS**



## DECU160 ELEMENTS

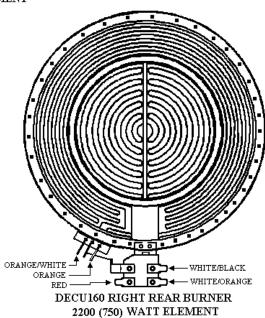


(2) 1800  $\times$  800 (BRIDGE) WATTS ELEMENT



VIOLET → VIOLET/WHITE 0 0 ▣ →WHITE/BLUE DECU160 RIGHT FRONT BURNER

1500 WATT ELEMENT

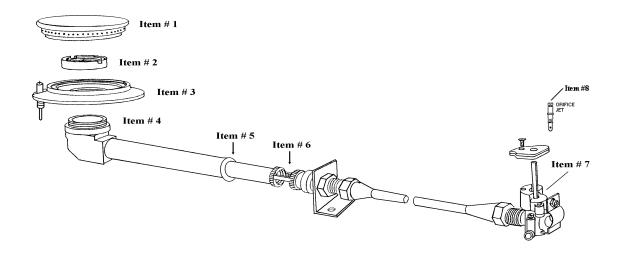


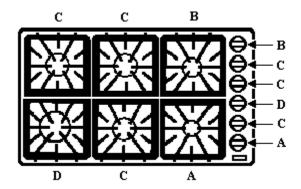
# Viking Preferred Service

Viking Range Corporation • 5601 Viking Road-CR525 • Greenwood, Mississippi (MS) • 38930 • (662) 451-4133 • Fax: (662) 451-4386

# INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS VGSU REPAIR KIT

- 1. Turn gas off at supply line.
- 2. Disconnect electrical power to cooktop.
- 3. Remove the surface grates.
- 4. Remove burner caps (Item 1) by lifting up.
- 5. Using a large screw driver or flat piece of metal, turn the brass ring (Item 2) in the center of each burner counter clockwise, then remove.
- 6. Use caution when lifting the top as the ignition assemblies (Item 3) are not attached to the top assembly and will fall out causing a possible breakage of the igniter.
- 7. With caution, remove cooktop surface.
- 8. Remove the orifice jet and discard (Item #8) located on the valve (Item 7) screw counter clockwise to remove and replace with new orifice jet as labeled (A, B, C, D).
- 9. After replacing the orifice jet, it will be necessary to adjust the air shutters on all burners.
- 10. Replace cooktop surface.
- 11. Remove left front burner (14,000 BTU) and discard. Replace with new burner included with kit.





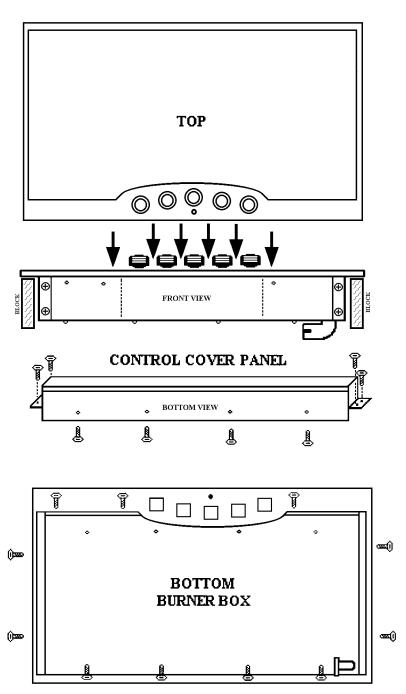
VGSU DRILL SIZES

| BURNER | NATURAL | LP |
|--------|---------|----|
| A      | 73      | 77 |
| В      | 71      | 77 |
| С      | 70      | 76 |
| D      | 64      | 76 |

# **DECU--Designer Cook-top Bowed** at the control panel top.

### To correct:

- 1. Remove the cook-top from the cabinet.
- 2. Remove the surface burner knobs.
- 3. Remove the screws holding the control cover panel to the burner box.
- 4. Turn the cook-top over and place on a protected surface.
- 5. Remove the screws from the front and both sides the hold the top to the burner box. (Note: loosen the screws along the back of the cooktop, do not remove.)
- 6. Place the cook-top right side up, placing blocks under the two front corners.
- 7. Apply downward pressure along the front edge of the cook top until the front edge is straight.
- 8. Reverse the procedure to restore the cook-top to the counter top.
- 9. Check operation to make sure the repair did not interrupt the operation.



LEAVE THESE SCREWS ON THE REAR EDGE IN PLACE



VIKING RANGE CORPORATION 111 Front Street Greenwood, Mississippi (MS) 38930 USA (662) 455-1200

# DLPKDGCU DGCU LP/PROPANE CONVERSION KIT

# IMPORTANT: PLEASE READ AND FOLLOW

- •Before beginning, please read these instructions completely and carefully.
- •Installation and service must be performed by a qualified installer, service agency, or the gas supplier.
- •UNIT MUST BE REMOVED FROM COUNTER IF ALREADY INSTALLED BEFORE COMPLETING CONVERSION

|              | Parts List         |
|--------------|--------------------|
| (1) PA070005 | LP Regulator       |
|              | <u>Drill</u>       |
| (1) PB040200 | 1.09mm Orifice #57 |
| (1) PB040201 | 0.99mm Orifice #61 |
| (1) PB040202 | 0.94mm Orifice #63 |
| (2) PB040203 | 0.89mm Orifice #65 |
| (1) PB040204 | 0.81mm Orifice #67 |
|              |                    |

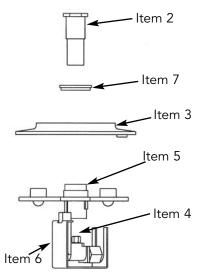
# WARNING

This conversion kit shall be installed by a qualified service agency in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and all applicable codes and requirements of the authority having jurisdiction. If the information in these instructions is not followed exactly, a fire, explosion, or production of carbon monoxide may result causing property damage, personal injury or loss of life. The qualified service agency is responsible for the proper installation of this kit. The installation is not proper and complete until the operation of the converted appliance is checked as specified in the manufacturer's instructions supplied with the kit.

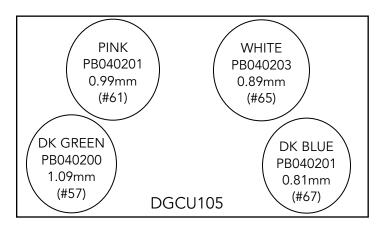
# Natural to LP/Propane Gas Conversion

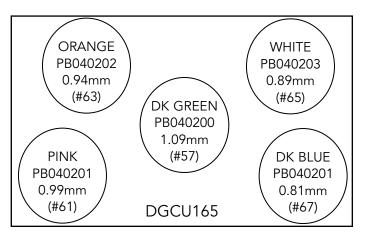
- 1. **Caution:** Before preceeding with the conversion, turn off gas supply to the appliance prior to disconnecting the electrical power.
- 2. Disconnect electrical power to cooktop
- 3. Remove the surface grates.
- 4. Remove the burner caps (Item 1) by lifting up.
- 5. Using an appropriately sized socket, remove the brass air shutter (item 2) counter clockwise and remove. Repeat as necessary for all burners. (note: mark the airshutters as they are removed so as to be able to identify which burner they go in when reassembling) Disconnect ignitor wire from burner base (item 3) and set all bases aside.
- 6. Remove knobs from the gas valve.
- 7. Remove front control panel cover from unit.
- 8. Remove all screws that are used to attach the top frame to the burner box and set the top frame aside. Make sure to keep the loose ignitor wires near the appropriate burner so as not to get the unit crosswired when reassembling.
- 9. Remove orifice (item 4) and replace as indicated in table. Save the natural gas orifice for future use.
- 10. Disconnect the flex line from the regulator. Remove the regulator by taking out the 4 screws that hold the outlet bracket in the rear right from underneath the unit. Then the whole regulator assembly can be lifted out of the unit for dissassembly. Replace the Natural gas regulator with the supplied LP regulator and reassemble. Sealant on all pipe joints must be resistive to LP/Propane gas.
- 11. **Caution:** Before placing the cooktop into operation, always check for gas leaks with a soapy water solution. **Do not use an open flame to check for leaks!**
- 12. Manifold pressure should be check with a manometer. LP/Propane requires 10.0" W.C.P. Incoming line pressure upstream from the regulator must be 1" W.C.P. higher than the manifold pressure in order to check the regulator. The regulator used on this cooktop can withstand a maximum input pressure of 1/2 PSI (14.0" WCP). If the line pressure is in excess of that amount, a step-down regulator will be required.
- 13. Before reassembling the top frame to the burner box, make sure all the burner jet holders (item 5) are in the bracket (item 6) and move freely up and down. Set the top frame back onto the burner box and while holding the front of the frame elevated, feed each ignitor wire through the corresponding ignitor hole in the glass. Then set top frame down and make sure it seats into the burner box completely. Reattach all the burner bases to the ignitor wire making sure the bases are back in their proper positions (Note, if a base is in the wrong position, the gas inlet hole in the glass will not align with the hole in the burner base (Item 3). Make sure all the burner jet holders (item 5) move freely up to meet the bottom of the glass by inserting your finger into the jetholder and pulling upwards. If the jetholder is stuck, do not attempt to tighten down the glass. Use your finger to move the jetholder around until it moves freely.
- 14. Replace all screws into the burner box that are used to hold the top frame.
- 15. Replace the air shutter (Item 2) in the appropriate burner. and tighten with socket until tight.
- 16. Replace the control panel cover, knobs, burners and grates.

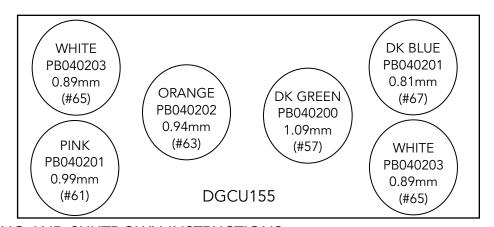




### **Orifice Locations**







## PROPER LIGHTING AND SHUTDOWN INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. To ignite the surface burners, turn the knob counter clockwise to any position.
- 2. Upon ignition of the surface burner, turn the knob to the desired position, (HI, Med, or Low).
- 3. To shutdown the burner, turn knob clockwise to the OFF position.
- 4. In case of failure, shut the gas OFF using the installer supplied manual shut-off valve.

| <b>Burner Rating</b> | 30" W. Model                  | 36" W. Model                  | 45" Model                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Left Front -         | 14,000 BTU Nat./13,500 BTU LP | 12,000 BTU Nat./11,500 BTU LP | 12,000 BTU Nat./11,500 BTU LP |
|                      | (4.1 KW Nat./4.0 KW LP)       | (3.5 KW Nat./2.8 KW LP)       | (4.1 KW Nat./4.0 KW LP)       |
| Left Rear-           | 12,000 BTU Nat./11,000 BTU LP | 10,000 BTU Nat./LP            | 8,000 BTU Nat./LP             |
|                      | (3.5 KW Nat./2.8 KW LP)       | (3.5 KW Nat./LP)              | (2.1 KW Nat./LP)              |
| Left Center          | N/A                           | 14,000 BTU Nat./13,500 BTU LP | 10,000 BTU Nat./LP            |
|                      |                               | (4.1 KW Nat./4.0 KW LP)       | (3.5 KW Nat./LP)              |
| Right Center         | N/A                           | N/A                           | 14,000 BTU Nat./13,500 BTU LP |
|                      |                               |                               | (4.1 KW Nat./4.0 KW LP        |
| Right Rear           | 8,000 BTU Nat./LP             | 8,000 BTU Nat./LP             | 6,000 BTU Nat./LP             |
|                      | (2.1 KW Nat./LP)              | (2.1 KW Nat./LP)              | (1.8 KW Nat./LP)              |
| Right Front          | 6,000 BTU Nat./LP             | 6,000 BTU Nat./LP             | 8,000 BTU Nat./LP             |
|                      | (1.8 LW Nat./LP)              | (1.8 KW Nat./LP)              | (2.1 KW Nat./LP)              |

<sup>\*</sup>Burner rates will be lowered by 4% per 1000 ft. above altitudes of 2000 ft.

When the LP/Propane conversion is completed, complete the enclosed conversion label and place it next to the rating label. The rating label for your cooktop is located on the exterior bottom panel of the burner box in the right rear comer.

#### VIKING RANGE CORPORATION

111 Front Street • Greenwood, Mississippi (MS) 38930 USA • (662) 455-1200

Specifications subject change without notice

For more product information, call 1-888-VIKING1 (845-4641), or visit our web site at http://www.vikingrange.com

F20096B (PS0803VR)

# **1V. WALL OVENS**

| Top Trim Heat Shields                                                                                  |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| VGSO 166 Temp Probe                                                                                    |            |
| VGSO 165 Delayed Ignition                                                                              | 403        |
| VESO 105 / VEDO 205                                                                                    |            |
| Convection Fan Mounting                                                                                | 403        |
| Vent Cover Rusting                                                                                     | 403        |
| VESO / VEDO Clock Changes                                                                              | 403        |
| VEDO205 / VEDO276 Manual / Time 3 Position Selector Switch                                             |            |
| VGSO166 Fault Codes                                                                                    |            |
| VESO/VEDO electric wall ovens clock Change                                                             |            |
| VESO/VEDO clock conversion kit                                                                         | 405        |
| Installation Under VGSU 161 Cooktop                                                                    |            |
| Condensation Correction Kit                                                                            |            |
| VESO105 / 205 Component Location                                                                       |            |
| VESO105 Relay Location and Wiring Connections                                                          | 412        |
| VESO205 Top Oven Relay Location and Wiring Connections                                                 | 412<br>113 |
|                                                                                                        |            |
| VEDO205 Bottom Oven Relay Location and Wiring ConnectionsSelf-clean wall ovens breakout wiring Diagram | 414<br>445 |
| VCSC466 Clock Changes                                                                                  | 410        |
| VGSO166 Clock Changes                                                                                  | 418        |
| VGDO271/272 clock programming instructions                                                             | 420        |
| 240 / 208 Volt Heating Element                                                                         | 421        |
| Viking Self-Clean Door Lock Wiring                                                                     |            |
| VEDO205 Upper/Lower                                                                                    |            |
| VESO105 / DESO105                                                                                      |            |
| DEDO200 Upper/Lower                                                                                    |            |
| Viking Self-Clean Door Lock Motor Wiring                                                               | 426        |
| NOTES:                                                                                                 |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |
|                                                                                                        |            |

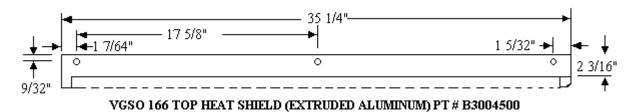
## WALL OVENS

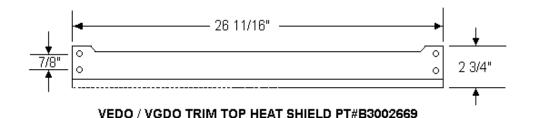
VGSO166 installation instructions states "To prevent possible damage to cabinets and cabinet finishes, use only material that will withstand temperatures up to 190 F. (within standard AGA requirements) and that are moisture resistant. When cabinets are covered with laminates, an appropriate heat resistant adhesive must be used. Consult your cabinet manufacturer for proper specifications."

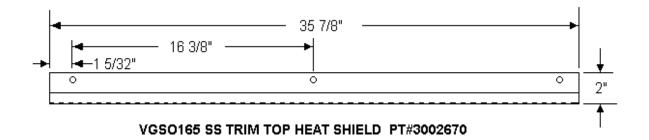
It is the responsibility of the home owner to insure the cabinet finishes will withstand the stated temperature of 190 F. Including laminated wood cabinets or painted surfaces that will discolor when heated for long periods of baking time.

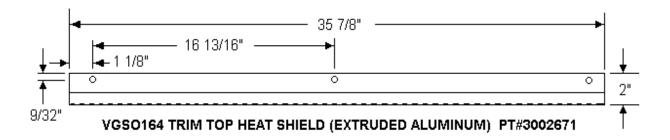
For the questionable installations Viking Preferred Service has provided a heat shield with insulation that can be installed on the top trim.

#### TOP TRIM HEAT SHIELDS









401 REV. 5-14-01

# **VGSO166 Oven Temperature Probe--Resistance Readings:**

| T (F) | R(ohms)  | T (F) | R (ohms) |
|-------|----------|-------|----------|
| 20.0  | 974.572  | 60.0  | 1050.124 |
| 21.0  | 976.693  | 61.0  | 1061,230 |
| 22.0  | 978.814  | 62.0  | 1063.336 |
| 23.0  | 980.934  | 63.0  | 1065.442 |
| 24.0  | 983.054  | 64.0  | 1067.547 |
| 25.0  | 985.173  | 65.0  | 1069.651 |
| 26.0  | 987.293  | 66.0  | 1071.756 |
| 27.0  | 989.411  | 67.0  | 1073.860 |
| 28.0  | 991.530  | 68.0  | 1075.963 |
| 29.0  | 993.648  | 69.0  | 1078.066 |
| 30.0  | 995.766  | 70.0  | 1080.169 |
| 31.0  | 997.883  | 71.0  | 1082.272 |
| 32.0  | 1000.000 | 72.0  | 1084.374 |
| 33.0  | 1002.117 | 73.0  | 1086.476 |
| 34.0  | 1004.233 | 74.0  | 1088.577 |
| 35.0  | 1006.349 | 75.0  | 1090.678 |
| 36.0  | 1008.464 | 76.0  | 1092.779 |
| 37.0  | 1010.579 | 77.0  | 1094.876 |
| 38.0  | 1012.694 | 78.0  | 1096.979 |
| 39.0  | 1014.808 | 79.0  | 1099.078 |
| 40.0  | 1016.922 | 80.0  | 1101.177 |
| 41.0  | 1019.036 | 81.0  | 1103.276 |
| 42.0  | 1021.149 | 82.0  | 1105.374 |
| 43.0  | 1023.262 | 83.0  | 1107.472 |
| 44.0  | 1025.375 | 84.0  | 1109.570 |
| 45.0  | 1027.487 | 85.0  | 1111.667 |
| 46.0  | 1029.598 | 86.0  | 1113.764 |
| 47.0  | 1031.710 | 87.0  | 1115.861 |
| 48.0  | 1033.821 | 88.0  | 1117.057 |
| 49.0  | 1035.932 | 89.0  | 1120.053 |
| 50.0  | 1038.042 | 90.0  | 1122.148 |
| 51.0  | 1040.152 | 91.0  | 1124.243 |
| 52.0  | 1042.261 | 92.0  | 1126.338 |
| 53.0  | 1044.370 | 93.0  | 1128.432 |
| 54.0  | 1046.479 | 94.0  | 1130.526 |
| 55.0  | 1048.588 | 95.0  | 1132.620 |
| 56.0  | 1050.696 | 96.0  | 1134.713 |
| 57.0  | 1052.803 | 97.0  | 1136.806 |
| 58.0  | 1054.911 | 98.0  | 1138.898 |
| 59.0  | 1057.018 | 99.0  | 1140.990 |
|       |          |       |          |

INFRARED BROIL BURNER (VGSO165): It has been brought to our attention that "delayed ignition" may occur in our infrared burner if the incorrect igniter is used in repairs. We have discovered the PB040001 oven igniter has been used as the replacement igniter on the infrared broil burner on model VGSO165 wall ovens.

The **PB040001** oven igniter with a cover on the end is for ignition on the top rather then the end.

**CORRECTION:** The end of the igniter shield can be removed by bending forward and removing the end cap. When replacing the igniter, part number **PB040028** is the correct part number to order and will improve ignition.

VGSO 166 FAULT CODES: SEO--OPEN CIRCUIT FOR PROBE--CHECK PROBE RESISTANCE
SEI---SHORTED PROBE

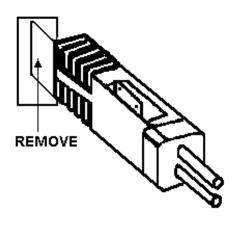
#### **VESO105 / VEDO205**

Originally the convection fans were mounted from the rear of the oven on the VESO / VEDO wall ovens.

Beginning with serial numbers #B06269801537 (VEDO205) and #B06269801550 (VESO105) the convection fan can be removed from the inside of the oven cavity.

Consumer Complaint: (VESO / VEDO) Rust appearing on the vent cover at the top of the unit. This part has been changed to a porcelain coated part. Part number E2002908. The part can be changed without completely removing the unit from the wall.

**VESO105 / VEDO205** Electric 30" Wide Wall Ovens - Clock Improvements. The serial number break for this revision is **B04109800901**.



- Clock buttons have been added to the controls to set the time of day the Clock button will be used instead of the MIN/SEC TIMER and BAKE HOURS button.
  - For timed bake, the start time will be entered using the **START TIME** button instead of entering the stop time.
  - All buttons are located to the left of the clock instead of under the clock; the **SET** knob will be on the right side (see graphics drawing above).

## SB99-11 (11/04/99) VEDO205/VEDO276 ELECTRIC WALL OVENS

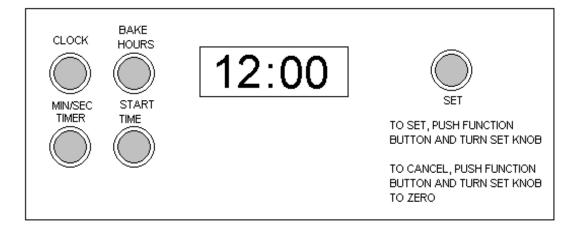
**Complaint:** Both ovens come on when the upper or

lower oven is turned on

**Correction:** Replace the MANUAL / TIMED

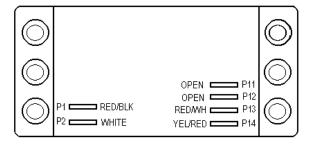
selector switch.

Part number: PJ030010 (3 position selector switch).

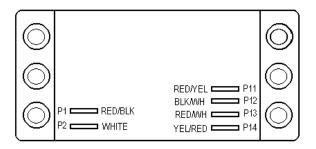


- VESO SINGLE ELECTRIC WALL OVEN CLOCK CHANGE
- VEDO DOUBLE ELECTRIC WALL OVEN CLOCK CHANGE
- FOLLOW THE WIRE COLOR/CODE AND INSTALL NEW CLOCK
- FOLLOW THE WIRE COLOR/CODE AND INSTALL NEW CLOCK

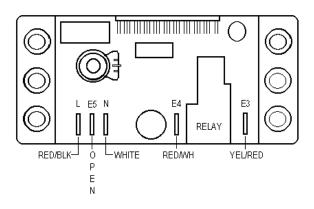
VESO SINGLE ELECTRIC WALL OVEN ORIGINAL CLOCK (OBSOLETE)



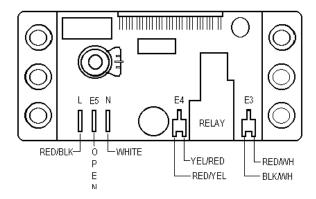
VEDO DOUBLE ELECTRIC WALL OVEN ORIGINAL CLOCK (OBSOLETE)



VESO SINGLE ELECTRIC WALL OVEN NEW CLOCK (PE050049)



VEDO DOUBLE ELECTRIC WALL OVEN NEW CLOCK (PE050049)



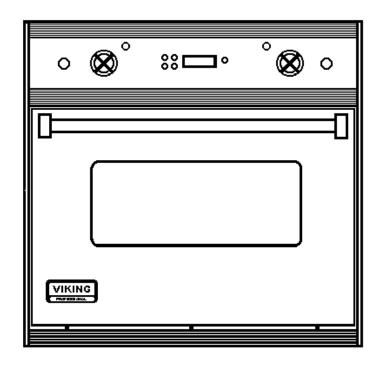
# VESO / VEDO CLOCK CONVERSION KITS

| Part No.                                       | Description                                          | Qty. Assy.       |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| G5004536                                       | VESO105SS Clock Conversion                           |                  |
| B2002942<br>PE050049<br>A2002913               | Control Panel<br>Clock<br>Clock Mount                | 1<br>1<br>1      |
| G5004537                                       | VESO105WH Clock Conversion                           |                  |
| C9202942WH<br>PE050049<br>A2002913             | Control Panel<br>Clock<br>Clock Mount                | 1<br>1<br>1      |
| G5004538                                       | VESO105 BK Clock Conversion                          |                  |
| C9202942BK<br>PE050049<br>A2002913             | Control Panel<br>Clock<br>Clock Mount                | 1<br>1<br>1      |
| G5004539                                       | VEDO205SS Clock Conversion                           |                  |
| B2002924<br>PE050049<br>PE070208<br>A2002913   | Control Panel Clock Split Male Connector Clock Mount | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |
| G5004540                                       | VEDO205WH Clock Conversion                           |                  |
| C9202924WH<br>PE050049<br>PE070208<br>A2002913 | Control Panel Clock Split Male Connector Clock Mount | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |
| G5004541                                       | VEDO205BK Clock Conversion                           |                  |
| C9202924BK<br>PE050049<br>PE070208<br>A2002913 | Control Panel Clock Split Male Connector Clock Mount | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |

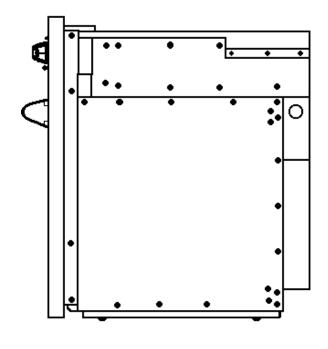
## **VESO105 UNDER VGSU161 INSTALLATION**

The design of the VESO105 electric 30" wide single oven has been revised to make the installation of a VESO105 under a VGSU102 gas cooktop easier. To accomplish this, channel for the VGSU gas line was added to the rear corner of the VESO105 (see illustrations below).

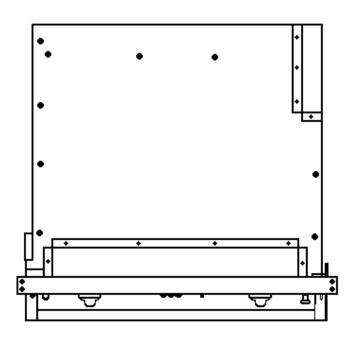
The **Serial Number** break for this change is **B0529981373.** 



FRONT VIEW







SIDE VIEW

## **CURRENT PRODUCTION**

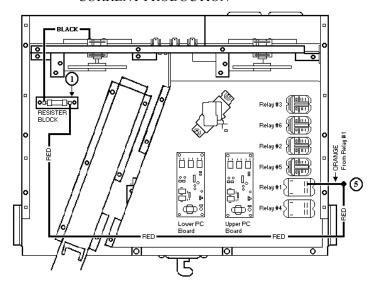


ILLUSTRATION #1

## CONDENSATION CORRECTION KIT #G5004549

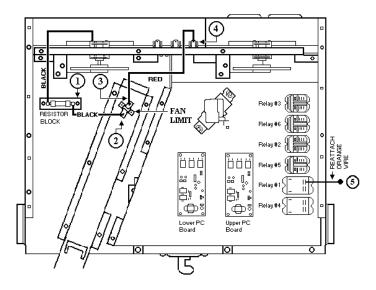


ILLUSTRATION # 2

### KIT CONTAINS:

| G4002967  | Red Jumper (37.5")            | 1 |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|
| G4002968  | Black Jumper (18")            | 1 |
| G4006310  | Red Jumper (12")              | 1 |
| PE050001  | Terminal Board                | 1 |
| PE070246  | 20 Watt, 100 ohm Resistor     | 1 |
| PD020055  | #10 x 1/2" Pan Head Tek Screw | 2 |
| PJ 030022 | Fan Switch                    | 1 |
| PD020067  | #6 x 3/8" Pan Head Tek Screw  | 2 |
| F1911     | Instruction Sheet             | 1 |
|           |                               |   |

- Turn off power to the unit.
- Remove unit from the wall...
- Remove top cover of unit.
- (It may be necessary to remove the control panel, refer to **Illustration #3**)
- Current production (**Illustration #1**) has the extended top oven vent.
- Mount the supplied **Fan Limit** (if applicable) to the top rear of the upper oven vent as shown in **illustration** #1.
- Remove **red wire** from the **resistor terminal board** (1) and # 1 relay (5). (Fig.#2) Discard this wire.
- Reattach **orange wire** to # 1 relay (5).
- Attach supplied short **black wire** to fan limit (2) and **resistor terminal board** (1).
- Attach supplied red wire to L1 on terminal block (4), using piggyback connector supplied on wire, and fan limit (3).\
- Look over unit carefully to be sure that you have not pulled off any other connections and that there are no crimped wires.
- Put the top cover on the unit securely.
- Turn the breaker back on and test the unit.
- Turn the breaker off.
- Reinstall the unit in the wall.
- Turn the breaker on and test the unit.

**NOTE:** Relays # 1, # 2, and # 3 are controls for VESO

single ovens. Relays # 4, # 5, and # 6 are added for VEDO double ovens.

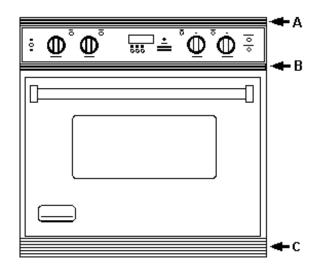
**Illustration # 3** (right column) shows the components for VEDO double ovens.

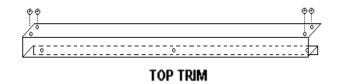
# ILLUSTRATION #3 VESO / VEDO COMPONENT ACCESS

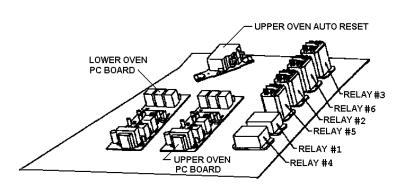
To gain access to the electric and electronic components:

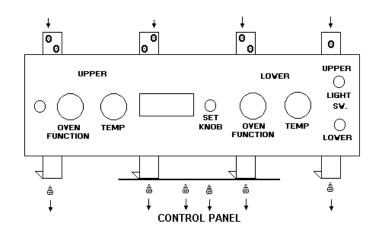
- Remove the top trim (A). Two screws at each corner attaching the top trim to the side trims and three screws along the bottom of the trim piece.
- Remove the lower control panel trim (B).
   Three screws along the bottom of the trim piece behind the oven door.
- Remove the control panel. Four screws at the top and six screws across the bottom (see drawing of the control panel). Pull the control panel carefully forward and tilt down. Being careful not to disconnect wires attached to the components on the reverse of the panel.
- The control panel is now accessible. Pull the component panel forward to release the panel from the side.
- Lift the component panel up to service the upper oven self-cleaning latch and components located on the latch mechanism.

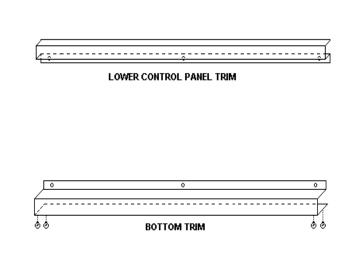
The bottom trim piece (C) is removed to make the vertical door adjustment. Remove the two screws from each corner attaching the bottom trim to the side trim pieces. Remove the three screws across the top of the trim piece located beneath



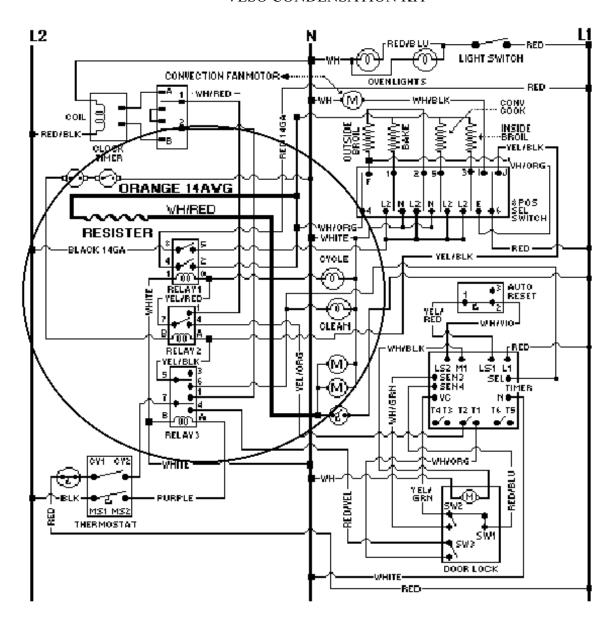






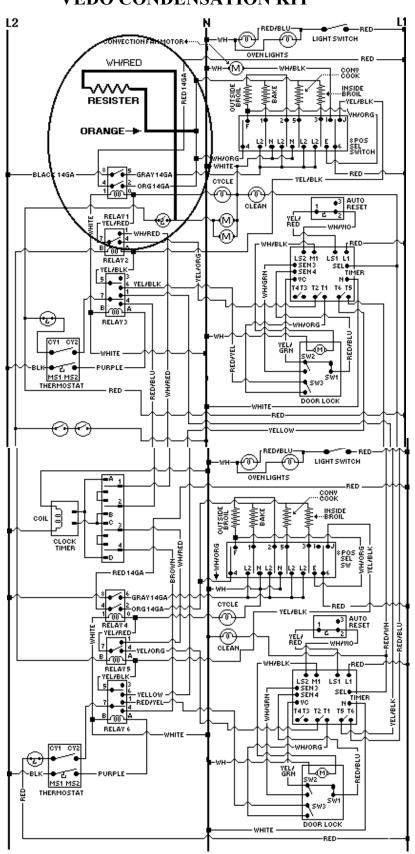


## VESO CONDENSATION KIT



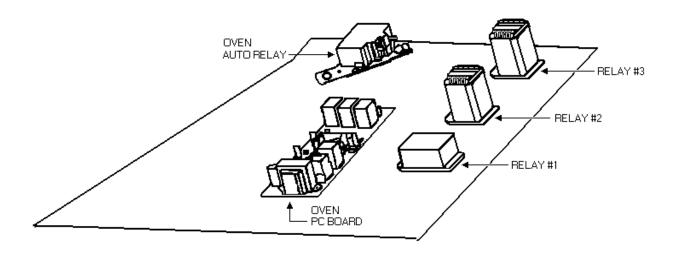
**ILLUSTRATION #4** 

# **VEDO CONDENSATION KIT**



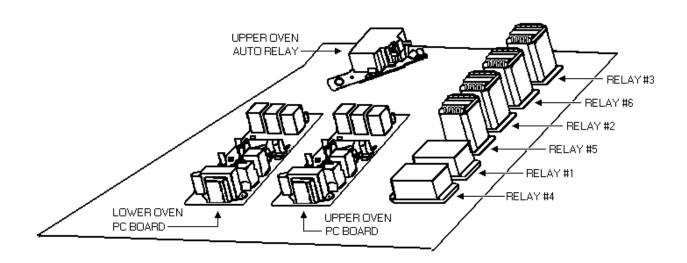
# **VESO105 COMPONENT LOCATION**

Top compartment behind the control panel



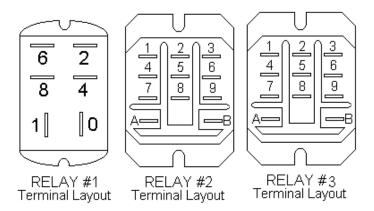
# **VEDO205 COMPONENT LOCATION**

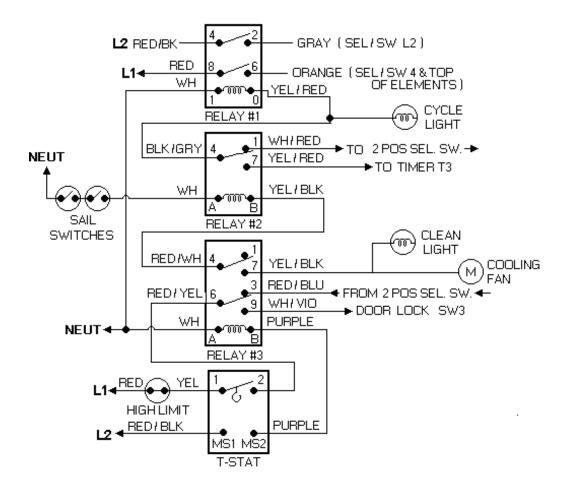
Top compartment behind the control panel



## **VESO105 SINGLE SELF-CLEAN WALL OVEN**

Relay location and wiring connections

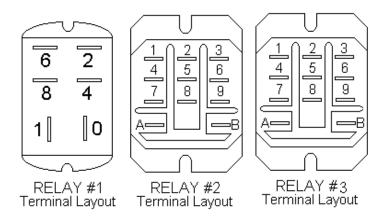


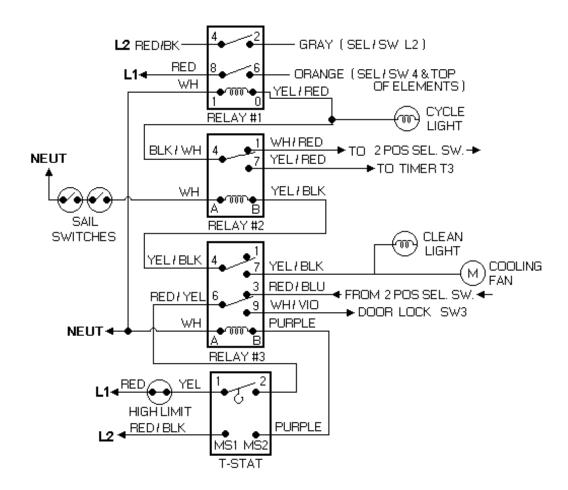


**VESO 105 SINGLE OVEN** 

## **VEDO205 DOUBLE SELF-CLEAN WALL OVEN**

Relay location and wiring connections

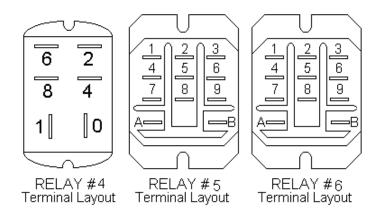


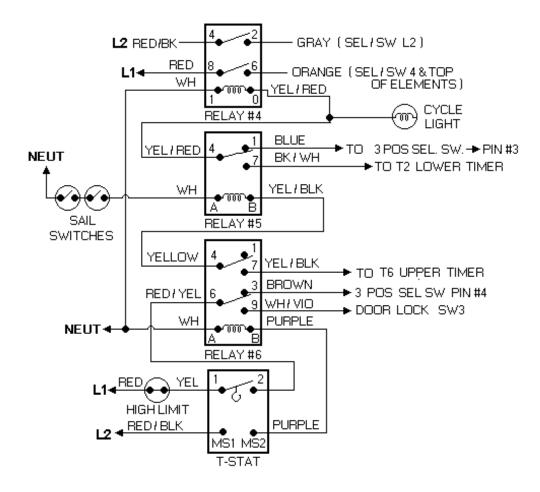


**VEDO 205 TOP OVEN** 

# **VEDO205 DOUBLE SELF-CLEAN WALL OVEN**

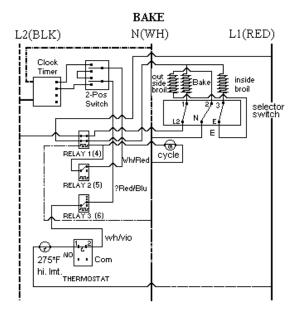
Relay location and wiring connections



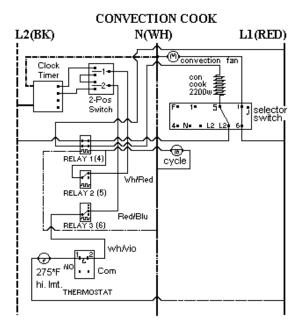


**VEDO 205 BOTTOM OVEN** 

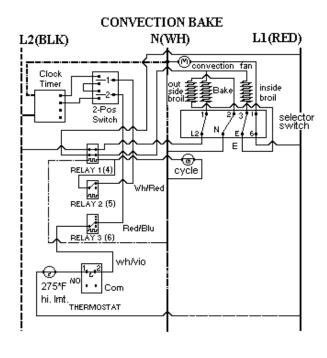
# VIKING PREFERRED SERVICE ----TECH NOTES ----



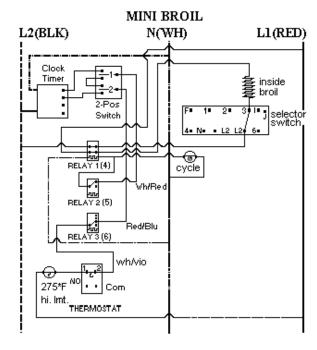
SELECT BAKE position closes switches 1-L2, 2-N, and 3-E. The thermostat closes switches Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with oven temperature powering relay 1 and the oven cycle light. When relay 1 closes, it powers the bake element at 208/240VAC, and with boil element in series across a 120VAC circuit, it powers the inside broil element at 70VAC and the out side broil element at 50VAC.



SELECT CONVECTION COOK position closes switches 5-L2 and 6-1. 6-1 powers the convection fan through L1 at 120VAC. The thermostat closes switches Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with oven temperature, powering relay 1 and the oven light. When relay 1 closes, it powers the convection element at 208/240VAC.

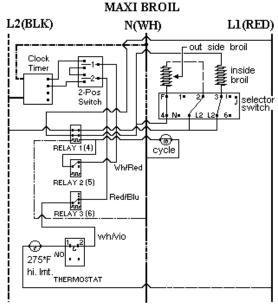


SELECT CONVECTION BAKE position closes switches 1-L2, 2-N, 3-E and 6-1. 6-1 powers the convection fan through L1 at 120VAC. The thermostat closes switch Cy1-Cy2m which cycles with oven temperature powering relay 1 and the oven light. When relay 1 closes, it powers the bake element at 208/240VAC, and with the broil element in series across a 120VAC circuit, it powers the inside broil element at 70VAC and the outside broil element at 50VAC.



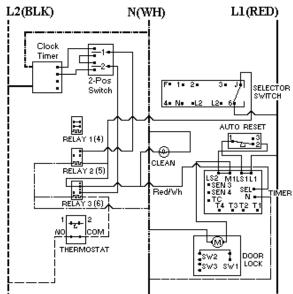
SELECT MINI BROIL position closes switches 3-L2. The thermostat closes switch Dy1-Cy2, powering relay 1 and the oven cycle light. When relay 1 closes, it powers the inside broil element at 208/240VAC.

# VIKING PREFERRED SERVICE ----TECH NOTES----

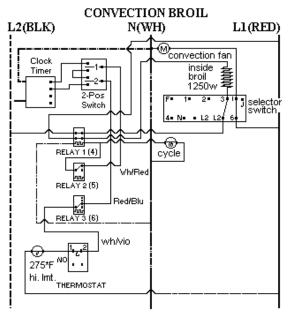


SELECT MAXI BROIL position closes switches 4-F, 2-L2, and 3-L2. The thermostat closes switch Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with oven temperature, powering relay 1 and the oven cycle light. When relay 1 closes, it powers the inside broil element at 208/240VAC and the outside broil element at 208/240VAC.

### CLEAN INITIATE UNTIL DOOR LOCK

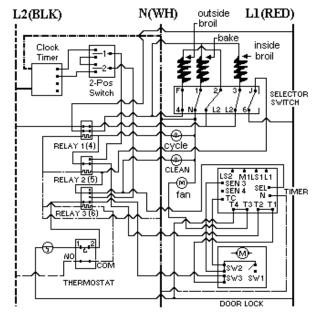


SELECT CLEAN position closes heating element circuits 4-F, 1-N, @-L2, 3-L2 and door lock module/timer circuit J6 switches relay2. Thermostat clean position closes the cycle switch and thermostat clean switch, which switches relay 3. Switching relay 3 allows circuit J-6 to turn on the clean indicator light and enables the door lock module/timer which closes LS1-L1 and LS2-M1. This powers the door lock motor until 10 seconds after sensor #3 is signaled by VC that the door lock switch SW2 has been closed mechanically (along with SW3) by the door lock bolt.



SELECT CONVECTION BROIL position closes switches 4-F, 2-L2, 3-L2 and 6-I. 6-I powers the convection fan through L1 at 120VAC. The thermostat closes switch Cy1-Cy2, which cycles with oven temperature. Powering relay 1 and the oven cycle light. When relay 2 closes it powers the inside broil element at 208/240VAC and the outside broil element at 208/240VAC.

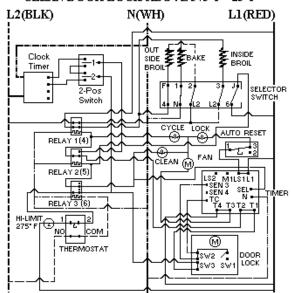
#### CLEAN DOOR LOCK BELOW 575°F ± 25°F



10 SECONDS after the signal to sensor #3, switch LS2-M1 is opened, stopping the door lock motion and switches T1-T2 and T3-T4 which switches relay 1, powering the cooling fan, which closes relay 1 powering the inside and outside broil elements at 208/240VAC and the bake element at 120VAC.

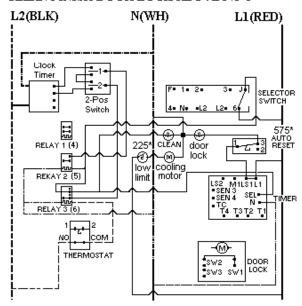
# VIKING PREFERRED SERVICE ----TECH NOTES----

## CLEAN DOOR LOCK ABOVE 575° F ± 25° F



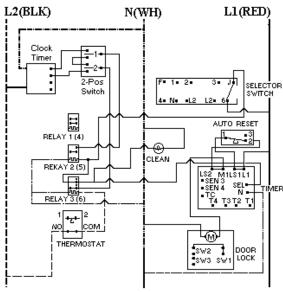
AUTO RESET switches to 1-3 which turns door lock indicator light on and disables door lock motor circuit.

#### CLEAN FINISH DOOR LOCK ABOVE 575° F ± 25° F



TIMER switches T3-T4, T1-T2 opens, turning off the cooling fan, which will then be operated at 120VAC by the fan limit switch when needed, and opening the circuit to relay 1 which disables the heating elements. Switch LS2-M1 closes to power the door lock motor.

#### CLEAN FINISH DOOR LOCK BELOW 575° F 25° F



AUTO reset switches 1-2 closed allowing the door lock motor to operate and turning the door lock light off. The door lock motor operates until 2 seconds after sensor 4 is signaled by VC that the door lock SW1 has been closed mechanically by the door lock bolt. The door lock/timer switches LS2-M1 and LS1-L1 open and the timer resets.

# SB9908 (10/25/99) VGSO166 W. Gas Wall Ovens

## **CLOCK / TIMER DISCONTINUED**

Clock / Timer No. PE050018 is no longer available. The replacement Clock / Timer No. PE050061 requires changing the control panel to retrofit and replace part number PE050018. The new replacement Clock / Timer assembly listed below includes the new clock and the control panel.

\* G5004598BK VGSO166 BLACK CONTROL PANEL CLOCK ASSEMBLY.

PE050061 Worldtronic timer clock

PE040097 VGSO166 BK. Glass Control Panel

\* G5004599WH VGSO166 WHITE CONTROL PANEL CLOCK ASSEMBLY.

PE050061 Worldtronic timer clock

PE040098 VGSO166 WH. Glass Control Panel.

#### **FAULT CODES:**

F1 SHORTED PROBE

F2 OPEN PROBE

F3 CONTROLLER MALFUNCTION

#### **Oven Function Selector**

The oven has an oven function selector with five settings:

- Bake
- Convection Broil
- Convection Bake
   Off
- Broil

#### **Control Panel Features** Interior Oven Light Switch Off Bake Broil Oven Function Selector Convection Broil Time / Temperature Digital Display Bake Cancel Timer Temp Electronic (0)(0) (0) (O)Timer / Temperature Controls (0) (O)(0) (O)Clock Cook Broil Down Hi7Lo

### **Electronic Timer / Temperature Controls**

The Electronic Timer / Temperature controls are used to program all timing and temperature functions. There are five modes of operation:

- Time of Day
- Immediate Cook
- Minute / Hour Timer Timed Cook
- Hi / Lo Broil

The time of day must be set before any other timing program can be used. When your oven is first connected to power, the timer display will flash 12:00. The time of day can not be changed if any timed modes of operation are operating.

# VGSO166 GAS WALL OVEN CLOCK / TIMER PE050061

(Refer to Fig #1)

- A. REMOVE THE PLASTIC COVER FROM "J1" TO CONVERT THE TEMPERATURE READING FROM FAHRENHEIT TO CELSIUS
- B. REMOVE THE PASTIC COVER FROM "J3" TO CONVERT 60 HZ TO 50 HZ.

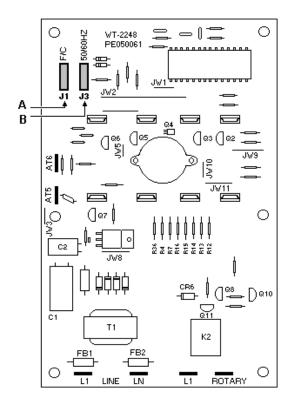
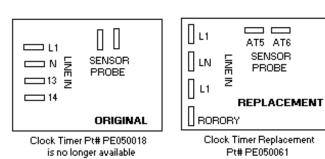


FIG #1



## **Setting Time-of-Day**

- Press the clock button once. A single tone will sound and the colon will flash.
- 2. Use the up and down slew keys to set the correct time. Tapping a slew key once will increase or decrease in 1-minute increments. When the slew key is held down, the time will change in 5-minutes increments until the next hour is reached. Continuing to hold the slew key down will cause the time to change in single hour increments.
- 3. When the appropriate time is reached, release the slew key.

### **Setting the Minute / Hour Timer**

The min / Hour Timer is designed for accurate timing of foods. It is ideal for baking delicate items such as biscuits, cookies, and popovers, and for precise broiling. It can be used for timing up to 12 hours.

- 1. Press the Timer button once. A single tone will sound, the timer L.E.D. will light 0:00 on the display and the colon will flash.
- 2. Use the up and down slew keys to set the timer. Tapping a slew key once will increase or decrease in 1-minute increments. When the slew key is held down, the time will change in 5-minute increments until the next hour is reached. Continuing to hold the slew key down will cause the time to change in single hour increments.
- 3. When the appropriate time is reached, release the slew key. The timer function mode will lockout changes and begin to count down if the slew keys are not pressed for 5 seconds. Pressing the timer key once will allow the timer set time to be changed during the countdown process. When the timer counts down to 1 minute, a single tone will sound indicating the timer will be out in 1 minute. When the timer counts down to 0:00 three tones will sound ever 12 seconds until the timer is cancelled by pressing the timer key for three seconds or if ten minutes has elapsed.

#### HI / LO Broil

- Press the broil button once. A single tone will sound, the broil L.E.D. and the "---" segments of the display will light.
- 2. Press the up slew key for high broil and HI will appear on the display. Press the down slew key for low broil and LO will appear on the display.
- 3. The broil function mode will be terminated and the time-of-day displayed if the high or low broil is not selected within 30 seconds of pressing the broil key. The broil function can also be terminated by pressing the cancel button.

### **Immediate Cook**

- 1. Press the bake button once. A single tone will sound, the bake L.E.D. and "---" segments of the display will light prompting the user to set the bake temperature using the slew keys.
- 2. The temperature will default to 350 degrees when either of the slew keys are pressed. Tapping a slew key will increase or decrease the temperature in 5 degrees increments. the temperature can be set from a low 170 degrees to a high of 550 degrees. The oven set temperature will displayed during the baking process.
- 3. The bake function may be terminated by pressing the cancel key once.

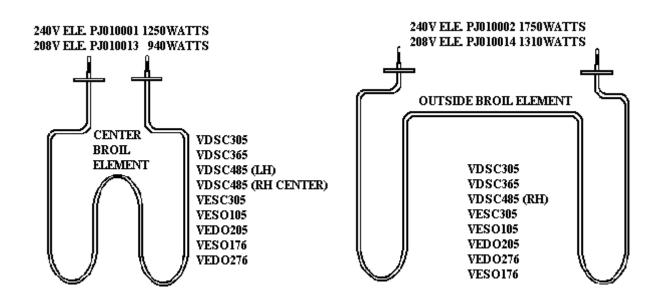
### **Setting the Timed Cook**

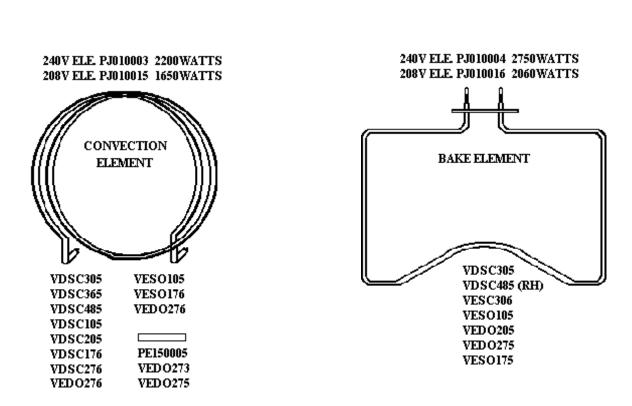
- 1. Press the Cook-Time button once. A single tone will sound, the timer L.E.D. will light 0:00 on the display and the colon will flash.
- 2. Use the up and down slew keys to set the desired cooking time. Tapping a slew key once will increase or decrease in 1-minute increments. When the slew key is held down, the time will change in 5 minute increments until the next hour is reached. Continuing to hold the slew key down will cause the time to change in single hour increments.
- 3. When the appropriate time is reached, release the slew key. The timed cook function will terminate and the time-of-day displayed if the cook time is not set within 30 seconds of pressing the Cook-Time button.
- When the cook time is set before the bake temperature, a tone will sound, the bake L.E.D. and the "---" of the display will light after 5 seconds prompting the user to set the bake temperature using the slew keys. The temperature will default to 350 degrees when either of the slew keys are pressed. Tapping a slew will increase or decrease the temperature in 5 degrees increments. Holding the slew key down, the temperature will change in 25 degrees increments. The temperature can be set from a low 170 degrees to a high of 550 The cook time function will be degrees. terminated and the time-of-day displayed if the temperature is not set within 30 seconds. When the cook time reaches 0:00, the oven will shut off and three tones will sound every 12 seconds until the cancel button is pressed or ten minutes has elapsed, at which time the cook time function is cancelled and the control will return to the timeof-day display.

## PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS FOR VGDO271 and VGDO273

|     | shing Display                                                                                     | NOTES:        |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
|     | nen power is connected to the oven the display                                                    |               |
| fla | shes. Press OFF / CANCEL to clear display.                                                        |               |
| Sat | ting Electronic Clock                                                                             |               |
| 1   | Press CLOCK pad.                                                                                  |               |
| 2.  | Press + or – pad until correct time-of-day displays.                                              |               |
| ۷.  |                                                                                                   |               |
|     | <ul> <li>Clock saves time-of-day approximately 5-10<br/>seconds after time is entered.</li> </ul> |               |
| Ba  | king                                                                                              |               |
| 1.  | Press BAKE pad.                                                                                   |               |
| 2.  | Press + pad until desired temperature is displayed.                                               |               |
| 3.  | Check for the Bake Element (Electric ovens) to                                                    | - <del></del> |
|     | glow red.                                                                                         |               |
| 4.  | Check for flame on the Bake Burner (Gas ovens).                                                   |               |
| 5.  | Press OFF/CANCEL pad after making sure the                                                        |               |
|     | Bake Element or Bake Burner is operative.                                                         |               |
| Ins | stant Broil                                                                                       |               |
| 1.  | Press BROIL pad                                                                                   |               |
| 2.  | Press + pad to set broil temperature.                                                             |               |
| 3.  | Check for the Broil Element (Electric ovens) to                                                   |               |
|     | glow red.                                                                                         |               |
| 4.  | Check for flames on the Broil Burner (Gas ovens).                                                 |               |
| 5.  | Press OFF/CANCEL pad after making sure the                                                        |               |
|     | Broil Element or Broil Burner is operative.                                                       |               |
|     |                                                                                                   |               |
| Sel | f-cleaning                                                                                        |               |
| 1.  | Press CLEAN pad.                                                                                  |               |
| 2.  | Press + pad to adjust desired amount of cleaning                                                  |               |
|     | time.                                                                                             |               |
| 3.  | Broil Element will glow red (Electric ovens).                                                     | - <del></del> |
| 4.  | Check for flames on the Broil Burner (Gas ovens).                                                 |               |
| 5.  | Press OFF/CANCEL pad after making sure the                                                        |               |
|     | Broil Element or Broil Burner is operative.                                                       |               |

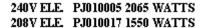
## 240 / 208 VOLT HEATING ELEMENTS





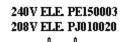
421 Rev. May 14, 2001

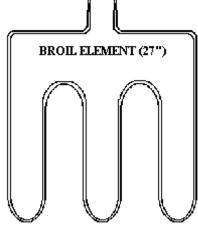
## 240 / 208 VOLT HEATING ELEMENTS



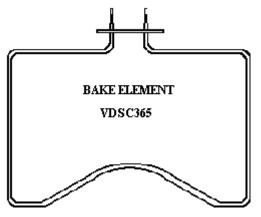


PROOF ELEMENT

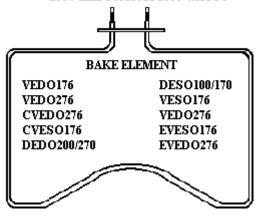




VEDO176 VEDO273 VEDO175 VEDO275 BAKE VPS00464 - PJ150004 BROIL VPS00505 - PE150003 CONVECTION VPS00465 - PE150005 240V ELE. PJ010006 3250 WATTS 208V ELE. PJ010018 2440 WATTS



240V ELE. PJ010012 2750 WATTS 208V ELE. PJ010021 2060 WATTS



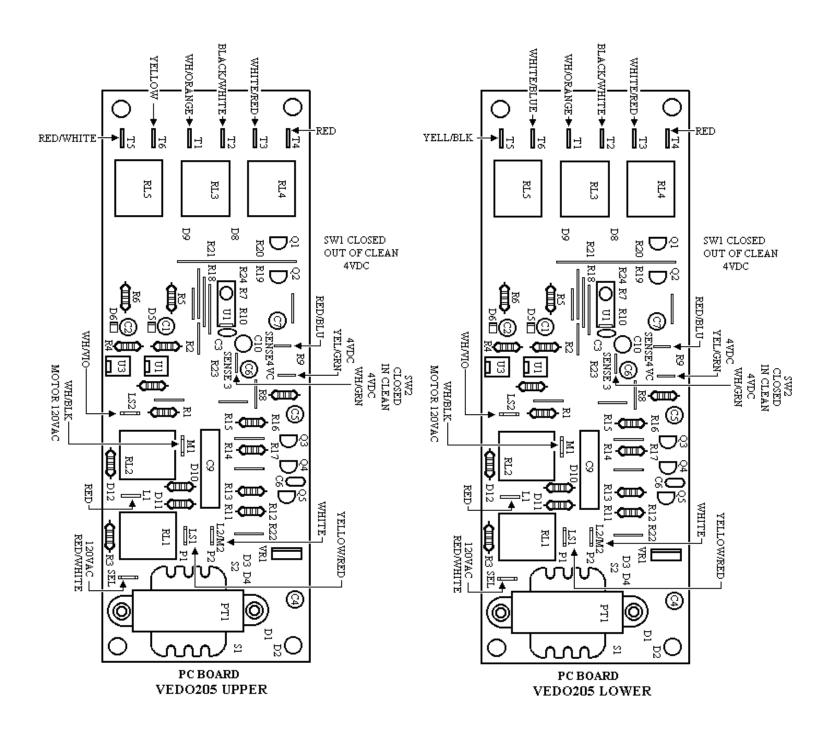
### WARMING DRAWER 120V ELEMENTS

36" -- VEWD162 -- PJ010008 550WATTS 30" -- VEWD101/102 -- PJ010009 450WATTS 27" -- VEWD172 -- PJ010010 425WATTS

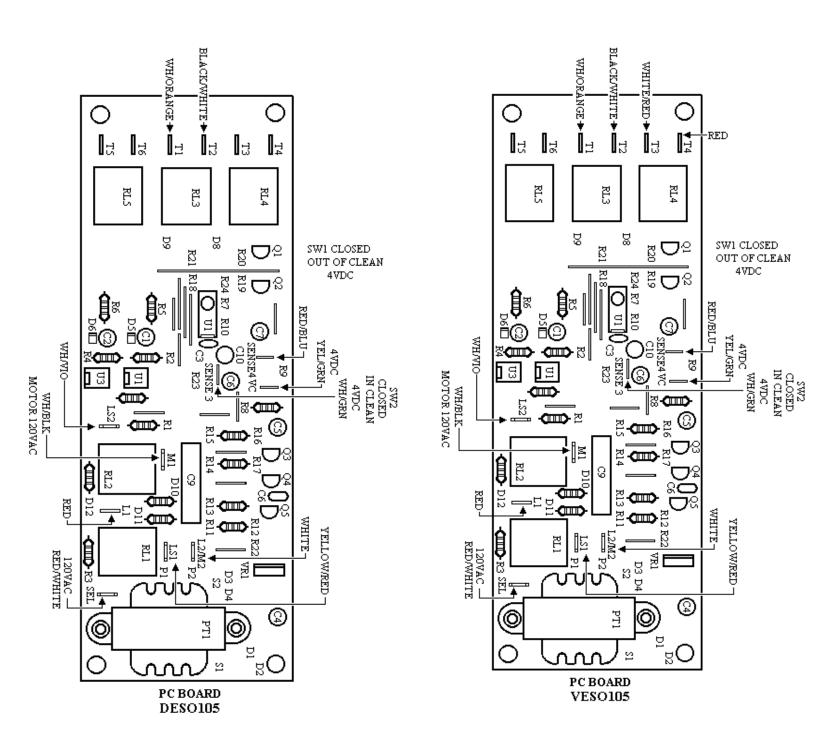
VEWD100/160/161 -- PW120002 450 WATTS VEWD161 (ROLL WARMER) -- PW120009

30" -- DEWD100 -- PJ010009 450WATTS 27" -- DEWD170 -- PJ010010 425WATTS

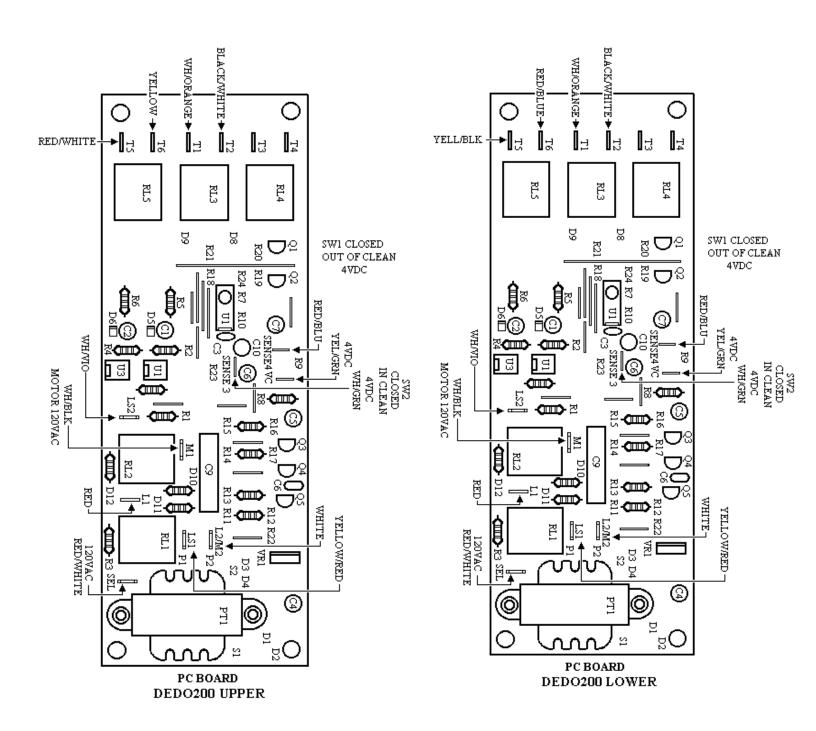
## **DOOR LOCK 3**



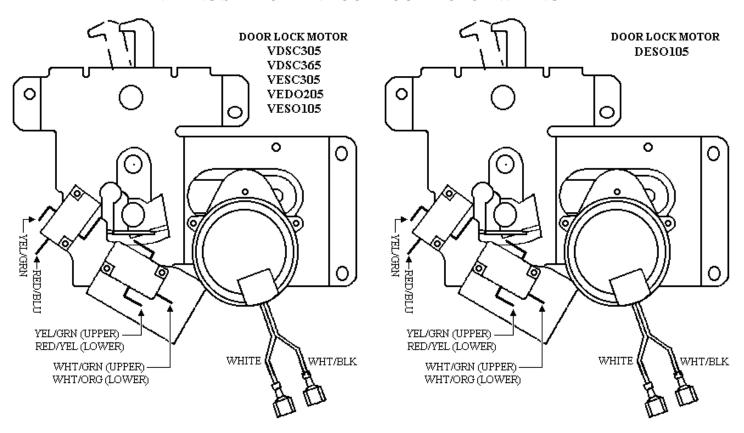
## VIKING DOOR LOCK

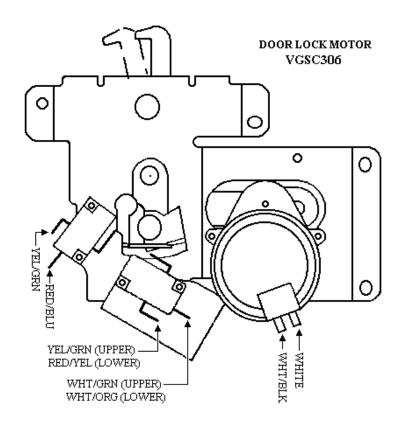


## **VIKING DOOR LOCK 5**



## VIKING SELF-CLEAN DOOR LOCK MOTOR WIRING





## V. MICRO-CHAMBER

## WARMING DRAWER

|        | MICRO-CHAMBER HINGE ADJUSTMENT         | 501 |
|--------|----------------------------------------|-----|
|        | WARMING DRAWER PRE-HEAT (WARM-UP) TIME | 502 |
|        | WARMING DRAWER 120V HEATING ELEMENTS   | 502 |
|        | MICRO CHAMBER DOOR ADJUSTMENT          | 503 |
|        | WARMING DRAWER BOTTOM PAN WARPING      | 504 |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
| NOTES: |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |
|        |                                        |     |

## **MICRO-CHAMBER**

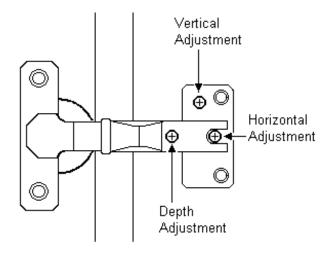
## HINGE ADJUSTMENTS

To adjust the door up and down, loosen the vertical adjustment screw, make adjustments, then retighten the screw.

To adjust the door in or out, loosen the horizontal adjustment screw, make adjustments, then retighten the screw.

To adjust the gap between the door and all sides of the chamber, turn the depth adjustment screw.

## HINGE ADJUSTMENTS



## WARMING DRAWERS

## Pre-heat (warm-up) time:

## **VEWD102 / 30" Wide**

Setting #1 (90 degrees) = 7:36 Min. Setting #2 (155 degrees) = 25:27 Min. Setting #3 (250 degrees) = 50: 00 Min.

## VEWD162 / 36" Wide

Setting #1 (90 degrees) = 9:54 Min. Setting #2 (155 degrees) = 38:06 Min. Setting #3 (250 degrees) = 54:46 Min.

## WARMING DRAWER 120V ELEMENTS:

VEWD162 — PJ010008 VEWD102 — PJ010009

VEWD172 — PJ010010

VEWD160 — PW120002

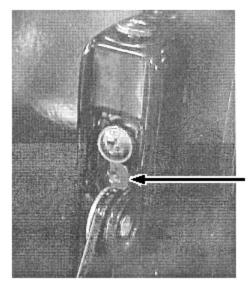
VEWD161 — PW120002

VEWD (ROLL WARMER)

— PW120009

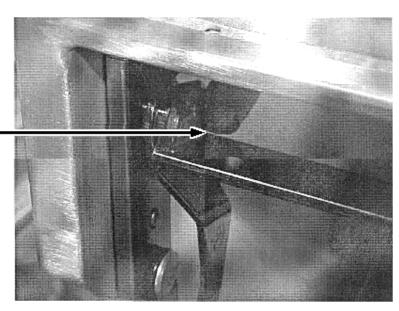
502 Rev. Jan. / 01

## **Micro Chamber Door Adjustment**



If the door is not fitting snug at the bottom (RH or LH side), use this adjustment screw to move the door out at the top, so the bottom will shut properly

Make sure cross bar is not hitting the piston. If it is, turn it around, so the larger slant is facing towards the top and rear.

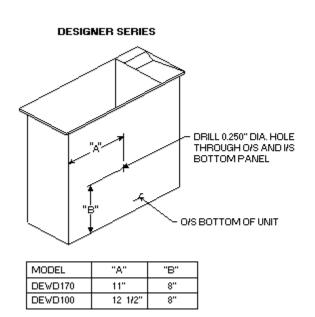


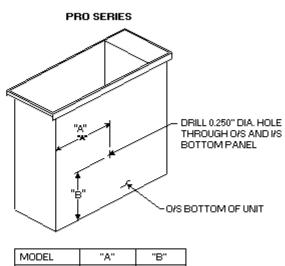
## **Warming Drawer Bottom Panel Warping**

**Models:** VEWD172/102/162 and DEWD170/100

## Field fix for Inside bottom panel warping on Warming Drawer, causing the drawer to rub the thermal bulb bracket when opening/closing.

- 1. DISCONNECT THE ELECTRICITY FROM THE UNIT AND REMOVE FROM THE CABINET.
- 2. REMOVE THE DOOR AND/OR PAN ASSEMBLIES.
- 3. DRILL 0.250 DIA. HOLE THROUGH THE OUTSIDE AND INSIDE BOTTOM PANEL (SEE THE ATTACHED DRAWING FOR DIMENSIONS.)
- 4. INSERT A #10-24 X 0.750" MACHINE SCREW FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE UNIT AND USE A #10-24 NUT ON THE INSIDE OF THE UNIT TO PULL THE TWO PANELS TOGETHER.
- 5. RE-INSTALL THE UNIT INTO THE CABINET AND RE-CONNECT THE ELECTRICITY.





## VI. DISPOSERS / COMPACTORS

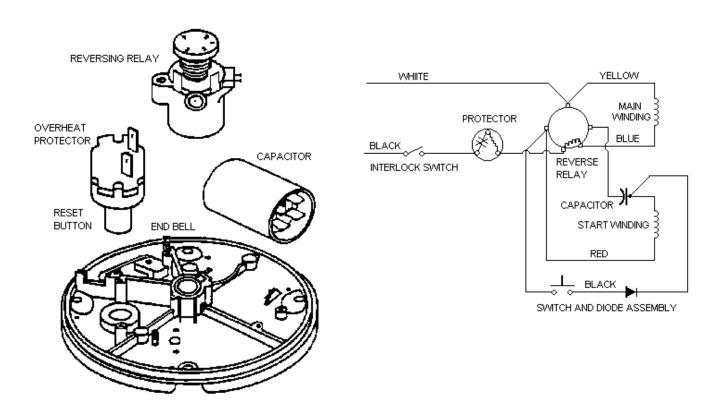
| Required Tests Before Request for RMA | 601  |
|---------------------------------------|------|
| Compactor Serial Number Location      | -602 |
| Microwave Serial Number Location      | 602  |

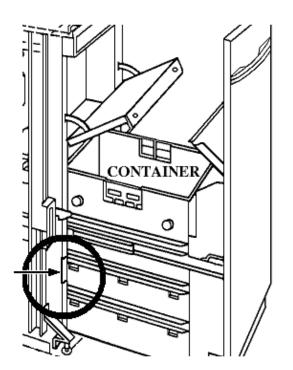
| NOTES: |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |
|        |  |  |  |  |  |

## **DISPOSERS**

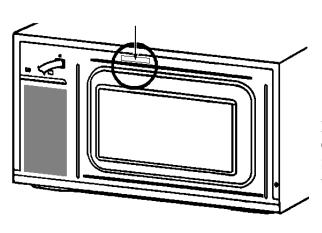
- Q. What checks should be made before requesting an exchange (RMA)?
- A. 1. Check for power to the disposer.
  - 2. Press the reset button on the bottom of the disposer firmly. Suggest using a pencil to depress the button. If
  - 3. the motor is warm (hot) wait approximately 5 minutes and retry the reset button.
  - 3. Check the relay on the disposer.
  - 4. Some models have the reversing switch which may be confused with the reset button. The reversing switch

is on the





**COMPACTOR** Serial plate location – lower left frame



MICRO-WAVE OVEN Serial plate location – upper front face

## VII DISHWASHER

| Fill Hose                    | 701 |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Super Clean Cycle            | 701 |
| Air Gap                      | 701 |
| Display Demonstration Hookup | 701 |
| Drain Supply                 | 702 |
| High Loop                    | 702 |
| Dishwasher Bath Procedure    | 703 |
| VUD140 Wiring Diagram        | 704 |
| VUD 140 Cycle Sequence Chart | 705 |
| VUD140 Schematic             | 706 |
| DFUD140 Schematic            | 707 |
| DFUD140 Cycle Sequence Chart | 708 |
| DFUD140 Fault Codes          | 709 |
| DFUD040 Fault Codes          | 710 |
|                              |     |

| NOTES |              | <br> | <br> |  |
|-------|--------------|------|------|--|
|       |              | <br> | <br> |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       |              |      |      |  |
|       | <del> </del> | <br> | <br> |  |

### **DISHWASHERS**

- Q. What type fill hose is recommended on the dishwasher?
- A. The installation calls for the inlet water tubing size 3/8" OD minimum. The fill valve has a 3/8" OD NPT female connection. When using a **FLEXIBLE** line be sure to secure the flex line to a solid brace. The flex line will relax with use and can come in contact with an electrical terminal, causing a short circuit.

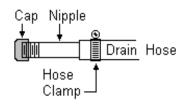
## Super Clean System: Normal Cycle

- 1) Set temperature
- 2) Turn to "ON"
- 3) Drain pump will be on for 30 seconds.
- 4) Fill valve will open for 60 seconds supplying 1.3 gallons of water.
- 5) Pre-wash for 5 or 6 minutes (not heated)
- 6) Drain pump turns on and drains water to just over the top of the filter (1/8").
- 7) Then the circulations pump turns on for 45 to 50 seconds to wash the bottom of the tank and filter.
- 8) Action stops for 1 minute.
- 9) The pump turns on and drains unit

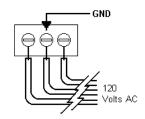
- 10) The fill valve turns on and the regular wash begins.
- 11) After water reaches the set temperature the unit will wash for 20 minutes
- 12) Stops
- 13) Drain pumps for 30 seconds.
- 14) Fill valve on for 60 seconds.
- 15) Rinses for 4 minutes.
- 16) Drains
- 17) Refills for 2nd rinse (heated water)
- 18) Drains
- 19) Heating element on for drying cycle.
- 20) Vent opens after 30 seconds into dry cycle.
- 21) Drying cycle approximately 12 minutes.
- Depending on the temperature setting the thermostat will cycle the element on and off during the drying cycle.
- Check the thermostat wiring when the dishwasher doesn't heat the water.
- Check the pressure switch when the drain pump runs all the time. To check the pressure switch jumper pins 11 and 12 together, if pump shuts off the pressure switch is bad.
- The water is heated while recirculating.

**RECOMMENDATION:** For the best results in dishwasher draining when using an air gap, specify **full or large flow air gap.** An example, US Brass Modes CD3 (Plano, Tx.--LA CA.).

## VIKING D/W SALES FLOOR DEMONSTRATION CONTINUOUS WASH



2" or 3" x ½" PVC Nipple ½" Female Cap (PVC) ¾" x 1 ¼" SS hose clamp 6" 16-3 SJ Wire / 3 prong male plug



Add 1 ½ gal of Water to Dishwasher and plug into a 120VAC outlet. The water should be drained occasionally.

## **DRAIN SUPPLY (Proper installation)**

Viking provides a 7/8" drain hose which is connected to the back of the unit to form a high loop. If additional drain hose is needed, please purchase an additional Viking drain hose and join it to the provided hose with a 7/8" copper tube. (Do not use any fittings anywhere in the drain line that are less than 7/8" ID).

The access hole for the drain line should be 1 ½".

The end of the drain line is  $\frac{1}{2}$ ", but it is adjustable to  $\frac{7}{8}$ ",  $\frac{3}{4}$ "  $\frac{5}{8}$ ". If the drain connection is larger than  $\frac{1}{2}$ ", you can easily cut the drain line to fit the connection.

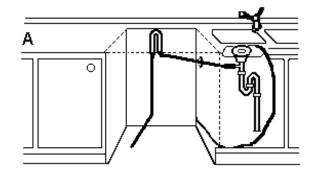
The illustration to the left show three different ways to connect the drain supply line.

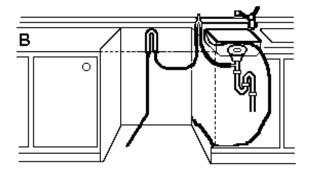
#### THE HIGH LOOP

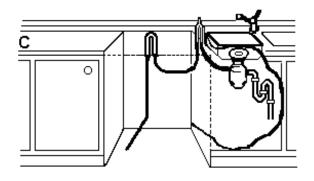
All Viking dishwashers have drain hoses attached to the drain pump and fastened to the back of the unit. This gives the drain hose an automatic high loop, which is necessary for proper draining. The drain hose is fastened at the best loop height with a plastic zip tie. To eliminate potential drain problems, simply leave this hose in place.

## IMPORTANT THINGS TO REMEMBER

- Failure to provide the proper drain connection height (minimum of 20" above the bottom of the dish washer base) lower than a 20" high loop will result in improper drainage, which will damage the machine.
- No part of the drain hose should be higher than 35" from the bottom of the dishwasher.
- The hose must be drawn straight to a floor well or its equivalent because it might function as a siphon and empty the machine.
- The drain hose can be extended to a maximum length of 10 feet. Joints and jointed tubes, if any, must have an ID of at least 7/8".
- If the drain line is going to be connected to a waste disposer, be sure to remove the knockout or plug from the fitting on the disposer before connecting the drain line.
- Don't use fittings smaller than 7/8", otherwise the water may not drain properly.







### DISHWASHER BATH PROCEDURES

#### SUPPLIES NEEDED:

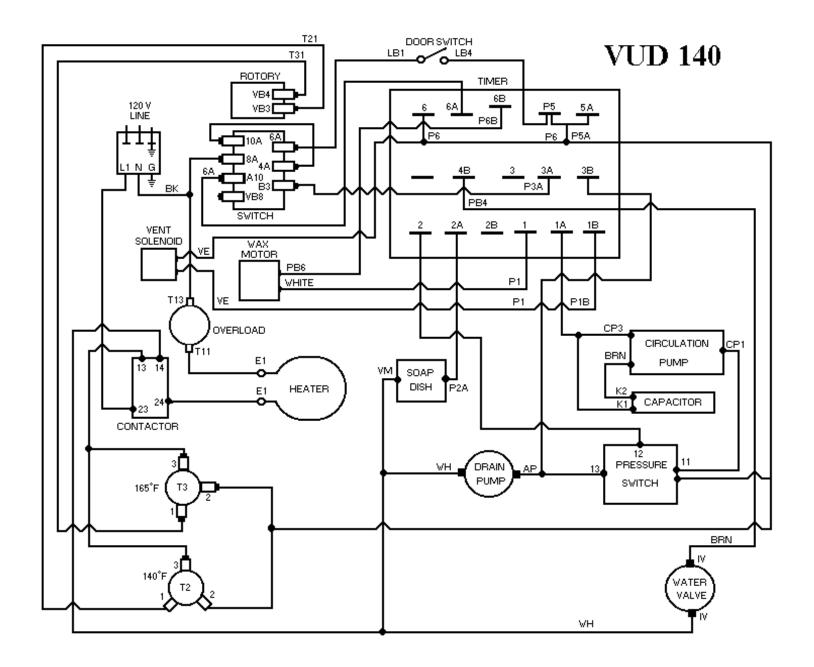
½ cup citric acid crystals, Tang breakfast drink (large jar), White Vinegar, or Glass Magic (may use any one of these).

#### INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. Remove all dishes before the bath.
- 2. Make sure your mesh filter trap is clean.
- 3. Remove all rinse agent from the dispenser. NEVER use a rinse agent in soft water.
- 4. Set the dishwasher to normal or pots and pans cycle. These cycles have one and two pre-washes (pre-wash cycles activate our super cleaning system.) Use high temperature settings while doing the bath unless you have high iron content in your water. With high iron content use the low temperature setting always.
- 5. Turn the dishwasher on. If using the pots and pans cycle, you will hear the unit fill then drain, this will happen twice. If using the normal cycle you will hear the unit fill and drain once (these are pre-wash cycles.) After the pre-wash cycles are drained, open the door, place either ½ cup of citric acid crystals or one large jar of tang in the main wash cycle. Close the door and let it complete the cycle. If using the white vinegar, at the end of the pre-wash cycle open the door, turn off the water to the dishwasher from under the sink. Place one and one-half gallons of white vinegar in the dishwasher. Close the door and let it complete the cycle. At the end of the wash cycle you will hear the unit drain. When the draining is complete open the door to stop the cycle. Turn the water back on under the sink. Close the door and let the unit finish the complete cycle. To use the glass magic, put 2 tbsp. in soap cup and run the cycle as normal.
- 6. The dishwasher should now be clean. To check, we suggest that you run a rinse and hold cycle. After the inlet valve has shut off and the circulation pump has started, open the door (don't let the water settle.) If the water is cloudy another bath is recommended. Depending on the amount of buildup, it may require several baths. After each bath, run a rinse and hold cycle until the water is clear.
- 7. After all buildup is removed, we recommend using the cycles with pre-wash for better cleaning. A buildup of white film or grit is common if the water hardness is 7 grains or above. It is also common with soft water systems with 3 grains or less. Your local dealer or distributor will be able to assist with the correct combination of detergents to use so the buildup won't return or return as fast. In high iron water areas this cleaning process will be necessary about once every month (depending on how often the unit is used.)

## WIRING DIAGRAM

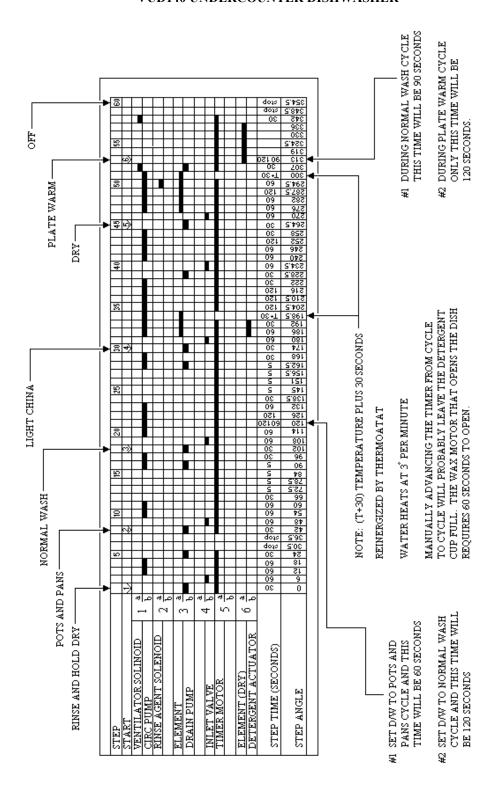
## **VUD 140 UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER**



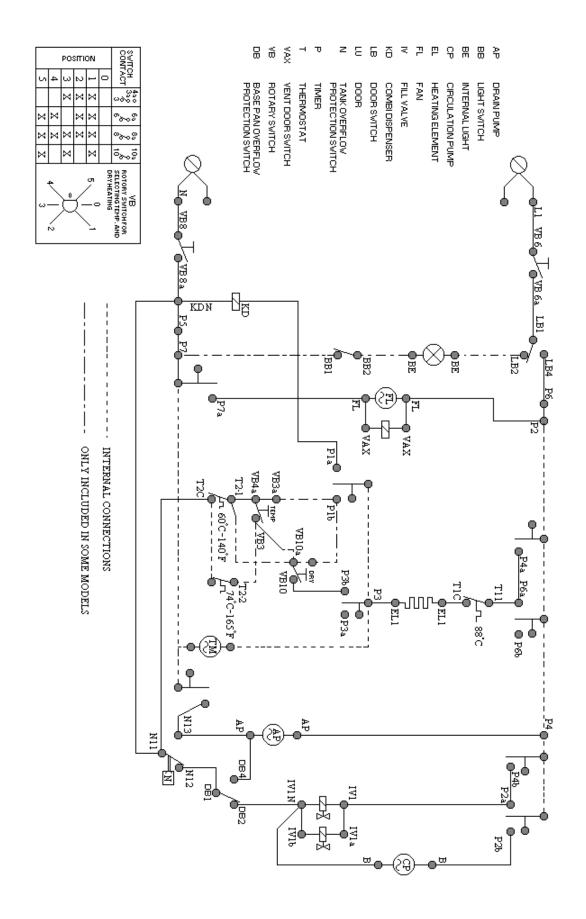
704 Rev. Dec./ 00

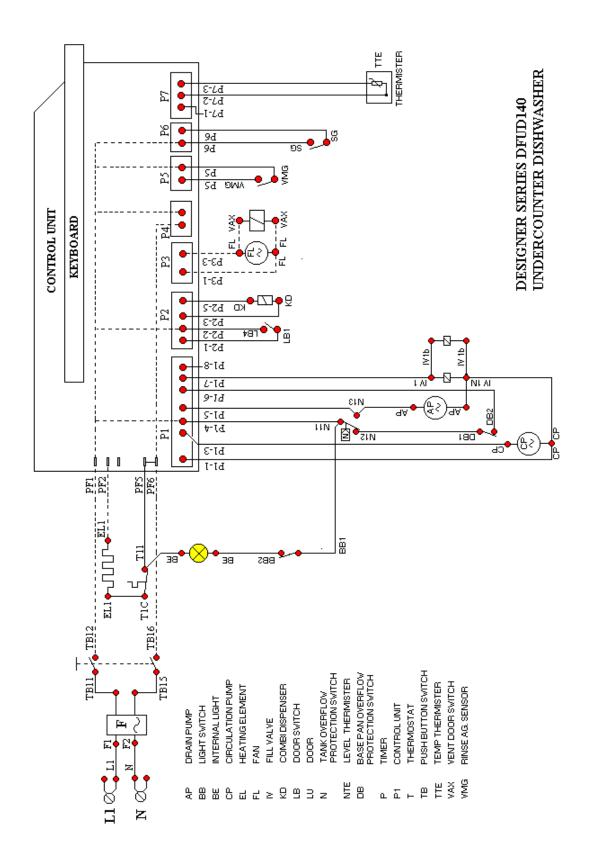
## CYCLE SELECTION

### **VUD140 UNDERCOUNTER DISHWASHER**



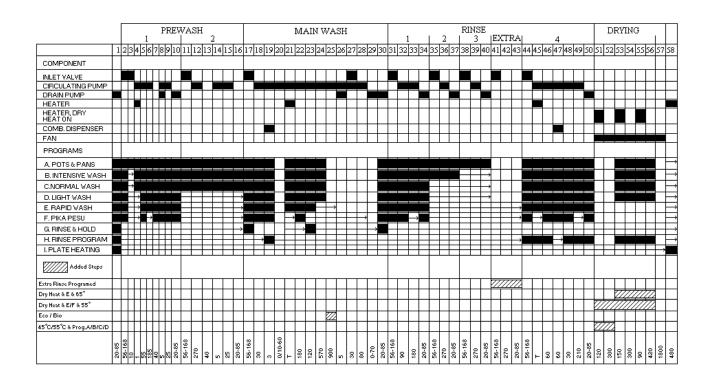
705 Rev. Dec. / 00





707 5-14-01

## DESIGNER SERIES DFUD 140 CYCLE SEQUENCE CHART





Geographical location of switches on the keyboard. (Some switches are not displayed on some models.)

## **INLET TIME**

Press 5 Five Times to Enter Program Mode.

**Press 3 to get Normal Inlet Time (Default)** 

Press 4 to get 25% increase

Press 5 to get 50% increase

Press 6 to get 100% increase

Press 7 to get 150% increase

Press 8 to get 200% increase

## DRAINAGE TIME

Press 3 Five Times to Enter Program Mode.

Press 3 to get 20 sec. Drain Time

Press 4 to get 25 sec. Drain Time (Default)

Press 5 to get 35 sec. Drain Time

Press 6 to get 45 sec. Drain Time

Press 7 to get 65 sec. Drain Time

708 5-14-01

## VIKING RANGE DESIGNER SERIES DFUD140 FAULT CODES

## FAULT TRACING: PRESS TEMPERATURE FIVE TIMES AND THEN:

- PRESS QUICK WASH ONCE FOR INLET VALVE.
- PRESS RINSE AND HOLD ONCE FOR SOAP DISPENSER.
- 3) PRESS ECONOMY ONCE FOR HEATER.
- 4) PRESS HEATED DRY FOR CIRCULATION PUMP.
- PRESS HEATED DRY FOR DRAIN PUMP.
- PRESS DELAY START ONCE FOR FAN MOTOR.

## INLET TIME ADJUSTMENT: PRESS ECONOMY FIVE TIMES AND THEN:

- 1) PRESS QUICK WASH TO GET NORMAL FILL TIME.
- PRESS RINSE AND HOLD WASH TO INCREASE 25%.
- 3) PRESS ECONOMY TO INCREASE 50%.
- 4) PRESS TEMPERATURE TO INCREASE 100%.

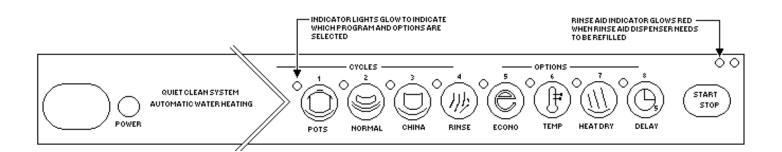
- 5) PRESS HEATED DRY TO INCREASE 150%.
- 6) PRESS DELAY START TO INCREASE 200%.

## DRAIN TIME ADJUSTMENT: PRESS OUICK WASH FIVE TIMES AND THEN:

- 1) PRESS QUICK WASH ONCE FOR A 20 SECOND DRAIN.
- 2) PRESS RINSE AND HOLD ONCE FOR A 25 SECOND DRAIN.
- 3) PRESS ECONOMY ONCE FOR A 35 SECOND DRAIN.
- 4) PRESS TEMPERATURE ONCE FOR A 45 SECOND DRAIN.
- 5) PRESS HEATED DRY ONCE FOR A 85 SECOND DRAIN.

# PROTECTED START PROGRAM: PRESS RINSE AND HOLD FIVE TIMES AND THEN:

- PRESS ECONOMY WASH ONCE FOR PROTECTED START.
- 2) PRESS RINSE AND HOLD ONCE FOR NORMAL START.



709 5-14-01

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR ACCESSING FAULT CODES FOR DESIGNER SERIES MODEL DFUD040 DISHWASHER

### **FAULT TRACING:**

### PRESS RINSE AND HOLD FIVE TIMES WITHIN 15 SECONDS AND THEN:

- 1) PRESS POTS AND PANS ONCE TO TEST INLET VALVE.
- 2) PRESS NORMAL WASH ONCE TO TEST SOAP DISPENSER
- 3) PRESS NORMAL WASH AGAIN TO TEST RINSE AID DISPENSER.
- 4) PRESS QUICK WASH ONCE TO TEST HEATING ELEMENT.
- 5) PRESS RINSE AND HOLD ONCE TO TEST CIRCULATION PUMP.
- 6) PRESS HEATED DRY ONCE TO TEST DRAIN PUMP AND FAN MOTOR...

## **INLET TIME ADJUSTMENT:**

## PRESS QUICK WASH FIVE TIMES WITHIN 15 SECONDS AND THEN:

- 1) PRESS POTS AND PANS TO RESET TO NORMAL FILL TIME.
- 2) PRESS NORMAL WASH ONCE TO INCREASE BY 15 SECONDS...
- 3) PRESS QUICK WASH ONCE TO INCREASE BY 30 SECONDS..
- 4) PRESS RINSE AND HOLD ONCE TO INCREASE BY 60 SECONDS. .
- 5) PRESS HEATED DRYONCE TO INCREASE BY 120 SECONDS.

## **DRAIN TIME ADJUSTMENT:**

## PRESS POTS AND PANS FIVE TIMES WITHIN 15 SECONDS AND THEN: Date: 10/30/03

- 1) PRESS POTS AND PANS ONCE TO DECREASE DRAIN TIME BY 5 SECONDS.
- 2) PRESS NORMAL WASH ONCE TO RESET TO NORMAL DRAIN TIME.
- 3) PRESS QUICK WASH ONCETO INCREASE BY 10 SECONDS.
- 4) PRESS RINSE AND HOLD ONCE TO INCREASE BY 20 SECOND.
- 5) PRESS HEATED DRY ONCE TO INCREASE BY 60 SECOND.

## PROTECTED START PROGRAM:

## PRESS NORMAL WASH FIVE TIMES WITHIN 15 SECONDS AND THEN:

- 1) PRESS QUICK WASH ONCE TO A 3 SECOND PROTECTED START.
- 2) PRESS NORMAL WASH ONCE FOR NORMAL START.

# V111. Ventilators

| Noise Complaints                                | 801   | NOTES: |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
| Vent Wall Cap                                   | 801   |        |
| Servicing interior Ventilators                  | 802   |        |
| Hood Transitions                                | 802   |        |
| Interior Ventilator Kit                         | 802   |        |
| Exterior Ventilator kit                         | 802   |        |
| Hood Wiring                                     | 803   |        |
| Hood Filters                                    | 804   |        |
|                                                 |       |        |
| Vent System Operation                           | 807   |        |
| Guide to Sizing Ventilation Equipment           | 808   |        |
| Downdraft Vent Systems                          | 810   |        |
| VIPR Downdraft Stalling in the up position-     | - 811 |        |
| Motor Pin Shearing                              | 811   |        |
| Downdraft Vent Kits (Old to New /<br>New to Old | 811   |        |
| VWH3010 / 3610 Filter Fit Repair                | 812   |        |
| VIPR161 Downdraft Control Panels                | 813   |        |
| Downdraft Filter Clips (VIPR161)                | 814   |        |
| Viking Downdraft Top Assembly                   | 815   |        |
| VIV600 Air Flow Rate                            | 817   |        |
| VEV900 Air Flow Rate                            | 818   |        |
| VIV1200 Air Flow Rate                           | 819   |        |
| Filter Clips (VWH3010/3610)                     | 820   |        |
| Ventilation Product/Ventilator Kit Matrix       | 821   |        |
| 42" Designer Hood Filters                       | 823   |        |

## **VENTILATORS**

**Noise Complaints** 

- A. Remove four (4) screws and lift off the "Chinese Hat" (A). The electrical connections are under the cap.
- B. To remove the unit from the roof mount remove the four (4) screws on the base (B).
- C. These components #5 #6 #7 #12 and #14 hold the unit together. There are four (4) sleeves with the associated screws. There are three (3) locations for these components. The screws can vibrate loose and cause noise.
- D. The cooling fan fins (#3 on the drawing) can be bent and cause noise.
- E. The impeller plate (#11 on the drawing) has been the biggest problem causing noise.

**DECIBELS (DB):** Unit of measure for sound

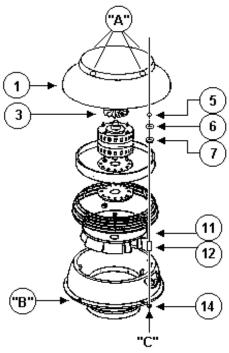
- SONE: (1) A unit of loudness. A simple tone of frequency 1000 HZ (cycles), 40 DB (decibels) above a listeners threshold, produce a loudness of 1 SONE. The loudness of any that is judged be the listener to be "n" times that of the 1 SONE is "n" SONES.
  - (2) A value for loudness. May be used for overall evaluation of a sound or of a frequency band. The SONE scale is linear (in contrast to decibels which are logarithmic).
- **SONE:** ("n") A subjective unit of loudness, equal to the Loudness of a pure tone having a frequency of 1000 HZ (cycles) per second at 40 decibels above the listener's threshold of audibility.
  - The average refrigerator produces 2 to 3 SONES.
  - The average vacuum cleaner produces 10 to 15 SONES.
  - A Sears 180 CFM range hood has a rating of 6.5 SONES. (Source Sears catalog.)

**VIKING hoods** produced before Feb. 1998 has between 4.5 and 5.0 SONES.

### VIKING 10" hoods:

Model 3019 produces 5.87 SONES. Model 3619 produces 6.1 SONES. Model 3610 produces 6.4 SONES.

## Exterior Power Ventilator VEPV1900-RCK



**VIKING HOODS:** The static pressure at the hood is 1/10 of an inch. Adding any duct work will change the static pressure. Each installation needs to be calculated by a professional contractor.

## VENT WALL CAP

The area of the open end of a wall cap must be equal to the area of duct being used.

12" Dia. = 113" square 10" Dia. = 78 ½" square 8" Dia. = 50' square 3 ¼" x 10" = 32.5" square



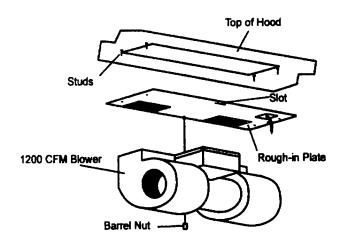
### SERVICING THE INTERIOR VENTILATORS

**HOOD TRANSITIONS:** THE TRANSITION PLATE IS A PART OF THE BLOWER PACKAGE AND IS SHIPPED WITH THE BLOWER, NOT WITH THE 18" HOOD.

- Blower package purchased from source may not include the transition plate.
- A request for a transition plate to be shipped separate will not be honored. (It may be purchased.)
- The transition can not be installed without the hood.
- To determine the validity of a request for missing parts, ask (1) HOOD MODEL NO. (2) HAVE YOU RECEIVED YOUR BLOWER PACKAGE?

## VIV600 –Interior Ventilator Kit (600 CFM)

- 1. Unplug the ventilator power cord from the receptacle located on the topside of the light panel.
- 2. Loosen the barrel nuts and wing nut.
- 3. Slice ventilator to the left to disengage the barrel nut studs from the keyhole openings.
- 4. Lower the ventilator for service.



### VIV600

PV300001 BLOWER

PV300002 ROUGH-IN TRANSITION, DAMPER

#### VIV1200

PV300003 BLOWER PV300004 ROUGH-IN PV300005 TRANSITION

PV300006 DAMPER (VEV900-VEV1200-

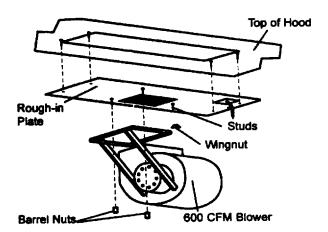
VIV1200)

**VEV900** PV300007

VEV 900 / VEV1200

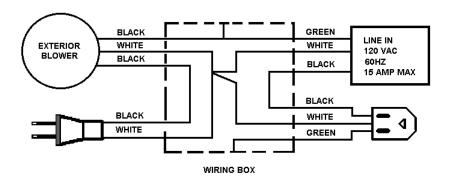
PV300008 ROUGH-IN (W/10" ROUND

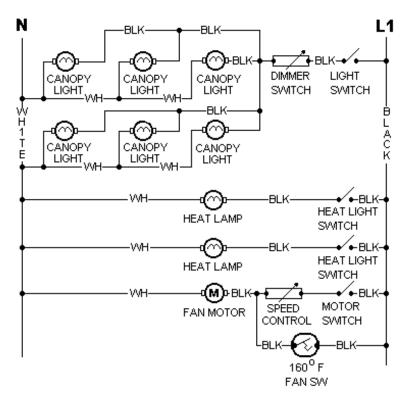
OPENING)

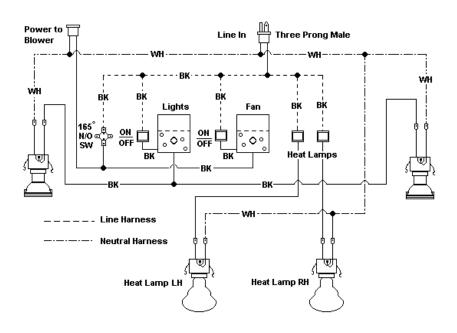


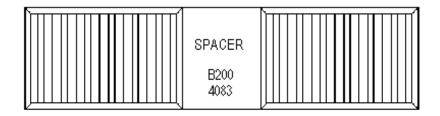
### VIV1200-Interior Power Ventilator Kit (1200CFM)

- 1. Unplug the ventilator power cord from the receptacle located on the topside of the light panel.
- 2. Loosen (about halfway) the barrel nut using a long flat head screwdriver.
- 3. Pull ventilator toward the front to disengage.
- 4. Remove ventilator for service.

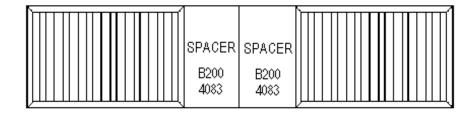




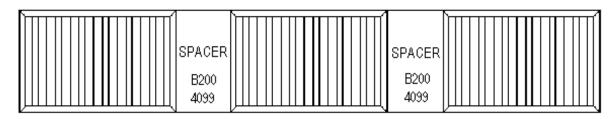




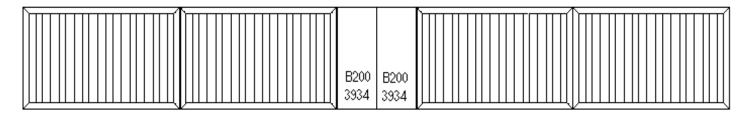
VIH3608



VIH4208

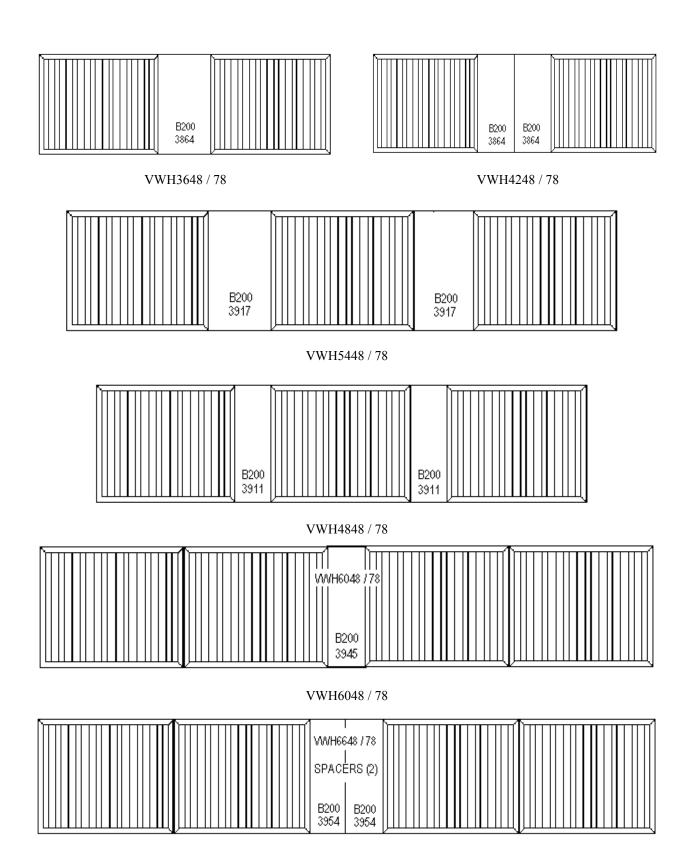


VIH5408



VIH6608

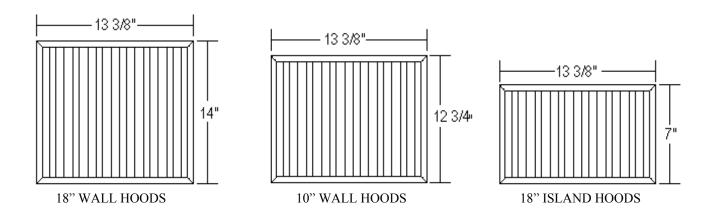
FILTER PART NUMBER – G310955 18" ISLAND HOODS



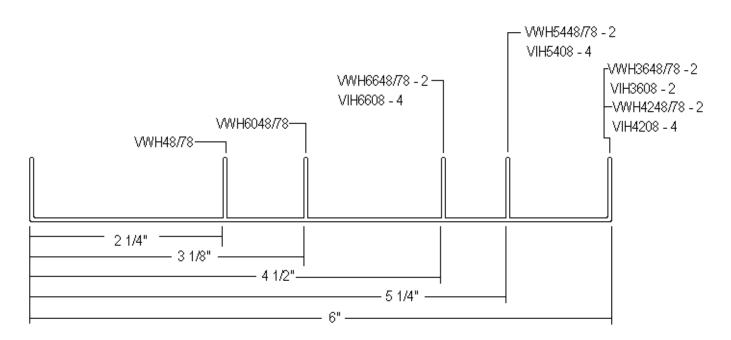
VWH6648 / 78

FILTER PART NUMBER – G3104046 18" WALL HOOD

## VENTILATOR FILTER PART NUMBERS AND DIMENSIONS



## VENTILATOR FILTER SPACERS DIMENSIONS



| PART NUMBER  | MODEL NUMBER                                                 | PART NUMBER                                                                                       |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| B2003864 (1) | VWH6648 / 78                                                 | B2003954 (2)                                                                                      |
| B2003864 (2) | VIH3608                                                      | B2004083 (1)                                                                                      |
| B2003917 (2) | VIH4208                                                      | B2004083 (2)                                                                                      |
| B2003911 (2) | VIH5408                                                      | B2004099 (2)                                                                                      |
| B2003945 (1) | VIH6608                                                      | B2003934(2)                                                                                       |
|              | B2003864 (1)<br>B2003864 (2)<br>B2003917 (2)<br>B2003911 (2) | B2003864 (1) VWH6648 / 78<br>B2003864 (2) VIH3608<br>B2003917 (2) VIH4208<br>B2003911 (2) VIH5408 |

### VENTILATION SYSTEM OPERATION

As a guide to ventilation system selection, this is a description of how a ventilation system works and how the performance is affected by variables in the system.

When the blower is operating, a high negative pressure is created in the canopy "A". This causes make-up air to rush to the canopy, it picks up smoke and odor that is rising from the cooking surfaces. This air with smoke and odor is discharged into the duct, as make-up air continues to rush to the canopy and carries away smoke This negative pressure condition is and odor. determined by the velocity in F.P.M. (feet per minute) that the air is being discharged into the duct. The greater the F.P.M. the greater the negative pressure and the more air that is evacuated. An adequate supply of make-up air is required for proper operation of the ventilation system. In extremely tight construction, it may be necessary to provide make-up air by slightly opening a window or door.

Static pressure has the greatest affect on ventilation performance than anything else.

### What is static pressure?

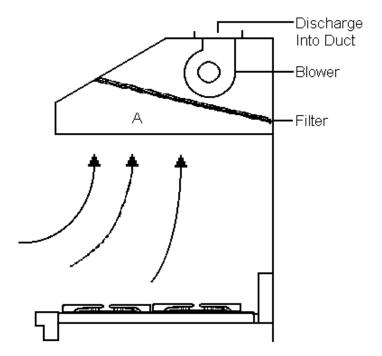
Static pressure (bursting pressure) is the pressure applied to the walls of the air duct. The smaller the duct diameter the higher the static pressure, as this pressure increases the volume of air moved decreases. That static pressure will increase or decrease with duct size and design length. Most ventilation systems are designed to operate at a static pressure of .1 - .2 W.C.P. (A rule of thumb 10" dia. duct = .07 W.C.P. / 10' equivalent length.)

### What increased static pressure?

- 1. Excessive duct length.
- 2. Duct restrictions, i.e. elbows, turns, undersize wall caps, etc.
- 3. Undersized duct.
- 4. Heavy spring loaded dampers.

### What reduces static pressure?

- 1. Duct length as short as possible.
- 2. Duct design as direct as possible with no elbows or turns
- 3. The largest duct size possible.
- 4. Gravity dampers where possible.
- 5. Properly sized wall cap.

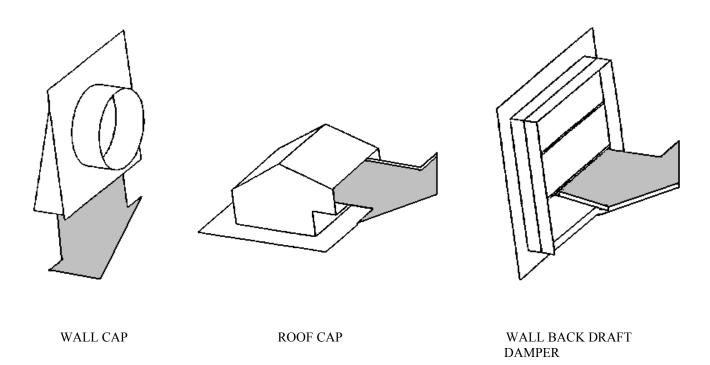


## GUIDE FOR SIZING VENTILATION EQUIPMENT FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE RESIDENTIAL EQUIPMENT

#### OVERHEAD CANOPY TYPE HOODS

Recommended Minimum CFM for Cooking Surface Configurations.

- 1. Cooktop against rear wall No Grill (square feet) x 100 CFM / sq. ft.
- 2. Cooktop against rear wall With Grill (square feet) x 150 CFM / sq. ft.
- 3. Cooktop island installation No Grill (square feet) x 100 CFM / sq. ft.
- 4. Cooktop island installation With Grill (square feet) x 150 CFM / sq. ft.
- 5. When selection the hood canopy size, always use a hood that is equal to or slightly wider than the cook to width.
- 6. When ducting air moving equipment, always use the maximum size that space will allow. Do not use the size of the discharge collar to determine duct size. This is only a transition from the unit to the duct.
- 7. The duct length should be as short and direct as possible for optimum air movement.
- 8. The best duct for ventilation is round duct. The next best is square (not rectangular).
- 9. Always use the least number of 90 elbows as possible. Each 90 turn is equivalent to 7 feet of straight duct.
- 10. It is recommended that ventilation duct equivalent length should not exceed 50 feet. However, if longer runs are necessary, add 2 inches to the duct size after the first 10 feet
- 11. Wall caps and roof caps must be equal to or greater than the duct size area and should have a CFM capacity equal to the ventilating equipment. Shown below are some typical commonly used. Consult a qualified installer for proper size and style determination.



12. To determine duct length use the chart below to determine the equivalent length of transition and elbows. The smaller the diameter of the elbow or transition, the longer length equivalent will apply.

| Transition / Elbow Addition to Overall Length |            |                |  |  |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|--|--|
| 4 - 5 Foot                                    | 6 - 7 Foot | 8 - 9 Foot     |  |  |
| 6 - 10 Foot                                   | 1 - 3 Foot | 2.5 - 3.5 Foot |  |  |

Square Inch Area of Various Duct Sizes

| Diameter | Square Inc | Equivalent Square Duct |
|----------|------------|------------------------|
| 6        | 28.3       | 5.3 x 5.3              |
| 7        | 38.5       | 6.2 x 6.2              |
| 8        | 50.3       | 7.0 x 7.0              |
| 9        | 63.3       | 7.9 x 7.9              |
| 10       | 78.5       | 8.8 x 8.8              |
| 11       | 95.0       | 9.7 x 9.7              |
| 12       | 113.0      | 10.6 x 10.6            |

14. Things that affect ventilation performance:

13.

- Distance from cooktop to hood performance
- Excessive turns or elbows close together.
- Under rated power for application.
- Undersized wall or roof cap.

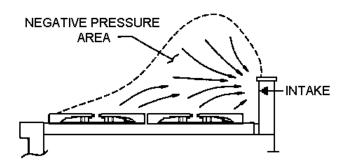
- Duct length too long
- High static pressure.
- Duct work too small.

**Note:** Always consult a qualified ventilation specialist to assist in the selection of duct design and ventilation equipment.

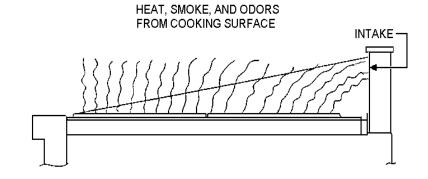
15. When using an external power ventilation system you must keep duct runs as short as possible with minimum elbows and the largest possible duct size.

#### DOWNDRAFT VENTILATION SYSTEM

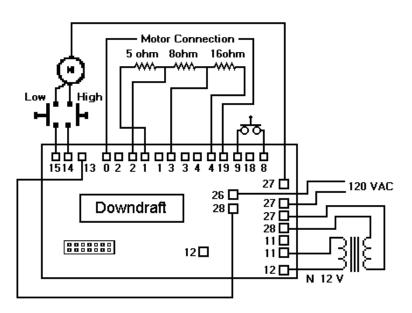
A downdraft system usually does not have the capacity of producing a high negative pressure area in a long horizontal direction. A natural upward vertical force occurs when using a cooktop. As the heat, smoke and odor rise the downdraft can not overcome this vertical force that moves away from the intake. A downdraft does not have the advantage of a canopy to collect this rising smoke and odor as it removes it into the duct system. The downdraft must rely on a very high velocity in order to create as large a negative pressure area as possible. This negative pressure area will always remain relatively close to the intake because there is nothing to aid in directing it in a horizontal direction. As a result, the ability to capture smoke, heat and odor decreases as the distance from the intake increases.



Before selecting a ventilating system, one should consider the type of cooktop that will be used, how it will be used, and how each type of ventilation system could be expected to perform with that cooktop. A ventilation specialist should always be consulted to determine the proper system for the application.



- Downdraft ventilation systems have a limited capacity for smoke and odor removal in a horizontal direction.
- 2. Downdraft systems are not recommended for use with cooktops with grills (BBQ grills)
- 3. High performance gas grills move heat, smoke, odors, in a vertical direction at a rate of 20 40 FPM (Feet Per Minute). It is very difficult for downdraft systems to overcome this vertical movement and redirect it to a horizontal direction.
- 4. The downdraft power decreases as the distance from the intake increases. (See diagram above.)
- 5. When installing downdraft ventilation systems it is important to follow ducting guidelines, as to size, length and turns (elbows). It is always better to oversize ducting for downdrafts, as the performance is more easily affected by duct design and installation.



#### SB99-10 (10/25/99)

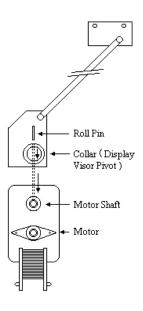
#### VIPR REAR DOWNDRAFT / INTAKE\PLENUM

**Complaint:** Power to the unit intermittently lost when turning off blower with the vent in the up position.

**Correction:** Replace the Printed Circuit Board control to eliminate the intermittent loss of power to the unit with the intake plenum in the up position. The perceived problem is a radiated spike signal from the motor components that interrupts the power at the PCB. Our vender h as added a suppressor network to the PCB. Any PCB board with a label that reads "REV 10/99" or has a date of "Nov/99" or later has been modified.

#### VIPR REAR DOWN DRAFT

When the motor runs and the display visor does not raise, the roll pin that holds the collar to the motor shaft has probably sheared off. The common cause normally is a difference in the hole size in the collar and the motor shaft. The roll pin is a 1/8" in diameter. It may be necessary to size the holes to match.

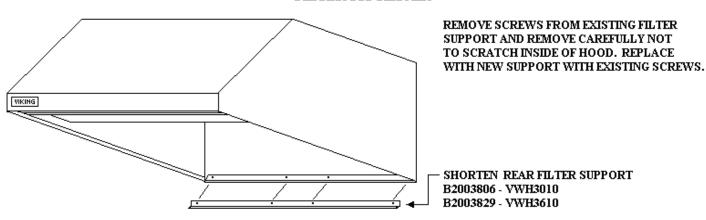


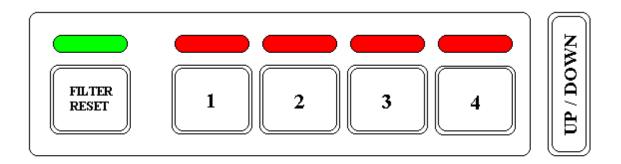
#### ADAPTER KITS

(OLD to NEW) (NEW to OLD)

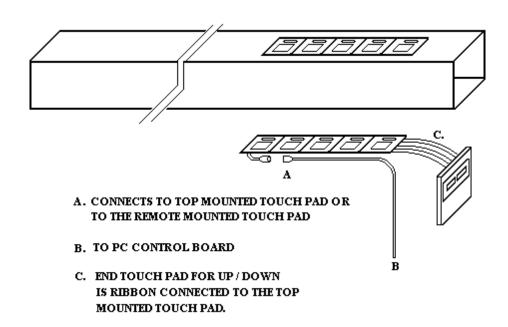
- ◆ "Old" Downdraft with "New" 500 CFM internal vent Kit VIDV500-----PDN1500K
- "New" Downdraft with "Old" 900 CFM exterior vent Kit-----NDPE900K
- ◆ Cutout / Extension Kit (bracket Kit)----CEK

#### VWH3010 / 3610 FILTER FIT REPAIR

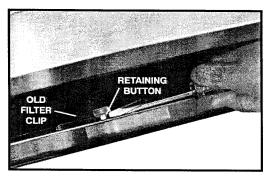




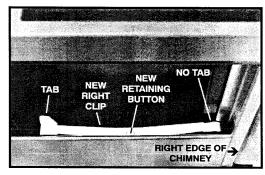




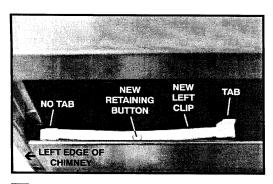
## DOWNDRAFT FILTER CLIPS - Replacement Instructions -



Remove OLD FILTER CLIPS and RETAINING BUTTONS. Slide a screwdriver under one side of clip, then lift and twist screwdriver until clip and button pop out.

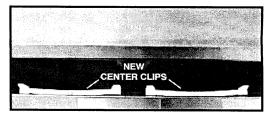


3 Select the NEW RIGHT CLIP with NO TAB on the right side. Use a NEW RETAINING BUTTON to snap clip into hole at RIGHT EDGE OF CHIMNEY.



2 Select the NEW LEFT CLIP with NO TAB on the left side. Use a NEW RETAINING BUTTON to snap clip into hole at LEFT EDGE OF CHIMNEY.

Make sure the retaining button is fully engaged. The head of the retaining button should be slightly recessed into the clip.

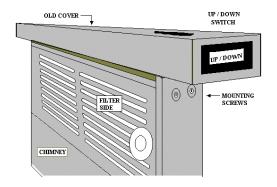


The **NEW CENTER CLIPS** have tabs on both ends. Install them in the same manner as the left and right clips.

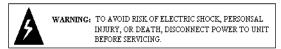
#### VIKING DOWNDRAFT TOP COVER ASSEMBLY

| TOP COVER MODEL | WIDTH | COLOR | FOR USE WITH DOWNDRAFT MODEL |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| DRT 30 WH       | 30"   | WHITE | VIPR101SS                    |
| DRT 30 BK       | 30"   | BLACK | VIPR101SS                    |
| DRT 36 WH       | 36"   | WHITE | VIPR161SS                    |
| DRT 36 BK       | 36"   | BLACK | VIPR161SS                    |
| DRT 48 WH       | 48"   | WHITE | VIPR181SS                    |
| DRT 48 RK       | 48"   | RLACK | VIPR181SS                    |

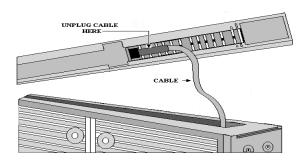
#### REMOVE OLD COVER



1. Press <u>up / down switch</u> to raise <u>chimney.</u>

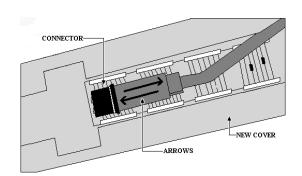


2. Remove four (4) **mounting screws** (2 from each end) and lift off existing **cover**.

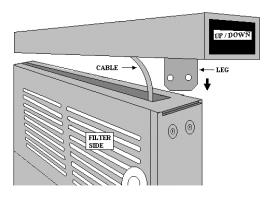


- 3. Pull 6 to 8 inches of <u>cable</u> out of the chimney.
- 4. Carefully turn top cover upside-down. DO NOT LET CABLE FALL DOWN INTO CHIMNEY.

#### INSTALL NEW COVER



5. Plug cable into <u>connector</u> on the underside of <u>new cover</u>. Make sure <u>arrows</u> on cable end are facing outward and that cable is plugged in all the way. Also check small ribbon cable-to make sure that it is plugged in properly.



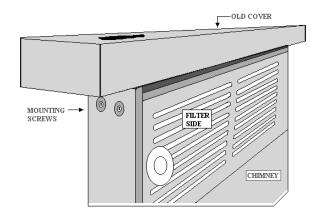
- 6. Turn top cover over and carefully feed cable back into chimney. Be careful not to unplug cable in the process.
- 7. Slide <u>legs</u> into ends of chimney and secure top cover with four (4) mounting screws (2 on each end).
- **8.** Re-connect power and check operation.

815 Rev. Dec. / 00

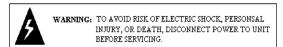
#### VIKING REMOTE DOWNDRAFT TOP COVER ASSEMBLY

| TOP COVER MODEL | WIDTH | COLOR | FOR USE WITH DOWNDRAFT MODEL |
|-----------------|-------|-------|------------------------------|
| RRT 30 WH       | 30"   | WHITE | VIPR101RSS                   |
| RRT 30 BK       | 30"   | BLACK | VIPR101RSS                   |
| RRT 36 WH       | 36"   | WHITE | VIPR161RSS                   |
| RRT 36 BK       | 36"   | BLACK | VIPR161RSS                   |
| RRT 48 WH       | 48"   | WHITE | VIPR181RSS                   |
| RRT 48 BK       | 48"   | BLACK | VIPR181RSS                   |

#### REMOVE OLD COVER

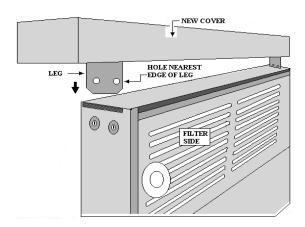


1. Press up / down switch to raise **chimney.** 



2. Remove four (4) **mounting screws** (2 from each end) and lift off existing **cover.** 

#### **INSTALL NEW COVER**



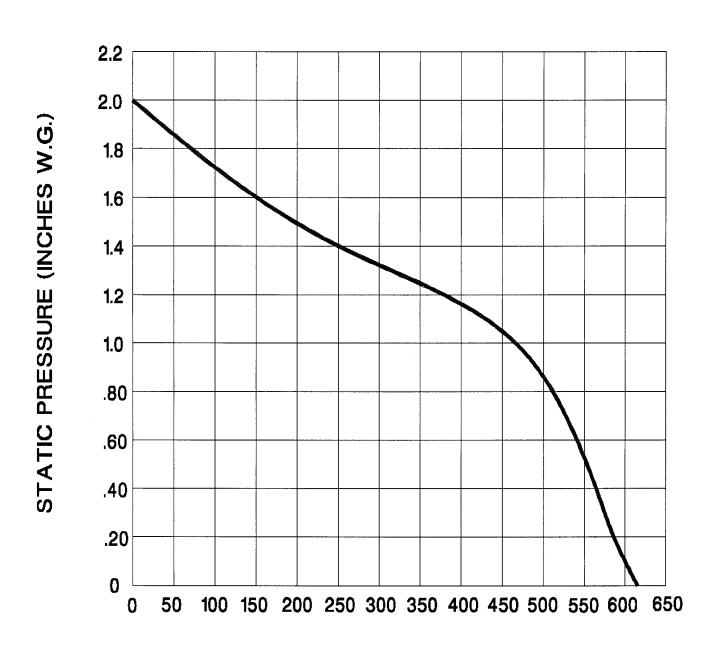
3. Slide <u>legs</u> of <u>new cover</u> into ends of chimney and secure with four (4) mounting screws (2 on each end).

NOTE: Install new cover with <u>holes nearest</u> <u>edge of legs</u> toward the <u>filter side</u> of chimney.

4. Re-connect electrical power and check operation.

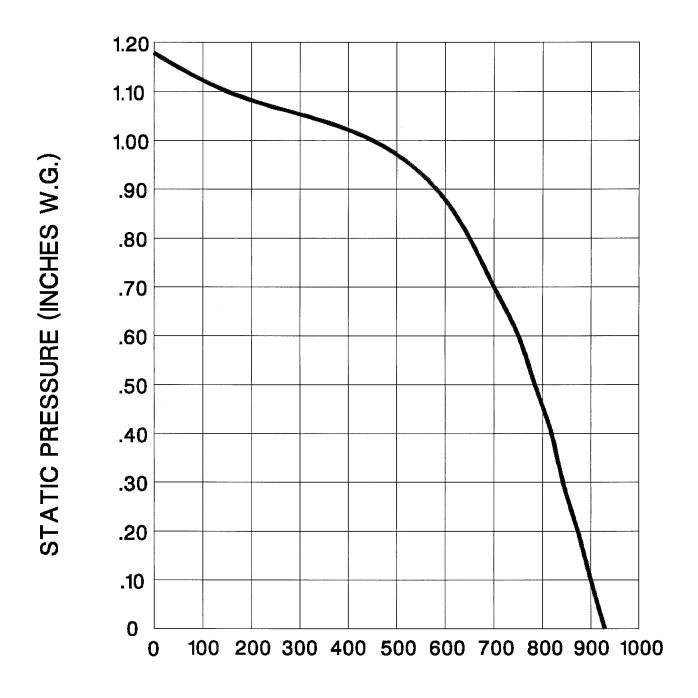
816 Rev. Dec. / 00

# VIV600 INTERNAL VENTILATOR



AIR FLOW RATE (CFM)

# VEV900 EXTERNAL VENTILATOR



AIR FLOW RATE (CFM)

## STATIC PRESSURE (INCHES W.G.)

.60 .20 .40 .80 1.6 1.8 2.0 2.2 0 0 100 200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000 1100 1200 1250

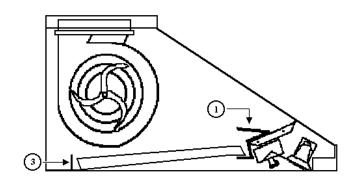
VIV 1200 INTERNAL VENTILATOR

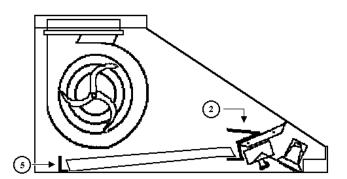
AIR FLOW RATE ( CFM )

819

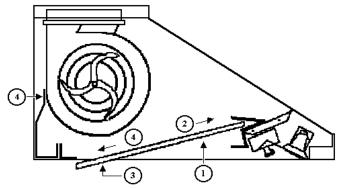
#### REPLACING ORIGINAL FILTER CLIPS WITH NEWLY DESIGNED CLIPS

#### (EFFECTIVE PRIOR TO SERIAL # H02160103041)





- 1. Remove existing wire **channel bracket.**
- 2. Replace with new wire **channel bracket** (supplied)
- 3. Remove existing rear **filter support**.
- 4. Place **motor stand—off bracket** (supplied) Making sure holes are aligned. (I/S holes for 3010, O/S holes for 3610)
- 5. Replace with new rear **filter support**. (supplied)



TO REPLACE FILTER, PUSH FRONT OF FILTER UP (1) AND FORWARD (2) PUSH REAR OF FILTER UP (3) AND SLIDE BACK (4) ONTO REAR FILTER SUPPORT.

## G3203142 FILTER SUPPORT ASSEMBLY – VWH3010

B2006286 BLOWER SPACER B2006287 REAR FILTER SUPPORT B2006289 WIRE CHANNEL BRACKET

## G3203143 FILTER SUPPORT ASSEMBLY – VWH3610

B2006286 BLOWER SPACER B2006288 REAR FILTER SUPPORT B2006289 WIRE CHANNEL BRACKET

820 5-14-01

#### **VENTILATION PRODUCT/VENTILATOR KIT MATRIX**

#### VENTILATION PRODUCT/VENTILATOR KIT MATRIX

| D 0 1 40 1 77 4 10           |              |           |                  |           |                  |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|
| Professional Series Hoods *  |              |           |                  |           |                  |
|                              |              | VIV600    | VIV1200          | VEV900    | VEV1200          |
| Pro Series Hoods (10" H.)    | 400 CFM      | (600 CFM) | 1200 CFM)        | (900 CFM) | (1200 CFM)       |
| 30" & 36"                    | x (standard) |           | •                |           |                  |
| Pro Series Hoods (18" H)     |              |           |                  |           |                  |
| Wall and Island              |              |           |                  |           |                  |
| 30"                          |              | X         |                  | X         |                  |
|                              |              |           | X                |           | X                |
|                              |              |           | (W/grill         |           | (W/grill         |
| 36" & 42"                    |              | X         | range/rangetops) | Х         | range/rangetops) |
| 48" & 54                     |              |           | х                |           | x                |
| 60" & 66"                    |              |           | X                |           | X                |
| 00 8:00                      |              |           |                  |           |                  |
|                              |              |           |                  |           |                  |
| Designer Series Hoods *      |              |           |                  |           |                  |
| Tall Tradional w/ledge, Tall |              |           |                  |           |                  |
| Tradional ledgeless          |              |           |                  |           |                  |
|                              |              |           | Х                |           | X                |
|                              |              |           | (W/grill         |           | W/grill          |
| 30", 36", &42"               |              | Х         | range/rangetops) | X         | range/rangetops) |
| 48"                          |              |           | X                |           | X                |

<sup>\*</sup> Over Professional Series or Designer Series cooking products.

| Designer Series Hoods<br>over DS Cooking Products                                | DIV440<br>(440 CFM) | DIV600<br>(600 CFM) | DIV880<br>(880 CFM) | DIV1200<br>(1200 CFM) | DEV900<br>(900 CFM) | DEV1200<br>(1200 CFM) |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Classic Chimney, Classic<br>Chimney w/ledge, Classic<br>Chimney ledgeless - Wall |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                       |
| 30" (33" w/ledge)                                                                | X                   |                     |                     |                       | X                   |                       |
| 36" & 42" (39" & 45" w/ledge                                                     |                     | X                   |                     |                       | X                   | X                     |
| 48" (51"w/ledge)                                                                 |                     |                     |                     | X                     | X                   | X                     |
| Classic Chimney - Island                                                         |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                       |
| 36" & 42"                                                                        |                     | X                   |                     |                       | X                   | X                     |
| 54"                                                                              |                     |                     |                     | X                     | X                   | X                     |
| Slim Traditional - Wall                                                          |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                       |
| 30"                                                                              | X                   |                     | X                   |                       | X                   |                       |
| 36" & 42"                                                                        | X                   |                     |                     |                       | X                   | X                     |
| 48"                                                                              |                     |                     | X                   |                       | X                   | X                     |
| Box - Wall                                                                       |                     |                     |                     |                       |                     |                       |
| 30"                                                                              | X                   |                     | X                   |                       | X                   |                       |
| 30", 36" &42"                                                                    | X                   |                     |                     |                       | X                   | X                     |
| 48"                                                                              |                     |                     | X                   |                       | X                   | X                     |

| Designer Series Hoods       |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Over Professional series    | DI440                                       | DEV600                                      | DIV880    | DIV1200                                         | DEV900                                      | DEV1200                                         |
|                             |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| Cooking Products            | (440 CFM)                                   | (600 CFM)                                   | (880 CFM) | (1200 CFM)                                      | (900 CFM)                                   | (1200 CFM)                                      |
| Classic Chimney, Classic    |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| w/ledge, Classic Chimney    |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| ledgeless - Wall            |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| 30" (33" w/ledge)           | X                                           |                                             |           |                                                 | X                                           |                                                 |
| 36"& 42"(39" & 45" w/ledge) |                                             | X<br>(no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops) |           |                                                 | X                                           | X<br>recommenede<br>w/grille<br>range/rangetops |
| 48" (51" w/ledge)           |                                             |                                             |           | X<br>recommenede<br>włgrille<br>rangełrangetops |                                             | X<br>recommenede<br>w/grille<br>range/rangetops |
| Classic Chimney - Island    |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| 36" & 42"                   |                                             | X<br>(no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops) |           |                                                 | х                                           | X<br>recommenede<br>w/grille<br>range/rangetops |
| 54"                         |                                             |                                             |           | X<br>recommenede<br>w/grille<br>range/rangetops |                                             | X<br>recommenede<br>włgrille<br>rangełrangetops |
| Slim Traditional - Wall     |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| 30"                         | X                                           |                                             |           |                                                 | X                                           |                                                 |
| 36" & 42"                   | X<br>(no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops) |                                             |           |                                                 | X<br>(no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops) | X<br>(no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops)     |
| 48"                         |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |
| Box - Wall                  |                                             |                                             |           | T T                                             |                                             |                                                 |
| 30"                         | Х                                           |                                             |           | + +                                             | X                                           |                                                 |
| 36" & 42"                   | X                                           |                                             |           | +                                               | X                                           | x                                               |
|                             | (no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops)      |                                             |           |                                                 | (no gridle orgrill<br>range/rangetops)      | (no gridle orgrill range/rangetops)             |
| 48'                         |                                             |                                             |           |                                                 |                                             |                                                 |

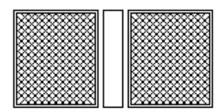
| Downdrafts *        |           |           |            |
|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                     | VIDV500   | VEDV900   | VEDV1200   |
|                     | (500 CFM) | (900 CFM) | (1200 CFM) |
| Professional Series |           |           |            |
| 30" & 36"           | X         | X         |            |
| 48"                 | X         | X         | X          |
| Designer Series     |           |           |            |
| 30" & 36"           | X         | X         |            |
| 48"                 | X         | Х         | X          |

<sup>\*</sup> Do not use downdraft with grill modes rangetops

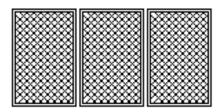
#### **42" DESIGNER HOODS**

The 42"designer hood was designed with two (2) filters and one (1) spacer. The filters were changed to three (3) smaller filters without the center spacer. The three (3) filters [G3106215] will fit the original space for the two (2) filters and one (1) spacer used in the earlier production. See illustrations below:

42" Designer Hoods



Original 42" Designer Hoods (2) Filters with (1) Spacer



Production change (3) Filters [G3106215]

Reason for change: To improve fit.

Production change approximately March 2001

### IX. REFRIGERATORS

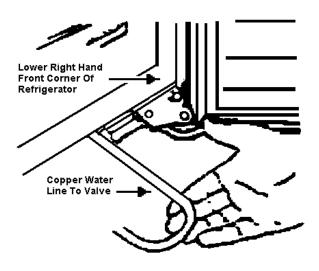
| VCSB Freezer Ice Maker Fill Tube                       | 901 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| VCSB Relocation of the Water Valve                     | 901 |
| VCSB Fill Tube Heater Kit                              | 902 |
| VCBB 360 Mullion Heater                                | 905 |
| Thermostat Service                                     | 906 |
| Ice Maker Assembly                                     | 908 |
| Door Stop Adjustment / Hinge Arm Screw                 | 909 |
| Service Bul. 2001-14 [screw repair kit]                | 910 |
| Hinge Adjustment                                       | 911 |
| Solid State Control (VUAR/VRBD/VUWC)                   | 912 |
| Control Panel Stabilizer (VCBB362)                     | 913 |
| Freezer Basket Repair Kit G5007408                     | 914 |
| Solid State Control (SSAC) VUAR140/VRBD/<br>VUBD Units | 915 |
| Solid State Control (SSAC) VUAR150/<br>VUWC150         | 916 |
| BTM Deli Tray Bulletin917 /                            | 921 |
| Aluminum Tape above Light area VCWB300                 | 922 |
| Refrigerator Door Gasket Polarity                      | 923 |
| Refrigerant Charge VCBB363 / VCSB483                   | 924 |
| Pilot Operated Solenoid Valve                          | 926 |
| VCSB 423# (Packed-with) Tech Sheets                    | 927 |
| VCSB 423 SxS Refer Installation Instruction            | 928 |
| Mullion Heater Update                                  | 929 |
| G5099919 Controller Kit                                | 930 |

NOTES:

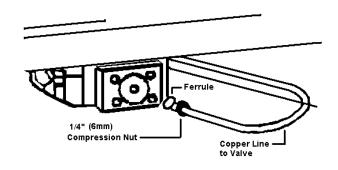
900 Sept, 2003

#### REFRIGERATORS

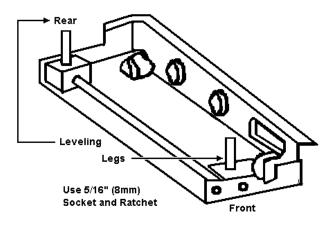
- Q. What is the cure to keep the ice maker tube from freezing up?
- A. The early models did not have a heater around the fill tube. For these models, order and install a Heater Kit, part number PR150063. We have in the field 3 models from Whirlpool, 04, 05, and 06. (Whirlpool part # for the 04 manufactured before April 1997 is 2004593). (Whirlpool part # for the 05 / 06 is 2004594).
- Refrigerators manufactured after Nov. 1997 will have the fill tube heater in place.
- Other changes to look for is (1) a redesigned top grille, designed to partially cover the top hinges;
   (2) Wafer head screws for mounting the door shins;
   (3) Increased door spacer thickness to aid in reducing sweating;
   (4) Relocated Ice Maker water valve.



Pull water line out from underneath the refrigerator. Carefully make a 3  $\frac{1}{2}$ " or less (180°) hook shaped end in the water supply line.

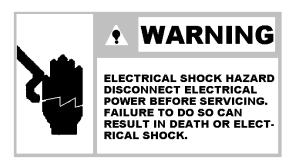


Do not kink the water supply line. Remove cap from water valve. Slide compression nut, then ferrule, onto the water supply line. Insert the water supply line completely into the water valve. Tighten compression nut to the water valve. Do not overtighten. Turn water supply valve "on". Wait a few minutes. Check line connection and water valve for leaks



Use socket wrench to turn leg levelers to the right (clockwise) until the refrigerator weight is supported by the leveling legs. The rollers should be off the floor. **NOTE:** All four leveling legs must contact the floor to support and stabilize the full weight of the refrigerator. Rollers are for moving the refrigerator and not for permanent support.

#### FILL TUBE HEATER KIT INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

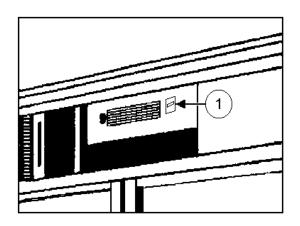


The fill tube heater kit replaces the fill tube extension and is designed to keep the fill tube from freezing shut. The heater kit contains the following:

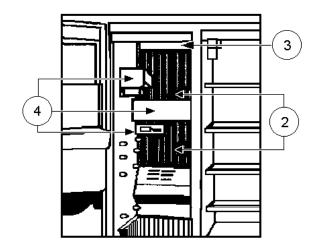
- Fill tube heater
- Instruction sheet

Follow these steps to install the fill tube heater.

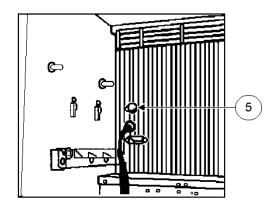
 Remove the top grille decorative panel and turn off the power switch. Replace the grille if it is together.



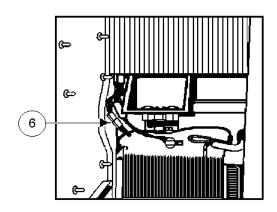
- 2. Remove all shelves, the container (bin) and brackets.
- 3. Remove the air duct cover and the air diffuser grille at the top of the air duct.
- 4. Remove the ice maker assembly, the lower light fixture assembly and disconnect the wiring.



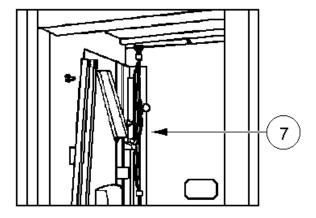
5. Remove the existing fill tube extension.



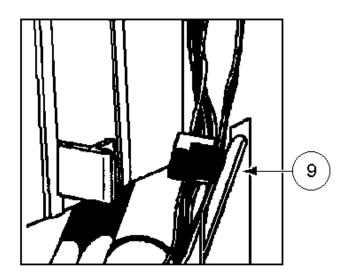
 Remove the evaporator cover to access the wire connections.



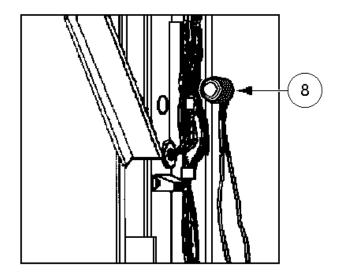
7. Pull the air duct assembly away from the mounting clips and swing the cover against the left wall. Remove the bottom three (3) wire retainer clips



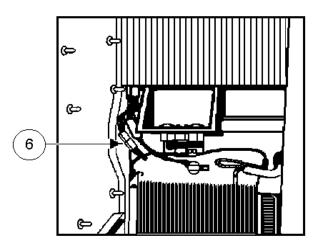
9. Run all wires together down to the rectangular cabinet harness grommet and tape the two (2) fill tube heater wires to the back flat edge of the grommet. Tape the fill tube heater wires to the cabinet harness approximately three (3) inches below the ice maker harness grommet.



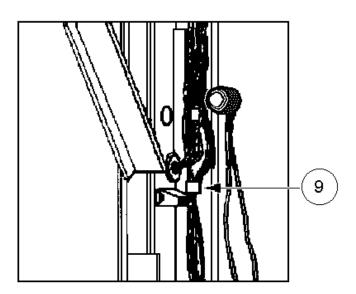
8. Disconnect the RED defrost heater wire connectors and connect the fill tube heater connectors to the RED defrost circuit connectors. Install the fill tube heater assembly over the fill tube coming through the back wall.



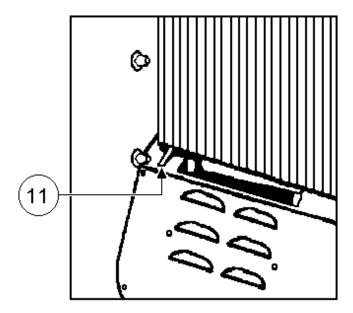
**NOTE:** Push the heater assembly onto the fill tube making sure it is pushed to the back wall. Make sure the assembly does not interfere with the ice maker fill cup and will allow proper water flow from the tube. RED connectors are to be connected only to RED connectors.



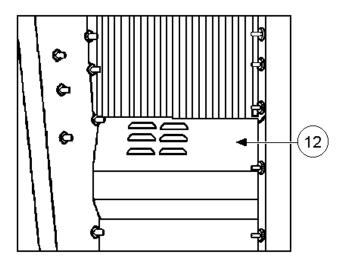
10. Place all wiring in the air duct channel and secure with the four (4) retainer clips. Install the air duct assembly. Make sure the fill tube heater assembly does not interfere with the back side of the air duct.



11. Reinstall the evaporator cover. Place the rectangular grommet in the slot in the upper left corner of the cover. **NOTE:** Be careful to position the rectangular grommet so the fill tube heater wires rest against the back wall. Insure that the wires are not pinched. Make sure the bottom edge of the air duct touches the top of the evaporator cover.



12. Reinstall the remaining components in reverse order.



#### REFRIGERATION (Con't)

Criteria for condensation concerns: (Not a Black and White scenario)

90° F. with 84% Relative Humidity (RH) 65° F. with 98% Relative Humidity (RH)

The unit passes if there are no running water droplets on the unit after 4 hours. There may still be condensation but not running off the unit. Above these conditions the heater could be necessary.

The Viking VCBB 360 bottom mount will have a mullion heater foamed in place For Service Only, not powered from the factory. Heater -120VAC - 20 Watts  $-661 \pm 7.5 \Omega$ .

- 1. Disconnect power to the unit using power switch.
- 2. Remove the toe grille (kick plate).
- 3. Remove the two (2) screws holding the water valve in place for access to the water valve wiring harness.
- 4. Remove the "L" shaped cover behind the water valve for easy access to the mullion heater wires (black and white).
- Carefully slit water valve wiring harness vinyl sleeve to expose one black and one white lead with bullet terminals.
- Locate mullion heater leads at the left side of cabinet and connect to black and white leads of the water valve terminators.
- 7. Wrap vinyl sleeve with electrical tape to close slit.
- 8. Reinstall "L" shaped cover the water valve.
- 9. Replace toe grille (kick plate).









#### THERMOSTAT SERVICE

THE FACT THAT THE STORAGE TEMPERATURE IS INCORRECT DOES NOT JUSTIFY REPLACING THE THERMOSTAT. CHECK THE FOLLOWING <u>BEFORE</u> CHANGING THE THERMOSTAT.

- 1. Customer adjustment and usage.
- 2. Actual storage temperature (0-5, 38-42).
- 3. Capillary clamping
  - a. Loose
  - b. Incorrect contact
- 4. Correct barrier (wall thickness) if required.
- 5. Slit or broken barrier.
- Correct position of barrier over end of sensing tube.
- 7. Capillary tube making contact where it should not.
- 8. Broken wires in wiring.
- 9. Incorrect refrigerant charge. (evaporator sensing thermostat only)
- 10. Damper not set properly.
- 11. Slow fan.
- 12. Defrost heater on.
- 13. Defrost system not functioning . (clogged are passage).
- 14. Shorted light switch.

## ALL OF THE ABOVE CAUSE A GOOD THERMOSTAT TO APPEAR DEFECTIVE.

## THE FOLLOWING MAKES IT NECESSARY TO REPLAC THE THERMOSTAT

- 1. Shorted contacts.
- 2. Open (no contacts).
- 3. Capillary tube has lost its charge.
- 4. Wrong thermostat.
- 5. Way out of calibration.

One end of the capillary tube is connected to the bellows or diaphragm that actuates the switch in the thermostat. The tubing is charged with a refrigerant gas and the end is then closed. Refrigerant gases used since it becomes another use of the temperature and pressure relationships of refrigerant gases. Temperature changes of the sensing tube will cause the pressure of the trapped gas to change.

A rising temperature and increase of pressure causes the bellows to expand, close the switch, and start the unit. A lowering temperature causes lower pressure, the bellows contract and the unit stops. A good question to ask at this point would be: "What will happen if the capillary tube loses its charge of

gas?" Answer: /without the gas to expand the bellows, the thermostat would act as if it were too cold and the unit would not start.

#### **DESCRIBE – IT CHECK LIST**

#### THE SEALED SYSTEM

- The compressor draws refrigerant gas through the suction line from the evaporator.
- 2. The compressor compresses the refrigerant gas and pumps it into the condenser.
- 3. Heat from the refrigerant gas in the condenser is radiated into the cooler air of the surrounding room
- 4. As the refrigerant passes through the condenser, it gives up it's heat and changes into a liquid state. (liquid refrigerant is restricted to the lower one or two passes of the condenser.)
- 5. The high pressure refrigerant liquid leaves the condenser and enters the much smaller capillary tube
- 6. The capillary tube conti9nues alongside (or inside) the suction line to which it gives off some of its heat. The capillary tube and the suction line make up the heat exchanger.
- 7. The capillary tube leaves the heat exchanger and connects to the evaporator. The suction increases in the diameter of the tubing causing a low pressure area. The temperature of the refrigerant drops rapidly as it changes from a liquid to a mixture of liquid and gas.
- 8. As the refrigerant passes through the evaporator, it absorbs heat from the air and warmer items in the refrigerator. As the refrigerant absorbs heat, most of it changes from a liquid to a gas. (Feel the temperature at the inlet of the evaporator, it is noticeably lower then the temperature at the outlet. See frost accumulation on the evaporator.)
- 9. The refrigerant that does not turn to gas in the evaporator is trapped in the accumulator where it is held until it absorbs enough heat to turn to gas.
- 10. As the refrigerant leaves the evaporator and accumulator, it is drown to the compressor through the suction line. The suction line forms the other part of the heat exchanger.

#### **COOLING MODE**

- 1. Thermostat closes while the timer is in its cooling period.
- 2. Current flows through run winding to start relay coil. Start relay contacts close, energizing start winding.
- 3. Compressor motor starts and continues running throughout cooling mode. When it reaches <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of its operating speed, counter EMF in the run windings reduce current to the start relay coil.

#### **DESCRIBE – IT CHECKLIST (Con't)**

#### (COOLING MODE CON'T)

The start relay contacts fall open. (You can hear the compressor motor running)

- 4. The run capacitor is activated in series with start winging).
- 5. The evaporator fan motor is activated at the instant of start and continues running throughout the cooling mode. (You can hear the evaporator fan motor running when the freezer door is opened).
- 6. The condenser fan motor is activated at the instant of start and continues running throughout the cooling mode. (You can feel slight air movement at the left side of the grille.
- 7. Mullion and stile heaters are energized throughout accumulated 10 hours cooking period. (You can feel heat along the mullion and stile.)
- 8. The temperature drops in the refrigerator until the bimetal closes.
- When the bimetal closes, the timer motor starts running. Time is accumulated towards the 10 hour cooling period.
- 10. The temperature continues to drop in the refrigerator until the thermostat contacts open.
- 11. When the thermostat contacts open, current is cut to the compressor motor, to the evaporator fan motor, to the condenser fan motor, and to the timer motor. All four motors stops running. Cooling mode time is not accumulated toward the 10 hours cooling period. (The condenser motor can no longer be heard. The evaporator fan motor can no longer be heard when the freezer door is opened. No air movement can be felt at the left side of the grille.)
- 12. The mullion and stile heaters remain energized. (You can feel heat along the mullion and stile.)
- 13. When the temperature rises sufficiently in the refrigerator, the thermostat contacts will close again and the cycle will begin all over again. These cycles continue until the 10 hours in cooling period are accumulated by the timer and it moves to the defrost period.

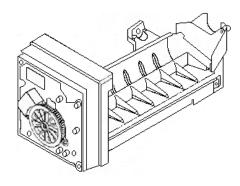
#### **DEFROST MODE:**

- 1. The timer switch moves to the defrost position. Since the refrigerator has been in its cooling mode to this point, the bimetal is closed.
- The defrost switch activates the defrost heater. (You can feel the defrost heater getting warm. You can see the frost on the evaporator begin to melt. The inside of the refrigerator warms gradually.)
- 3. When the timer switch moves to the defrost position, current is cut off the thermostats,

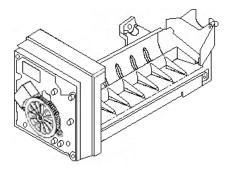
- compressor motor, evaporator fan motor, and the condenser fan motor. (The condenser motor can no longer be heard. The evaporator fan motor can no longer be heard when the freezer door is opened. No air movement can be felt at the left side of the grille.)
- 4. The timer motor circuit is completed through the overload, the run winding of the compressor motor, and the start relay coil.
- 5. After 5 to 15 minutes the temperature in the refrigerator rises enough for the bimetal to open.
- When the bimetal opens. The defrost heater is deactivated.
- 7. Frost on the evaporator melts into the drip pan, flows into the drain cup and down the drain tube into the drain pan underneath the refrigerator. This water is evaporated during the cooling mode by the heat from the compressor and condenser. (You can see water collect in the drain pan.)
- 8. The timer runs for 21 minutes from beginning of the defrost mode at which time the timer switch moves to the cooling position and cooling begins.

#### ICE MAKER ASSEMBLY

The VCBB360 /362 AND VCBS481 /482 refrigerators use a different icemaker. The VCBB362R / L is the same product as the VCBB360R / L but built by Viking Refrigeration.



VCBB360 / 362 Icemaker G5096547 Icemaker Assembly

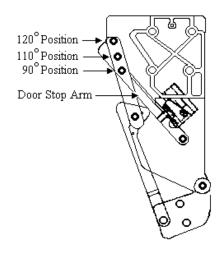


VCBS481 /482 Icemaker G5096497 Icemaker Assembly

908 Rev. Dec. / 00

#### DOOR STOP ADJUSTMENT

- 1. Remove center grill blade from the top air grill.
- 2. Remove top air grill by removing (4) 1/4" screws with a magnetic screw driver. Pull assembly forward.
- 3. Open refrigerator door so door stop arm and shoulder screws are accessible. Shoulder screws should be in 110° door opening position.
- 4. Remove shoulder screw and place shoulder screw in the 90° or 120° door opening position.





To prevent the hinge arm screw from coming loose with use:

- 1. Loosen the torx screw 1 full turn.
- 2. Add "Lock Tite" to the screw threads.
- 3. Re-tighten the screw.

909 5-14-01

 $Viking \ Range \ Corporation \bullet 5601 \ Viking \ Road-CR525 \bullet Greenwood, \ Mississippi \ (MS) \bullet 38930 \bullet (662) \ 451-4133 \bullet Fax: \ (662) \ 451-4386$ 

#### **Service Bulletin**

No: 2001-14

Date: 5/17/01

**RE:** Preventing Hinge Screw from coming loose over time.

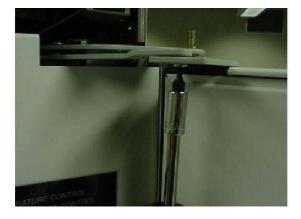
Models: VCBB 362 and VCSB 482



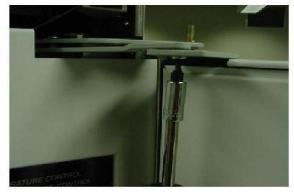
G5007240 Screw Repair Kit



2. Add Loctite (non-hardening) to top of screw.

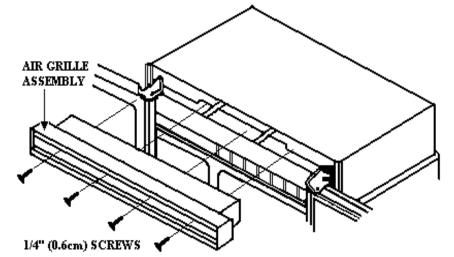


1. Loosen torx (T-15) screw one full



3. Tighten screw.

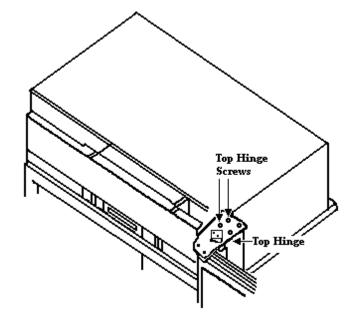
Post Office Drawer 956 • 111 Front Street • Greenwood, Mississippi 38930 USA • Telephone (662) 455-1200 • FAX (662) 453-7939 website: http://www.vikingrange.com.

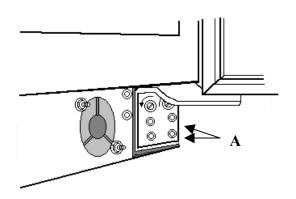


HINGE ADJUSTMENT

Verify proper door alignment. **Only** the *top hinge* is adjustable.

- 1. Remove the center grill blade from the top air grill.
- 2. Remove top grill by removing (4) 1/4" screws with a magnetic screwdriver. Pull assembly forward.
- 3. Loosen the (4) top hinge screws.
- 4. Align refrigerator door for even spacing between the doors by lifting the door.
- 5. Tighten screws.





To raise the door, loosen the four (4) bolts (A) on the lower hinge mounting plate. **CAUTION:** (THE DOOR IS HEAVY. USE BLOCKS TO RAISE THE DOOR APPROXIMATELY 1/8" ABOVE THE OTHER DOOR, THEN TIGHTEN THE BOLTS. THE DOOR WILL SETTLE THE 1/8" AFTER REMOVING THE BLOCKS.)

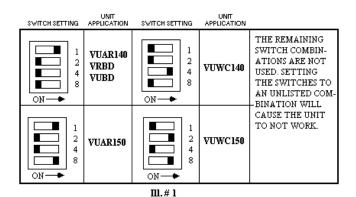
911 6/23/03

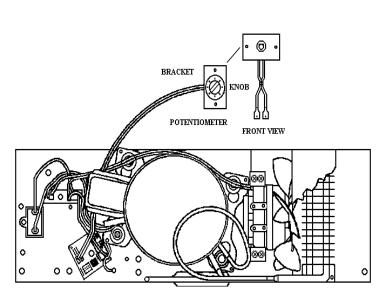
## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FIELD INSTALLATION SOLID STATE AC CONTROLS ON VUAR140 / VRBD / VUBD / VUAR150 / VUWC150 ONLY

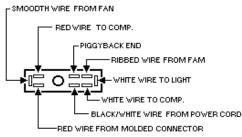
#### TOOLS NEEDED: 5/16" NUT DRIVER AND PHILLIPS SCREW DRIVER

- 1. Before working on the unit unplug it first.
- 2. Using the Phillips screwdriver, remove the screws from the grille on the front of the unit
- 3. Carefully pull the wires off of the old thermostat.
- 4. Unscrew the thermostat from the bracket.
- 5. Loosen the screw holding the thermobulb clamp on.
- 6. Gently remove the thermobulb away from clamp.
- 7. Go to rear of unit and gently pull the capillary tube from the thermostat out of the unit
- 8. Set dip switches for the correct unit.(Ill # 1)

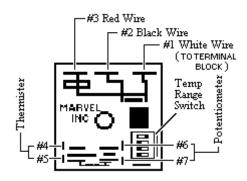
- 9. Mount control on base plate in location shown in the supplied drawing.
- Plug in molded connector from the power cord to control (match up according to the color of the wires).
- 11. Install neutral wire to control.
- 12. Install Potentiometer according to supplied drawing.
- 13. Route wire back and plug into control.
- 14. Feed thermistor from the back and install on evaporator plate
- 15. Route remaining thermistor wire along insulated tube and cable tie securely.
- 16. Plug thermistor into control.
- 17. Put unit back together.

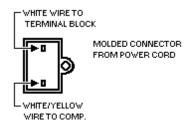






TERMINAL BLOCK





#### RE: Loose or Unstable Control Panel

To gain access to the back of the control panel to install the Control Panel Stabil-Izer: (Ill # 1)

- Remove the Air Grille Assembly.
- Remove the Air Duct Weld.
- Remove Corner Brace Assembly.

Using the two (2) screws (PD020048) provided, locate and mount the two (2) Control Panel Stabilizers approximately 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of the way from each end. (Ill #2)

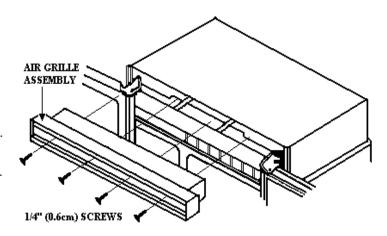
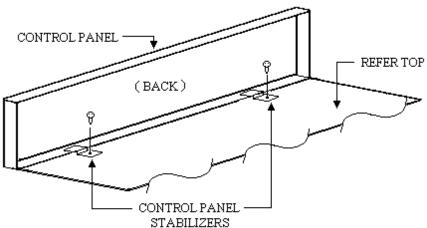


Illustration # 1

### VCBB362



Screws (2) PD020048

#### Stabilizers (2) B2096943

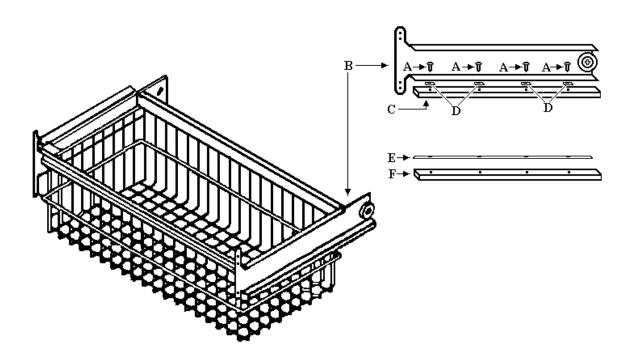
Illustration # 2

#### VCBB360 / DDBB / DTBB / DFBB BOTTOM MOUNT REFRIGERATOR

#### G5007408 FREEZER BASKET REPAIR KIT

#### The Kit contains:

- (8) PD920125 #8 x 3/8"x 4 x HO Type B screws
- (2) PK930042 Glide Spacers (Item #E)
- (2) 12189101 Glides (Item #F)



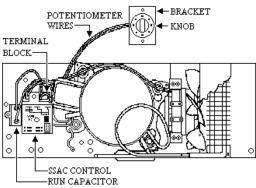
- 1. Remove freezer drawer from the refrigerator.
- 2. Remove 4 screws (Item "A")
- 3. Remove and discard plastic spacers (Item "D")
- 4. Remove guide rail on left side (Item "C")
- 5. Insert guide rail spacer [ (Item "E") (PK930042) ] between guide bottom (Item "F") and guide rail (Item "B)
- 6. Attach ("F" & "E") to basket rail (Item "B") with the (8) supplied screws.
- 7. Repeat steps 2 through 6 for the right side.
- 8. Return the freezer drawer to the refrigerator.

**914** June, 2001

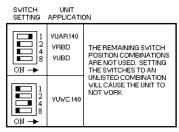
## INSTALLATION OF SOLID STATE (SSAC) AC CONTROLS VUAR140 / VRBD / VUBD UNITS

Tools Needed: Phillips Screw Driver, 5/16" Nut Driver and 5/32" Drill Bit.

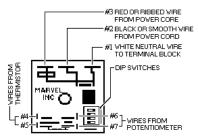
- 1. Disconnect power to the unit.
- Remove the screws from the grille on the front of the unit.
- 3. Carefully pull the wires off of the old thermostat.
- 4. Unscrew the thermostat from the bracket and mount the potentiometer in it's place. Make sure the off position on the knob is at twelve o'clock. Route the wires to the back of the unit. (See Ill #A)
- 5. Put the grille back on.
- 6. Using the 5/16" nut driver, remove the screws from the back panel, top and bottom sections.
- 7. Remove the thermo-bulb clamp on the evaporator.
- 8. Go to the rear of the unit and remove the putty from the hole, gently pull the capillary tube from the thermostat out of the unit.
- 9. Set the dip switches on the SSAC control for the correct unit. (See III #B)
- 10. Mount the SSAC control on the base plate. (if there is not a 5/32" hole already there you will need to drill one). (See Ill #A)
- 11. Connect the potentiometer wires to terminals #6 & #7 on the SSAC control. (See Ill #C)
- 12. Connect the new white wire to terminal #1 on the SSAC control then connect the other end (with the piggyback) to the neutral side of the terminal block. (See Ill #D)
- 13. Connect the molded connector from the power core to the SSAC control black or smooth wire to terminal #2 & red or ribbed wire to terminal #3. (See III #D)
- 14. Feed the thermistor from the back and mount on evaporator plate where the thermo-bulb clamp was. (Remember to put the putty back in the hole.) (See Ill #D)
- 15. Route remaining thermistor wire along insulated tube and cable tie securely.
- 16. Connect the thermistor wires to terminals #4 & \$5 on the SSAC control. (See III #C)
- 17. Put the back panels back on and plug the unit back in. Turn the unit on. Your installation is complete.



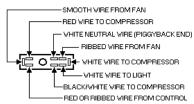
III #A 140 SERIES MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY



III #B DIP SWITCH SETTINGS



III #C SSAC CONTROL



III #D TERMINAL BLOCK





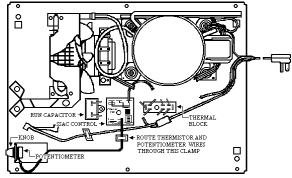
WIRES UP
TAB LOCATION

III #G POTENTIOMETER
ORIENTATION

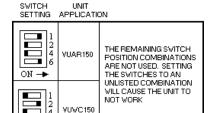
## INSTALLATION OF SOLID STATE (SSAC) AC CONTROLS VUAR150 / VUWC150 UNITS

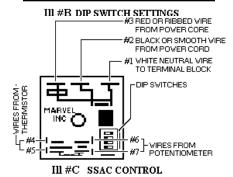
Tools Needed: Phillips Screw Driver, 5/16" Nut Driver and 5/32" Drill Bit.

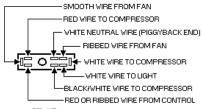
- 1. Disconnect power to the unit.
- 2. Remove the screws from the grille on the front of the unit
- 3. Carefully pull the wires off of the old thermostat.
- 4. Unscrew the thermostat from the bracket and mount the potentiometer in it's place. Make sure the off position on the knob is at twelve o'clock. Route the wires to the back of the unit. (See Ill #A)
- 5. Put the grille back on.
- 6. Using the 5/16" nut driver, remove the screws from the back panel, top and bottom sections.
- 7. Remove the thermo-bulb clamp on the evaporator.
- 8. Go to the rear of the unit and remove the putty from the hole, gently pull the capillary tube from the thermostat out of the unit.
- 9. Using the nut driver, remove the screws from the mechanical base plate and the ground wires. Carefully slide out the mechanical assembly.
- 10. Set the dip switches on the SSAC control for the correct unit. (See Ill #B)
- 11. Mount the SSAC control on the base plate. (if there is not a 5/32" hole already there you will need to drill one). (See Ill #A)
- 12. Connect the potentiometer wires to terminals #6 & #7 on the SSAC control. (See Ill #C)
- 13. Connect the new white wire to terminal #1 on the SSAC control then connect the other end (with the piggyback) to the neutral side of the terminal block. (See III #D)
- 14. Connect the molded connector from the power core to the SSAC control black or smooth wire to terminal #2 & red or ribbed wire to terminal #3. (See III #D)
- 15. Feed the thermistor from the back and mount with the clamp provided on the back of the liner. To ease installation, remove the evaporator mounting screws and lift the evaporator up out of the way. (Remember to put the putty back in the hole.) (See III #H)
- 16. Route remaining thermistor wire along insulated tube and cable tie securely.
- 17. Connect the thermistor wires to terminals #4 & \$5 on the SSAC control. (See Ill #C)
- 18. Put the back panels back on and plug the unit back in. Turn the unit on. Your installation is complete.



III #A 150 SERIES MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY

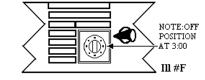


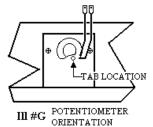


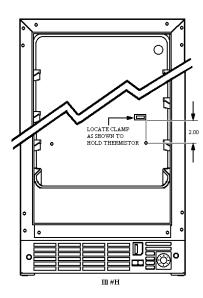


III #D TERMINAL BLOCK









1) Open Refrigerator Door



2) Remove Produce Drawers (Crisper Pan Assembly-12056902)



3) Remove MeatSavor Lid and Shelf (Deli Lid Assembly-12223207 and Deli Top Assembly-12223303).



4) Remove Deli Control Cover (Cover-Deli Control-12073701)



5) Disassembly Deli Control Slide from Deli Control Cover (Side-Deli Control-12073601)



6) Place Deli Control Restrictor onto Duct Crisper Air (10931801) using four countersunk screws (M0215704).



7) Place tape (Aluminum worked best) along edges of Restrictor. Use 1.5" to 2" wide tape on the left and right sides and have .625" covering the Restrictor sides. Use 1" wide tape on the top and bottom sides and have .25" covering the Restrictor Top and Bottom



8) Place gasket material along edge of Meat Savor Glides. (PLEASE NOTE: Service Fix will have white gaskets)



Left Hand Side



Right Hand Side

- 9) Replace Deli Control Cover and Slide (PLEASE NOTE: Picture same as Step 3)
- 10) Replace MeatSavor Lid and Shelf (PLEASE NOTE: Picture same as step 2)
- 11) Replace Produce Drawers (PLEASE NOTE: Picture same as Step 1)

## $Viking \ Range \ Corporation \bullet 5601 \ Viking \ Road-CR525 \bullet Greenwood, \ Mississippi \ (MS) \bullet 38930 \bullet (662) \ 451-4133 \bullet Fax: \ (662) \ 451-4386$

#### Re: Installation of aluminum tape in the control area above the light bulb.

#### Model: VCWB300 Wine Cooler

Step 1



- 1. Remove the 3 hex head screws from the rear of the control panel in the top of the cabinet.
- 2. Push forward and pull control panel loose.
- 3. Unplug all wire connections.
- 4. Place control panel upside down.

Step 2



- Remove the 4 Phillips head screws holding the light housing.
- Slide the light to one side.

Step 3



- 1. Align the 2" aluminum tape with light housing slots and run the length of light strip area (~20").
- 2. If any holes are covered, simply poke a hole through the strip with a small pin.
- 3. Reinstall the control panel being careful not to strip the screws.

Step 4



- 1. Loosen the 2 3/16" hex head screws on the underside of the top mullion shelf.
- Spin the metal bracket 90 degreed to allow for lighting to drop.

Step 5



- 1. Align the 2" aluminum tape between the light nestings (~20") being careful to stay in bulb area to keep from being visible after assembly.
- 2. Replace lights and tighten to hex head screws to hold light in place.

The part number for the tape used is VM0275166 and there is a 30-minute time allowance per unit to complete this repair.

#### VIKING REFRIGERATOR DOOR GASKETS.

**Models:** Old Models 362 / 482 New Models 363 / 483

The non-polarized door gasket for the new model refrigerators, 363 and 483, will not inner-change with the polarized door gaskets used on the 362 and 482 model refrigerators. When ordering parts use the part numbers listed below. As always, to insure you receive the correct part, include MODEL and SERIAL numbers on your parts order.

Bottom Mount door gasket part numbers:

Old 362 part number: (Polarized)

PB970120 PB970121

New 363 part number: (Non-Polarized)

PB970133 PB970134

Side by Side door gaskets part numbers:

Old 482 part number: (Polarized)

PB970122 PB970123

New 483 part number: (Non-Polarized)

PB970135 PB970136

#### REFRIGERANT CHARGE CORRECTION

Models: VCBB363 and VCSB483

Correction to the **refrigerant charge** on the rating plate.

The correct **refrigerant charge** for the VCSB483 should be 5.5 oz.

The correct **refrigerant charge** for the VCBB363 should be 4.6 oz.

#### LIGHT SHIELD AND CONTROL PANEL WARPING

**Re:** Refrigerator and freezer lights overheating cause light shield and control panel warp. **Models affected:** Side x Side and Bottom Freezer Refrigerators.

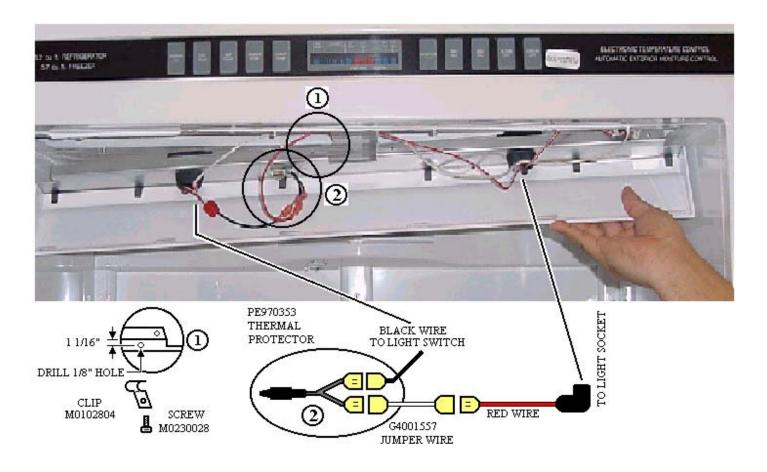
Install Light Thermal Kit (#G5098071) as shown in illustrations below.

Kit consists of:

| QTY | PART NUMBER | DESCRIPTION               |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| 1   | PE970353    | Thermal Protector         |
| 1   | M0102804    | Bracket (Clip)            |
| 1   | M0230028    | Screw                     |
| 1   | G4001557    | Jumper Wire               |
| 1   | F90158      | Installation Instructions |

#### **Installation steps:**

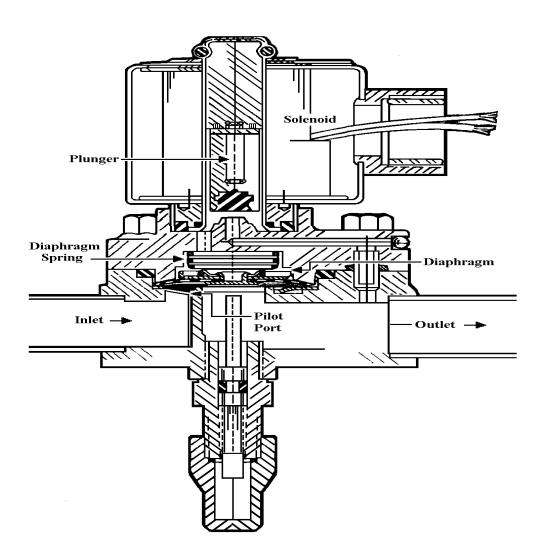
- 1. Remove the light shield to expose the wiring to the light socket and light switch.
- 2. Drill a mounting hole for the Bracket (clip) as shown in (1)
- 3. Install Thermal Protector, using the Bracket (clip) and Screw provided.
- 4. Connect the Thermal Protector between the light socket and the light switch as shown below (2)



#### Cut-a-way of a PILOT-OPERATED Solenoid Valve

When the solenoid, A, is energized, the Plunger, B, will be pulled from its seat. The pressure in the diaphragm spring area, D, will leave to cylinder and the diaphragm, E, will move up. The movement of the diaphragm controls will open the pilot port, F.

When the solenoid valve is de-energized, plunger, B, returns to its seat. Pressure from G goes through a small opening and builds up pressure in diaphragm spring area, D. The spring then closes the pilot port, F.



#### Service Bulletin 2003-10S (Update)

#### Date 07/15/03

The Viking 360/362/363 and 483 "G" refrigeration products have a mullion heater foamed in place For Service Only, not powered from the factory.

#### 360/362/363 Bottom Mount Refrigerator

Heater – 120VAC – 20 Watts –  $661 \pm 7.5 \Omega$ .

#### 483 "G" Series 48 & 42 " S x S Refrigerator

Heater – 120VAC – 28 Watts – 661  $\pm$  7.5 Ω.

- 1. Disconnect power to the unit using power switch.
- 2. Remove the toe grille (kick plate).
- Remove the two (2) screws holding the water valve in place for access to the water valve wiring harness.
- Remove the "L" shaped cover behind the water valve for easy access to the mullion heater wires (black and white).
- Carefully slit water valve wiring harness vinyl sleeve to expose one black and one white lead with bullet terminals.
- Locate mullion heater leads at the left side of cabinet and connect to black and white leads of the water valve terminators.
- 7. Wrap vinyl sleeve with electrical tape to close slit.
- 8. Reinstall "L" shaped cover the water valve.
- 9. Replace toe grille (kick plate).









Viking Preferred Service

Viking Range Corporation • 5601 Viking Road-CR525 • Greenwood, Mississippi (MS) • 38930 • (662) 451-4133 • Fax: (662) 451-4386

**Models:** VCBB360/362/363 36"W. Bottom Mount Refrigerator/Freezers

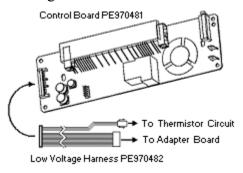
VCSB423 42"W. Side-by-Side Refrigerator/Freezers

VCSB481/482/483 48"W. Side-by-Side Refrigerator/Freezers

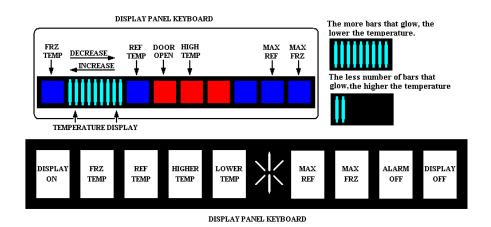
VCSB483D 48" W. Side-by-Side Refrigerator/Freezer with Ice and Water

Dispenser.

When replacing the **G5099919 Controller Kit** in the refrigerator-freezer the **Temperature Offsets** will have to be checked and reset if necessary. To check the setting of the **Freezer** and **Fresh Food** offsets use the chart included within this bulletin and confirm the correct setting.



## Kit consists of: Control board PE970481 and Low voltage Harness PE970482



**To access Display Panel Operation:**\*Hidden Button\* (See control panel above.)

**To activate Program Mode**: Two programming modes are available. Mode A allows reading of refrigerator and freezer thermistor temperatures. Mode B is used for all other programming functions.

- 1. Open refrigerator door.
- 2. Press Display On pad
- 3. Press Hidden (\*) pad
- 4. Within 6 seconds press the following pads in this sequence; Max Ref., Max Frz., Max Ref., Max Frz.
- 5. When access is granted, tone will sound 3 times and control will be in program mode A, red unmarked indicator light will illuminate.
- 6. Toggle to Program Mode B by pressing the Display On pad. The red unmarked indicator light will be off.

#### **Mode B Functions:**

**Automatic Keyboard Functions** 

Door Alarm Delay

Max Ref. Run Time Duration

Max Frz. Run Time Duration

<u>Temperature Offset Calibration</u> Offset amount adjusts temperatures for refrigerator cut-in and cut-outs by the amount of offset.

To verify or change the freezer offset, perform the following:

- 1. While in Mode B, select Frz Temp button, verify that the indicator light that is lit (referenced from left to right) agrees with the Temperature Calibration Offset table.
- 2. If the offset does not agree with the value shown in the table, use Higher Temp or Lower Temp buttons to adjust the offset to the indicator shown in the Temperature Calibration Offset table.

To verify or change the refrigerator offset, perform the following:

- 1. While in Mode B, select Ref Temp button, verify that the indicator light that is lit (referenced from left to right) agrees with the Temperature Calibration Offset table
- 2. If the offset does not agree with the value shown in the table, use Higher Temp or Lower Temp buttons to adjust the offset to the indicator shown in the Temperature Calibration Offset table.

To exit programming mode, press and hold Display On until 3 successive beeps are heard.

The chart below shows the factory default temperature offset indicators for each Viking model.

**Temperature Calibration Chart** 

| Model             | Description    | Frz Offset | FF Offset |
|-------------------|----------------|------------|-----------|
| 36" Btm           | 363 "G" Series | 5          | 8         |
| 48" SxS           | 483 "G" Series | 4          | 6         |
| 42" SxS           | 423 "G" Series | 4          | 7         |
| 48" SxS Dispenser | 483 "G" Series | 3          | 4         |